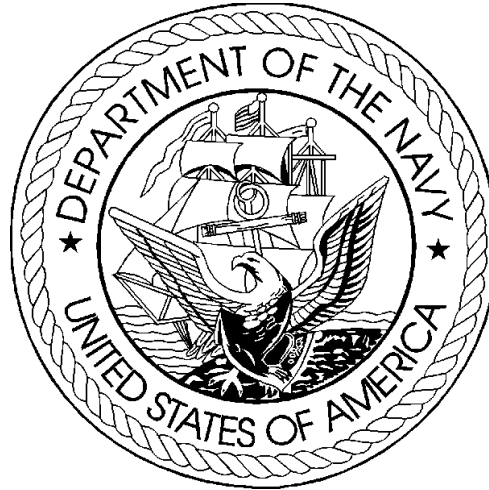


DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
FY 1998/1999 BUDGET ESTIMATES



JUSTIFICATION OF ESTIMATES

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &  
EVALUATION  
BUDGET ACTIVITY 7

FEBRUARY 1997

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 1998/1999 RDT&E Program

Exhibit R-1

APPROPRIATION: 1319n Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy

DATE: February 1997

| R-1<br>Line Number | Program<br>Element<br>Number | Item Nomenclature                                                                           | Millions of Dollars |         |         |         |         | Security<br>Classification |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|
|                    |                              |                                                                                             | Budget<br>Activity  | FY 1996 | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | FY 1999 |                            |
| 147                | 0101221N                     | Strategic Sub & Weapons System Support                                                      | 7                   | 34.666  | 40.082  | 44.419  | 52.124  | U                          |
| 148                | 0101224N                     | SSBN Security/Survivability Program<br>(R2/R3 Materials provided in Classified Budget Book) | 7                   | 28.572  | 23.250  | 24.726  | 30.190  | U                          |
| 149                | 0101226N                     | Sub Acoustic Warfare Dev                                                                    | 7                   | 7.479   | 7.548   | 6.058   | 8.348   | U                          |
| 150                | 0101402N                     | Navy Strategic Communications<br>(Prior Year Only -- R2/R3 Not Required)                    | 7                   | 16.736  | -       | -       | -       | U                          |
| 151                | 0204136N                     | F/A-18 Squadrons                                                                            | 7                   | 857.265 | 422.715 | 316.976 | 198.891 | U                          |
| 152                | 0204152N                     | E-2 Squadrons                                                                               | 7                   | 59.620  | 62.012  | 64.852  | 48.147  | U                          |
| 153                | 0204163N                     | Fleet Communications                                                                        | 7                   | 21.160  | 19.138  | 19.336  | 23.289  | U                          |
| 154                | 0204229N                     | Tomahawk & TMPC                                                                             | 7                   | 157.745 | 140.365 | 93.359  | 67.253  | U                          |
| 155                | 0204311N                     | Integrated Surveillance System                                                              | 7                   | 30.559  | 34.608  | 9.882   | 24.377  | U                          |
| 156                | 0204413N                     | Amphib Tactical Support Units                                                               | 7                   | 4.074   | 1.459   | 0.672   | 3.210   | U                          |
| 157                | 0204571N                     | Consolidated Training Systems Development                                                   | 7                   | 65.092  | 48.978  | 58.612  | 47.221  | U                          |
| 158                | 0204575N                     | EW Readiness Support                                                                        | 7                   | -       | 1.583   | 1.626   | 3.766   | U                          |
| 159                | 0205601N                     | HARM Improvement                                                                            | 7                   | 3.355   | 36.774  | 6.169   | 8.436   | U                          |
| 161                | 0205604N                     | Tactical Data Links                                                                         | 7                   | 42.567  | 35.574  | 41.375  | 45.441  | U                          |
| 161                | 0205620N                     | Surface ASW Combat Sys Integration                                                          | 7                   | 9.522   | 6.503   | 7.991   | 7.190   | U                          |
| 162                | 0205632N                     | MK 48 ADCAP                                                                                 | 7                   | 21.310  | 12.242  | 10.786  | 19.543  | U                          |
| 163                | 0205633N                     | Aviation Improvements                                                                       | 7                   | 63.269  | 52.742  | 60.025  | 69.517  | U                          |
| 164                | 0205658N                     | Navy Science Assistance Program                                                             | 7                   | 6.663   | 12.533  | -       | -       | U                          |
| 165                | 0205667N                     | F-14 Upgrade                                                                                | 7                   | 19.816  | 9.437   | 11.704  | 14.839  | U                          |
| 166                | 0205675N                     | Operational Nuclear Power Systems<br>(R2/R3 Materials provided in Classified Budget Book)   | 7                   | 56.571  | 53.590  | 55.998  | 54.909  | U                          |
| 167                | 0206313M                     | Marine Corps Communications                                                                 | 7                   | 6.804   | 52.853  | 38.296  | 41.174  | U                          |
| 168                | 0206623M                     | MC Ground Combat/Spt Arms Sys                                                               | 7                   | 14.439  | 8.495   | 12.568  | 15.470  | U                          |
| 169                | 0206624M                     | MC Combat Services Support                                                                  | 7                   | 6.131   | 5.681   | 5.048   | 4.757   | U                          |
| 170                | 0206625M                     | MC Intell/Elect Warfare System<br>(Prior Year Only -- R2/R3 Not Required)                   | 7                   | 6.185   | -       | -       | -       | U                          |
| 171                | 0206626M                     | MC Command/Control/Communic Sys                                                             | 7                   | 15.012  | -       | -       | -       | U                          |

|     |          |                                                  |   |           |           |           |           |   |  |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|--|
|     |          | (Prior Year Only -- R2/R3 Not Required)          |   |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| 172 | 0207161N | Tactical Air Intercept                           | 7 | 28.103    | 52.463    | 60.079    | 66.040    | U |  |
| 173 | 0207163N | AMRAAM                                           | 7 | 4.306     | 2.149     | 5.700     | 4.855     | U |  |
| 174 | 0303906N | Aquarius                                         | 7 | 5.598     | 5.467     | -         | -         | U |  |
|     |          | (Classified -- Material Not Available)           |   |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| 175 | 0303901N | Sirius                                           | 7 | 55.108    | 33.749    | 27.898    | 31.351    | U |  |
|     |          | (Classified -- Material Not Available)           |   |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| 176 | 0303109N | Satellite Communications (Space)                 | 7 | 33.851    | 36.360    | 17.026    | 27.408    | U |  |
| 177 | 0303140N | Information Systems Security Plan                | 7 | 21.383    | 25.525    | 20.291    | 25.301    | U |  |
| 178 | 0303150N | Global Command and Control                       | 7 | -         | -         | 0.498     | 0.508     | U |  |
| 179 | 0303905N | Pisces                                           | 7 | 505.445   | 504.560   | 460.935   | 476.716   | U |  |
|     |          | (Classified -- Material Not Available)           |   |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| 180 | 0303907N | Capricorn                                        | 7 | -         | 7.939     | -         | -         | U |  |
|     |          | (Classified -- Material Not Available)           |   |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| 181 | 0305160N | Def Meteorological Satellite Prog (Space)        | 7 | 25.271    | 13.134    | 3.165     | 9.135     | U |  |
| 182 | 0305192N | Joint Military Intelligence Program              | 7 | -         | -         | 2.412     | 2.293     | U |  |
|     |          | (Classified -- Material Not Available)           |   |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| 183 | 0305207N | DARP, Special Project Aircraft                   | 7 | -         | -         | 0.344     | 0.342     | U |  |
|     |          | (Classified -- Material Not Available)           |   |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| 184 | 0305889N | Counter Drug RDTEN Projects                      | 7 | 30.162    | -         | -         | -         | U |  |
|     |          | (Prior Year Only -- R2/R3 Not Required)          |   |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| 185 | 0305927N | Navy Space Surv                                  | 7 | 0.712     | 0.677     | 0.399     | 0.529     | U |  |
| 186 | 0708011N | Manufacturing Technology Development             | 7 | 83.139    | 84.877    | -         | 35.348    | U |  |
|     |          | Total Operational Systems Development            |   | 2,347.690 | 1,855.062 | 1,489.225 | 1,467.918 |   |  |
|     |          | Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy |   | 4,695.380 | 3,710.124 | 2,978.450 | 2,935.836 |   |  |

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 1998/1999 RDT&E Program  
Alphabetic Listing

Exhibit R-1

APPROPRIATION: 1319n Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy

DATE: February 1997

| R-1<br>Line Number | Program<br>Element<br>Number | Item Nomenclature                                                             | Millions of Dollars |         |         |         |         | Security<br>Classification |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|
|                    |                              |                                                                               | Budget<br>Activity  | FY 1996 | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | FY 1999 |                            |
| 156                | 0204413N                     | Amphib Tactical Support Units                                                 | 7                   | 4.074   | 1.459   | 0.672   | 3.210   | U                          |
| 173                | 0207163N                     | AMRAAM                                                                        | 7                   | 4.306   | 2.149   | 5.700   | 4.855   | U                          |
| 174                | 0303906N                     | Aquarius<br>(Classified -- Material Not Available)                            | 7                   | 5.598   | 5.467   | -       | -       | U                          |
| 163                | 0205633N                     | Aviation Improvements                                                         | 7                   | 63.269  | 52.742  | 60.025  | 69.517  | U                          |
| 180                | 0303907N                     | Capricorn<br>(Classified -- Material Not Available)                           | 7                   | -       | 7.939   | -       | -       | U                          |
| 157                | 0204571N                     | Consolidated Training Systems Development                                     | 7                   | 65.092  | 48.978  | 58.612  | 47.221  | U                          |
| 184                | 0305889N                     | Counter Drug RD TEN Projects<br>(Prior Year Only -- R2/R3 Not Required)       | 7                   | 30.162  | -       | -       | -       | U                          |
| 183                | 0305207N                     | DARP, Special Project Aircraft<br>(Classified -- Material Not Available)      | 7                   | -       | -       | 0.344   | 0.342   | U                          |
| 181                | 0305160N                     | Def Meteorological Satellite Prog (Space)                                     | 7                   | 25.271  | 13.134  | 3.165   | 9.135   | U                          |
| 152                | 0204152N                     | E-2 Squadrons                                                                 | 7                   | 59.620  | 62.012  | 64.852  | 48.147  | U                          |
| 158                | 0204575N                     | EW Readiness Support                                                          | 7                   | -       | 1.583   | 1.626   | 3.766   | U                          |
| 165                | 0205667N                     | F-14 Upgrade                                                                  | 7                   | 19.816  | 9.437   | 11.704  | 14.839  | U                          |
| 151                | 0204136N                     | F/A-18 Squadrons                                                              | 7                   | 857.265 | 422.715 | 316.976 | 198.891 | U                          |
| 153                | 0204163N                     | Fleet Communications                                                          | 7                   | 21.160  | 19.138  | 19.336  | 23.289  | U                          |
| 178                | 0303150N                     | Global Command and Control                                                    | 7                   | -       | -       | 0.498   | 0.508   | U                          |
| 159                | 0205601N                     | HARM Improvement                                                              | 7                   | 3.355   | 36.774  | 6.169   | 8.436   | U                          |
| 177                | 0303140N                     | Information Systems Security Plan                                             | 7                   | 21.383  | 25.525  | 20.291  | 25.301  | U                          |
| 155                | 0204311N                     | Integrated Surveillance System                                                | 7                   | 30.559  | 34.608  | 9.882   | 24.377  | U                          |
| 182                | 0305192N                     | Joint Military Intelligence Program<br>(Classified -- Material Not Available) | 7                   | -       | -       | 2.412   | 2.293   | U                          |
| 186                | 0708011N                     | Manufacturing Technology Development                                          | 7                   | 83.139  | 84.877  | -       | 35.348  | U                          |
| 167                | 0206313M                     | Marine Corps Communications                                                   | 7                   | 6.804   | 52.853  | 38.296  | 41.174  | U                          |
| 169                | 0206624M                     | MC Combat Services Support                                                    | 7                   | 6.131   | 5.681   | 5.048   | 4.757   | U                          |
| 171                | 0206626M                     | MC Command/Control/Communic Sys                                               | 7                   | 15.012  | -       | -       | -       | U                          |

|     |          |                                                                                             |   |           |           |           |           |  |   |
|-----|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|---|
|     |          | (Prior Year Only -- R2/R3 Not Required)                                                     |   |           |           |           |           |  |   |
| 168 | 0206623M | MC Ground Combat/Spt Arms Sys                                                               | 7 | 14.439    | 8.495     | 12.568    | 15.470    |  | U |
| 170 | 0206625M | MC Intell/Elect Warfare System                                                              | 7 | 6.185     | -         | -         | -         |  | U |
|     |          | (Prior Year Only -- R2/R3 Not Required)                                                     |   |           |           |           |           |  |   |
| 162 | 0205632N | MK 48 ADCAP                                                                                 | 7 | 21.310    | 12.242    | 10.786    | 19.543    |  | U |
| 164 | 0205658N | Navy Science Assistance Program                                                             | 7 | 6.663     | 12.533    | -         | -         |  | U |
| 185 | 0305927N | Navy Space Surv                                                                             | 7 | 0.712     | 0.677     | 0.399     | 0.529     |  | U |
| 150 | 0101402N | Navy Strategic Communications                                                               | 7 | 16.736    | -         | -         | -         |  | U |
|     |          | (Prior Year Only -- R2/R3 Not Required)                                                     |   |           |           |           |           |  |   |
| 166 | 0205675N | Operational Nuclear Power Systems<br>(R2/R3 Materials provided in Classified Budget Book)   | 7 | 56.571    | 53.590    | 55.998    | 54.909    |  | U |
| 179 | 0303905N | Pisces<br>(Classified -- Material Not Available)                                            | 7 | 505.445   | 504.560   | 460.935   | 476.716   |  | U |
| 176 | 0303109N | Satellite Communications (Space)                                                            | 7 | 33.851    | 36.360    | 17.026    | 27.408    |  | U |
| 175 | 0303901N | Sirius<br>(Classified -- Material Not Available)                                            | 7 | 55.108    | 33.749    | 27.898    | 31.351    |  | U |
| 148 | 0101224N | SSBN Security/Survivability Program<br>(R2/R3 Materials provided in Classified Budget Book) | 7 | 28.572    | 23.250    | 24.726    | 30.190    |  | U |
| 147 | 0101221N | Strategic Sub & Weapons System Support                                                      | 7 | 34.666    | 40.082    | 44.419    | 52.124    |  | U |
| 149 | 0101226N | Sub Acoustic Warfare Dev                                                                    | 7 | 7.479     | 7.548     | 6.058     | 8.348     |  | U |
| 161 | 0205620N | Surface ASW Combat Sys Integration                                                          | 7 | 9.522     | 6.503     | 7.991     | 7.190     |  | U |
| 172 | 0207161N | Tactical Air Intercept                                                                      | 7 | 28.103    | 52.463    | 60.079    | 66.040    |  | U |
| 161 | 0205604N | Tactical Data Links                                                                         | 7 | 42.567    | 35.574    | 41.375    | 45.441    |  | U |
| 154 | 0204229N | Tomahawk & TMPC                                                                             | 7 | 157.745   | 140.365   | 93.359    | 67.253    |  | U |
|     |          | Total Operational Systems Development                                                       |   | 2,347.690 | 1,855.062 | 1,489.225 | 1,467.918 |  |   |
|     |          | Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy                                            |   | 4,695.380 | 3,710.124 | 2,978.450 | 2,935.836 |  |   |

RDT&E, Navy  
Program and Financing (in Thousands of dollars)      SUMMARY

| Identification code                           | 17-1319-0-1-051                                         | Budget Plan (amounts for RESEARCH,<br>DEV, TEST & EVAL actions programed) |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                               |                                                         | 1996 actual                                                               | 1997 est. | 1998 est. | 1999 est. |
| -----                                         |                                                         |                                                                           |           |           |           |
| Program by activities:                        |                                                         |                                                                           |           |           |           |
| Direct program:                               |                                                         |                                                                           |           |           |           |
| 00.0101                                       | Basic research                                          | 371,517                                                                   | 352,146   | 382,117   | 399,633   |
| 00.0201                                       | Applied Research                                        | 537,711                                                                   | 534,805   | 490,273   | 539,070   |
| 00.0301                                       | Advanced technology development                         | 472,113                                                                   | 501,133   | 433,305   | 470,528   |
| 00.0401                                       | Demonstration/validation                                | 1,712,323                                                                 | 1,930,143 | 2,135,069 | 2,233,510 |
| 00.0501                                       | Engineering and manufacturing development               | 2,347,827                                                                 | 2,143,869 | 2,085,768 | 2,032,475 |
| 00.0601                                       | Management support                                      | 684,815                                                                   | 538,596   | 595,265   | 613,180   |
| 00.0701                                       | Operational system development                          | 2,345,195                                                                 | 1,855,062 | 1,489,225 | 1,467,918 |
|                                               |                                                         | -----                                                                     |           |           |           |
| 00.9101                                       | Total direct program                                    | 8,471,501                                                                 | 7,855,754 | 7,611,022 | 7,756,314 |
| 01.0101                                       | Reimbursable program                                    | 123,806                                                                   | 121,831   | 125,000   | 125,000   |
|                                               |                                                         | -----                                                                     |           |           |           |
| 10.0001                                       | Total                                                   | 8,595,307                                                                 | 7,977,585 | 7,736,022 | 7,881,314 |
| -----                                         |                                                         |                                                                           |           |           |           |
| Financing:                                    |                                                         |                                                                           |           |           |           |
| Offsetting collections from:                  |                                                         |                                                                           |           |           |           |
| 11.0001                                       | Federal funds(-)                                        | -121,737                                                                  | -121,831  | -125,000  | -125,000  |
| 14.0001                                       | Non-Federal sources(-)                                  | -2,069                                                                    |           |           |           |
| 17.0001                                       | Recovery of prior year obligations                      |                                                                           |           |           |           |
| Unobligated balance available, start of year: |                                                         |                                                                           |           |           |           |
| 21.4002                                       | For completion of prior year budget plans               |                                                                           |           |           |           |
| 21.4003                                       | Available to finance new budget plans                   | -11,600                                                                   | -4,500    |           |           |
| 21.4009                                       | Reprogramming from/to prior year budget plans           | -22,369                                                                   | 4,590     |           |           |
| 22.1001                                       | Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts       | 1,000                                                                     |           |           |           |
| 22.2001                                       | Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts (-) | -2,500                                                                    | -4,590    |           |           |
| Unobligated balance available, end of year:   |                                                         |                                                                           |           |           |           |
| 24.4002                                       | For completion of prior year budget plans               |                                                                           |           |           |           |
| 24.4003                                       | Available to finance subsequent year budget plans       | 4,500                                                                     |           |           |           |
| 25.0001                                       | Unobligated balance expiring                            | 2,915                                                                     |           |           |           |
|                                               |                                                         | -----                                                                     |           |           |           |
| 39.0001                                       | Budget authority                                        | 8,443,447                                                                 | 7,851,254 | 7,611,022 | 7,756,314 |
| -----                                         |                                                         |                                                                           |           |           |           |
| Budget authority:                             |                                                         |                                                                           |           |           |           |
| 40.0001                                       | Appropriation                                           | 8,508,970                                                                 | 8,044,767 | 7,611,022 | 7,756,314 |
| 40.3601                                       | Appropriation rescinded (unob bal)                      |                                                                           | -4,500    |           |           |
| 40.7501                                       | Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104-208 (-), 8037(e)         |                                                                           | -24,834   |           |           |

|         |                                   |           |           |           |           |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 41.0001 | Transferred to other accounts (-) | -95,788   | -164,179  |           |           |
| 42.0001 | Transferred from other accounts   | 30,265    |           |           |           |
|         |                                   | -----     | -----     | -----     | -----     |
| 43.0001 | Appropriation (adjusted)          | 8,443,447 | 7,851,254 | 7,611,022 | 7,756,314 |
|         |                                   | -----     | -----     | -----     | -----     |

RDT&E, Navy  
Program and Financing (in Thousands of dollars)      SUMMARY

|                                               |                                                         | Obligations |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Identification code                           | 17-1319-0-1-051                                         | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. | 1999 est. |
| -----                                         |                                                         |             |           |           |           |
| Program by activities:                        |                                                         |             |           |           |           |
| Direct program:                               |                                                         |             |           |           |           |
| 00.0101                                       | Basic research                                          | 376,671     | 338,287   | 380,319   | 398,581   |
| 00.0201                                       | Applied Research                                        | 516,813     | 574,559   | 492,946   | 536,141   |
| 00.0301                                       | Advanced technology development                         | 454,795     | 547,033   | 437,377   | 468,293   |
| 00.0401                                       | Demonstration/validation                                | 1,717,965   | 1,904,811 | 2,122,576 | 2,227,616 |
| 00.0501                                       | Engineering and manufacturing development               | 2,349,662   | 2,134,153 | 2,089,256 | 2,035,669 |
| 00.0601                                       | Management support                                      | 744,549     | 528,098   | 591,864   | 612,105   |
| 00.0701                                       | Operational system development                          | 2,265,328   | 1,956,980 | 1,511,178 | 1,469,191 |
|                                               |                                                         | -----       | -----     | -----     | -----     |
| 00.9101                                       | Total direct program                                    | 8,425,783   | 7,983,921 | 7,625,516 | 7,747,596 |
| 01.0101                                       | Reimbursable program                                    | 129,842     | 125,000   | 125,000   | 125,000   |
|                                               |                                                         | -----       | -----     | -----     | -----     |
| 10.0001                                       | Total                                                   | 8,555,625   | 8,108,921 | 7,750,516 | 7,872,596 |
| -----                                         |                                                         |             |           |           |           |
| Financing:                                    |                                                         |             |           |           |           |
| Offsetting collections from:                  |                                                         |             |           |           |           |
| 11.0001                                       | Federal funds(-)                                        | -122,295    | -121,831  | -125,000  | -125,000  |
| 14.0001                                       | Non-Federal sources(-)                                  | -2,057      |           |           |           |
| 17.0001                                       | Recovery of prior year obligations                      | -18,694     |           |           |           |
| Unobligated balance available, start of year: |                                                         |             |           |           |           |
| 21.4002                                       | For completion of prior year budget plans               | -568,848    | -605,401  | -478,655  | -464,161  |
| 21.4003                                       | Available to finance new budget plans                   | -11,600     | -4,500    |           |           |
| 21.4009                                       | Reprogramming from/to prior year budget plans           |             |           |           |           |
| 22.1001                                       | Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts       | 1,000       |           |           |           |
| 22.2001                                       | Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts (-) | -2,500      | -4,590    |           |           |
| Unobligated balance available, end of year:   |                                                         |             |           |           |           |
| 24.4002                                       | For completion of prior year budget plans               | 605,401     | 478,655   | 464,161   | 472,879   |
| 24.4003                                       | Available to finance subsequent year budget plans       | 4,500       |           |           |           |
| 25.0001                                       | Unobligated balance expiring                            | 2,915       |           |           |           |
|                                               |                                                         | -----       | -----     | -----     | -----     |
| 39.0001                                       | Budget authority                                        | 8,443,447   | 7,851,254 | 7,611,022 | 7,756,314 |
| -----                                         |                                                         |             |           |           |           |
| Budget authority:                             |                                                         |             |           |           |           |
| 40.0001                                       | Appropriation                                           | 8,508,970   | 8,044,767 | 7,611,022 | 7,756,314 |
| 40.3601                                       | Appropriation rescinded (unob bal)                      |             | -4,500    |           |           |
| 40.7501                                       | Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104-208 (-), 8037(e)         |             | -24,834   |           |           |



|         |                                   |           |           |           |           |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 41.0001 | Transferred to other accounts (-) | -95,788   | -164,179  |           |           |
| 42.0001 | Transferred from other accounts   | 30,265    |           |           |           |
|         |                                   | -----     | -----     | -----     | -----     |
| 43.0001 | Appropriation (adjusted)          | 8,443,447 | 7,851,254 | 7,611,022 | 7,756,314 |
|         |                                   | -----     | -----     | -----     | -----     |

RDT&E, Navy  
 Program and Financing (in Thousands of dollars)      SUMMARY

|                                     |                                       | Obligations |            |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Identification code                 | 17-1319-0-1-051                       | 1996 actual | 1997 est.  | 1998 est.  | 1999 est.  |
| -----                               |                                       |             |            |            |            |
| Relation of obligations to outlays: |                                       |             |            |            |            |
| 71.0001                             | Obligations incurred                  | 8,431,273   | 7,987,090  | 7,625,516  | 7,747,596  |
| 72.1001                             | Orders on hand, SOY                   | -142,908    | -161,573   | -161,573   | -161,573   |
| 72.4001                             | Obligated balance, start of year      | 5,155,440   | 4,313,313  | 4,509,333  | 4,896,362  |
| 74.1001                             | Orders on hand, EOY                   | 161,573     | 161,573    | 161,573    | 161,573    |
| 74.4001                             | Obligated balance, end of year        | -4,313,313  | -4,509,333 | -4,896,362 | -5,052,077 |
| 77.0001                             | Adjustments in expired accounts (net) | 130,748     |            |            |            |
| 78.0001                             | Adjustments in unexpired accounts     | -18,694     |            |            |            |
| -----                               |                                       |             |            |            |            |
| 90.0001                             | Outlays (net)                         | 9,404,119   | 7,791,070  | 7,238,487  | 7,591,881  |
| -----                               |                                       |             |            |            |            |

RDT&E, Navy  
Object Classification (in Thousands of dollars)      SUMMARY

| Identification code                                 | 17-1319-0-1-051                                      | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. | 1999 est. |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| -----                                               |                                                      |             |           |           |           |
| Direct obligations:                                 |                                                      |             |           |           |           |
| Personnel compensation:                             |                                                      |             |           |           |           |
| 111.101                                             | Full-time permanent                                  | 43,493      | 43,735    | 42,937    | 41,311    |
| 111.301                                             | Other than full-time permanent                       | 3,501       | 2,480     | 2,390     | 2,437     |
| 111.501                                             | Other personnel compensation                         | 1,515       | 1,475     | 1,521     | 1,492     |
| 111.801                                             | Special personal services payments                   | 28          | 27        | 27        | 28        |
|                                                     |                                                      | -----       | -----     | -----     | -----     |
| 111.901                                             | Total personnel compensation                         | 48,537      | 47,717    | 46,875    | 45,268    |
| 112.101                                             | Personnel Benefits: Civilian personnel               | 9,048       | 10,476    | 10,454    | 10,144    |
| 113.001                                             | Benefits for former personnel                        | 310         | 630       | 482       | 438       |
| 121.001                                             | Travel and transportation of persons                 | 20,199      | 20,623    | 21,056    | 21,498    |
| 122.001                                             | Transportation of things                             | 1,289       | 1,316     | 1,344     | 1,372     |
| 123.101                                             | Rental payments to GSA                               | 2,784       | 2,842     | 2,902     | 2,963     |
| 123.201                                             | Rental payments to others                            | 1,682       | 1,717     | 1,753     | 1,790     |
| 123.301                                             | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges | 5,706       | 5,826     | 5,948     | 6,073     |
| 124.001                                             | Printing and reproduction                            | 412         | 421       | 430       | 439       |
| 125.101                                             | Advisory and assistance services                     | 246,995     | 238,054   | 224,235   | 220,989   |
| 125.201                                             | Other services with the private sector               | 5,014,086   | 4,867,664 | 4,337,807 | 4,503,249 |
| Purchases goods/services (inter/intra) Fed accounts |                                                      |             |           |           |           |
| 125.301                                             | Purchase of goods/services from other Fed agencies   | 660,632     | 675,166   | 690,020   | 691,000   |
| 125.303                                             | Purchases from revolving funds                       | 2,152,752   | 1,843,022 | 2,005,149 | 1,959,183 |
| 126.001                                             | Supplies and materials                               | 7,607       | 7,767     | 7,930     | 8,097     |
| 131.001                                             | Equipment                                            | 8,710       | 8,893     | 9,097     | 9,270     |
| 132.001                                             | Land and structures                                  | 1,604       | 1,638     | 1,673     | 1,708     |
| 141.001                                             | Grants, subsidies, and contributions                 | 243,430     | 250,149   | 258,361   | 264,115   |
|                                                     |                                                      | -----       | -----     | -----     | -----     |
| 199.001                                             | Total Direct obligations                             | 8,425,783   | 7,983,921 | 7,625,516 | 7,747,596 |
| Reimbursable obligations:                           |                                                      |             |           |           |           |
| Personnel Compensation:                             |                                                      |             |           |           |           |
| 211.101                                             | Full-time permanent                                  | 33,284      | 41,446    | 35,817    | 36,545    |
| 211.301                                             | Other than full-time permanent                       | 1,237       | 2,884     | 3,125     | 3,192     |
| 211.501                                             | Other personnel compensation                         | 551         | 800       | 785       | 807       |
| 211.801                                             | Special personal services payments                   | 7           |           |           |           |
|                                                     |                                                      | -----       | -----     | -----     | -----     |
| 211.901                                             | Total personnel compensation                         | 35,079      | 45,130    | 39,727    | 40,544    |

|         |                                                      |       |       |       |       |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 212.101 | Personnel Benefits: Civilian Personnel               | 7,150 | 8,500 | 7,400 | 7,537 |
| 213.001 | Benefits for former personnel                        | 201   |       |       |       |
| 221.001 | Travel and transportation of persons                 | 3,404 | 3,475 | 3,548 | 3,623 |
| 222.001 | Transportation of things                             | 450   | 459   | 469   | 479   |
| 223.101 | Rental payments to GSA                               | 77    | 79    | 80    | 82    |
| 223.201 | Rental payments to others                            | 691   | 706   | 720   | 735   |
| 223.301 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges | 1,317 | 1,345 | 1,373 | 1,402 |
| 224.001 | Printing and reproduction                            | 196   | 200   | 204   | 209   |

RDT&E, Navy  
Object Classification (in Thousands of dollars)      SUMMARY

| Identification code | 17-1319-0-1-051                                     | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. | 1999 est. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 225.201             | Other services with the private sector              | 40,631      | 35,495    | 36,065    | 36,662    |
|                     | Purchases goods/services (inter/intra) Fed accounts |             |           |           |           |
| 225.303             | Purchases from revolving funds                      | 20,248      | 8,778     | 14,151    | 12,017    |
| 226.001             | Supplies and materials                              | 10,729      | 10,965    | 11,184    | 11,419    |
| 231.001             | Equipment                                           | 5,684       | 5,803     | 5,925     | 6,050     |
| 241.001             | Grants, subsidies, and contributions                | 3,985       | 4,065     | 4,154     | 4,241     |
| 299.001             | Total Reimbursable obligations                      | 129,842     | 125,000   | 125,000   | 125,000   |
| 999.901             | Total obligations                                   | 8,555,625   | 8,108,921 | 7,750,516 | 7,872,596 |

Comparison of FY 1996 Financing as reflected  
in FY 1997 Budget with 1996 Financing as  
Shown in the FY 1998 Budget

(\$ in Thousands)

|                                        | Financing per<br>FY 1997 Budget | Financing Per<br>FY 1998 Budget | Increase (+) or<br>Decrease (-) |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Program Requirements (Total)           | 8,494,534                       | 8,471,501                       | -23,033                         |
| Program Requirements (Service Account) | (8,494,534)                     | (8,471,501)                     | (-23,033)                       |
| Program Requirements (Reimbursable)    | 110,000                         | 123,806                         | +13,806                         |
| Appropriation (Adjusted)               | 8,604,534                       | 8,595,307                       | -9,227                          |

Explanation of Changes in Financing  
(\$ in Thousands)

The Fiscal Year 1996 program has changed since the presentation of the FY 1997 budget as noted below:

1. Program Requirements (Total). There has been a net decrease to the appropriation (adjusted) of \$9,227, as a result of changes in program requirements as noted below.
  
2. Program Requirements (Service Account). There has been a net increase to the appropriation (adjusted) of \$23,033. This net change is comprised of an increase in program requirements (\$23,033). These changes included a rescission to the FY 1996 program approved in the FY 1997 DoD Appropriations Act (-\$4,500), a rescission for Administrative and Personal Services (-\$6,739), a rescission to finance F-16 sales to Jordan (-\$45,000) based on reduced inflation rates, reductions reflected on the FY 1996 DoD Omnibus Reprogramming Action to specific programs (-\$10,600) and a general reduction based on lower inflation rates (-\$2,506), a Supplemental Appropriation added funds to the Shallow Water MCM Demonstrations program (+\$10,100), four transfers into the appropriation from a DoD central transfer account were effected to support the RDT&E Counter Drug program added funds (+\$30,265), a transfer to consolidated the Non-Lethal Weapons Technology added funds (+\$4,590), and the withdrawal of proposed rescissions to specific programs.

3. Program Requirements (Reimbursable). There has been a net increase to the appropriation of \$13,808, as a result of changes in reimbursable program requirements (\$13,806).

Comparison of FY 1996 Program Requirements as reflected  
in the FY 1997 Budget with FY 1996 Program Requirements  
as shown in the FY 1998 Budget

Summary of Requirements (\$ In Thousands)

|                                                         | Total Program<br>Requirements per FY 1997<br>Budget | Total Program<br>Requirements per FY 1998<br>Budget | Increase (+) or<br>Decrease (-) |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 01 - Basic Research                                     | 377,362                                             | 371,516                                             | -5,846                          |
| 02 - Applied Research                                   | 541,372                                             | 537,711                                             | -3,661                          |
| 03 - Advanced Technology Development                    | 444,655                                             | 472,184                                             | +27,529                         |
| 04 - Demonstration and Validation (DEM/VAL)             | 1,718,754                                           | 1,712,926                                           | -5,828                          |
| 05 - Engineering and Manufacturing Development<br>(EMD) | 2,396,003                                           | 2,344,798                                           | -51,205                         |
| 06 - RDTE Management Support                            | 571,115                                             | 684,676                                             | +113,561                        |
| 07 - Operational Systems Development                    | 2,370,501                                           | 2,347,690                                           | -22,811                         |
| Total Fiscal Year Program                               | 8,494,534                                           | 8,471,501                                           | -23,033                         |

Explanation by Budget Activity  
(\$ In Thousands)

01. Basic Research (-\$5,846) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from a rescission for Administrative and Personal Services (-\$1,262), a rescission to finance F-16 sales to Jordan (-\$2,004) based on reduced inflation rates, a transfer to support the Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) program (-\$1,935), and other changes in program requirements which required minor reprogrammings (-\$645).

02. Applied Research (-\$3,661) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from a rescission for Administrative and Personal Services (-\$353), a rescission to finance F-16 sales to Jordan (-\$2,945) based on reduced inflation rates, a



transfer to support the Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) program (-\$8,371), and other changes in program requirements which required minor reprogrammings (+\$8,008).

03. Advanced Technology Development (+\$27,529) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from a rescission for Administrative and Personal Services (-\$1,844), a rescission to finance F-16 sales to Jordan (-\$2,528) based on reduced inflation rates, a transfer to support the Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) program (-\$5,291), two reductions reflected on the FY 1996 DoD Omnibus Reprogramming Action against the Advanced Technology Transition program (-\$4,800) and a general reduction based on lower inflation rates (-\$1,200), and other changes in program requirements which required minor reprogrammings (-\$3,108). Additionally, a Supplemental Appropriation added funds to the Shallow Water MCM Demonstrations program (+\$10,100) and a proposed rescission to the AARGM program was withdrawn (+\$36,300).

04. Demonstration and Validation (DEM/VAL) (-\$5,828) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from a rescission for Administrative and Personal Services (-\$1,587), a rescission to finance F-16 sales to Jordan (-\$9,144) based on reduced inflation rates, a transfer to support the Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) program (-\$15,807), a reduction reflected on the FY 1996 DoD Omnibus Reprogramming Action based on lower inflation rates (-\$343), and other changes in program requirements which required minor reprogrammings (+\$16,463). Additionally, a transfer to consolidated the Non-Lethal Weapons Technology added funds (+\$4,590).

05. Engineering and Manufacturing Development (EMD) (-\$51,205) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from a rescission for Administrative and Personal Services (-\$517), a rescission to finance F-16 sales to Jordan (-\$12,682) based on reduced inflation rates, a transfer to support the Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) program (-\$42,566), a reduction reflected on the FY 1996 DoD Omnibus Reprogramming Action against the New Design SSN Development program (-\$5,800), and other changes in program requirements which required minor reprogrammings (+\$10,360).

06. RDTE Management Support (+\$113,561) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from a rescission for Administrative and Personal Services (-\$273), a rescission to finance F-16 sales to Jordan (-\$3,063) based on reduced inflation rates, a transfer to support the Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) program (+\$109,696), and other changes in program requirements which required minor reprogrammings (+\$7,201).

07. Operational Systems Development (-\$22,811) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from a rescission for Administrative and Personal Services (-\$903), a rescission to finance F-16 sales to Jordan (-\$12,634) based on reduced inflation rates, a transfer to support the Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) program (-\$32,250), and other changes in program requirements which required minor reprogrammings (-\$2,789). Additionally, four transfers into the appropriation from a DoD central transfer account were effected to support the RDT&E Counter Drug program added funds (+\$30,265). Additionally, a rescission was effected in the FY 1997 DoD Appropriations Act (-\$4,500).

Comparison of FY 1997 Financing as reflected  
in FY 1997 Budget with 1997 Financing as  
Shown in the FY 1998 Budget

(\$ In Thousands)

|                                        | Financing per<br>FY 1997 Budget | Financing Per<br>FY 1998 Budget | Increase (+) or<br>Decrease (-) |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Program Requirements (Total)           | 7,334,734                       | 7,855,754                       | +521,020                        |
| Program Requirements (Service Account) | (7,334,734)                     | (7,855,754)                     | (+521,020)                      |
| Program Requirements (Reimbursable)    | 110,000                         | 121,831                         | +11,831                         |
| Appropriation (Adjusted)               | 7,444,734                       | 7,977,585                       | +532,851                        |

Explanation of Changes in Financing  
(\$ in Thousands)

The Fiscal Year 1997 program has changed since the presentation of the FY 1997 budget as noted below:

1. Program Requirements (Total). There has been a net increase to the appropriation (adjusted) of \$532,851, as a result of changes in program requirements as noted below.
  
2. Program Requirements (Service Account). There has been a net increase to the appropriation (adjusted) of \$521,020, resulting from changes in program requirements as a result of Congressional appropriation changes in the FY 1997 DoD Appropriations Act. These changes included a general undistributed RDT&E reduction of 2 percent (-\$164,179)(Section 8136), a general undistributed reduction of 2 percent (-\$164,179) to finance Defense Business Operating Fund (DBOF) operating shortfalls (Section 8120), an undistributed reduction for Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (FFRDC)(-\$3,822)(Section 8037(e)), an undistributed reduction for non-Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (non-FFRDC)(-\$13,299)(Section 8037(h)), a rescission to finance force protection requirements (-\$7,713)(Section 8138), and net changes to specific program changes (+\$874,212).

3. Program Requirements (Reimbursable). There has been a net increase to the appropriation of \$11,831, as a result of changes in reimbursable program requirements (\$11,831).

Comparison of FY 1997 Program Requirements as reflected  
in the FY 1997 Budget with FY 1997 Program Requirements  
as shown in the FY 1998 Budget

Summary of Requirements (\$ in Thousands)

|                                                         | Total Program<br>Requirements per FY 1997<br>Budget | Total Program<br>Requirements per FY 1998<br>Budget | Increase (+) or<br>Decrease (-) |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 01 - Basic Research                                     | 387,213                                             | 352,146                                             | -35,067                         |
| 02 - Applied Research                                   | 463,465                                             | 534,805                                             | +71,340                         |
| 03 - Advanced Technology Development                    | 449,342                                             | 501,133                                             | +51,791                         |
| 04 - Demonstration and Validation (DEM/VAL)             | 1,740,955                                           | 1,930,143                                           | +189,188                        |
| 05 - Engineering and Manufacturing Development<br>(EMD) | 2,048,657                                           | 2,143,869                                           | +95,212                         |
| 06 - RDTE Management Support                            | 558,440                                             | 538,596                                             | -19,844                         |
| 07 - Operational Systems Development                    | 1,686,662                                           | 1,855,062                                           | +168,400                        |
| Total Fiscal Year Program                               | 7,334,734                                           | 7,855,754                                           | +521,020                        |

Explanation by Budget Activity  
(\$ in Thousands)

01. Basic Research (-\$35,067) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from the following Congressional undistributed reductions reflected in the FY 1997 DoD Appropriations Act. These changes included a general undistributed RDT&E reduction of 2 percent (-\$7,344)(Section 8136), a general undistributed reduction of 2 percent (-\$7,344) to finance Defense Business Operating Fund (DBOF) operating shortfalls (Section 8120), an undistributed reduction for Federally

Financed Research and Development Centers (FFRDC)(-\$34)(Section 8037(e)), a rescission to finance force protection requirements (-\$345)(Section 8138). Congress also specifically reduced the Defense Research Sciences program (-\$20,000).

02. Applied Research (+\$71,340) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from the following Congressional undistributed reductions reflected in the FY 1997 DoD Appropriations Act. These changes included a general undistributed RDT&E reduction of 2 percent (-\$11,155)(Section 8136), a general undistributed reduction of 2 percent (-\$11,155) to finance Defense Business Operating Fund (DBOF) operating shortfalls (Section 8120), an undistributed reduction for Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (FFRDC)(-\$214)(Section 8037(e)), an undistributed reduction for non-Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (non-FFRDC)(-\$212)(Section 8037(h)), a rescission to finance force protection requirements (-\$524)(Section 8138). Congress also specifically added funds to start or continue 26 specific initiatives (+\$94,600).

03. Advanced Technology Development (+\$51,791) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from the following Congressional undistributed reductions reflected in the FY 1997 DoD Appropriations Act. These changes included a general undistributed RDT&E reduction of 2 percent (-\$10,450)(Section 8136), a general undistributed reduction of 2 percent (-\$10,450) to finance Defense Business Operating Fund (DBOF) operating shortfalls (Section 8120), an undistributed reduction for Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (FFRDC)(-\$272)(Section 8037(e)), an undistributed reduction for non-Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (non-FFRDC)(-\$348)(Section 8037(h)), a rescission to finance force protection requirements (-\$491)(Section 8138). Congress also specifically added funds to start or continue 15 specific initiatives (+\$106,400), while reducing one program (-\$34,424). Additionally, changes in program requirements required minor reprogrammings (+\$1,826).

04. Demonstration and Validation (DEM/VAL) (+\$189,188) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from the following Congressional undistributed reductions reflected in the FY 1997 DoD Appropriations Act. These changes included a general undistributed RDT&E reduction of 2 percent (-\$40,282)(Section 8136), a general undistributed reduction of 2 percent (-\$40,282) to finance Defense Business Operating Fund (DBOF) operating shortfalls (Section 8120), an undistributed reduction for Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (FFRDC)(-\$859)(Section 8037(e)), an undistributed reduction for non-Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (non-FFRDC)(-\$1,546)(Section 8037(h)), a rescission to finance force protection requirements (-\$1,891)(Section 8138). Congress also specifically added funds to start or continue 20 specific initiatives (+\$270,551), while reducing three programs (-\$6,144).

Additionally, funds were increased in support of the Near Term Mine Warfare Plan (+\$6,285), as well as other changes in program requirements which required minor reprogrammings (+\$3,356).

05. Engineering and Manufacturing Development (EMD) (+\$95,212) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from the following Congressional undistributed reductions reflected in the FY 1997 DoD Appropriations Act. These changes included a general undistributed RDT&E reduction of 2 percent (-\$44,947)(Section 8136), a general undistributed reduction of 2 percent (-\$44,947) to finance Defense Business Operating Fund (DBOF) operating shortfalls (Section 8120), an undistributed reduction for Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (FFRDC)(-\$282)(Section 8037(e)), an undistributed reduction for non-Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (non-FFRDC) (-\$6,522)(Section 8037(h)), a rescission to finance force protection requirements (-\$2,116)(Section 8138). Congress also specifically added funds to start or continue 35 specific initiatives (+\$243,700), while realigning one program (-\$25,000) and reducing two programs (-\$11,700). Additionally, funds were decreased in support of the Near Term Mine Warfare Plan (-\$6,285), as well as other changes in program requirements which required minor reprogrammings (-\$6,689).

06. RDTE Management Support (-\$19,844) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from the following Congressional undistributed reductions reflected in the FY 1997 DoD Appropriations Act. These changes included a general undistributed RDT&E reduction of 2 percent (-\$11,274)(Section 8136), a general undistributed reduction of 2 percent (-\$11,274) to finance Defense Business Operating Fund (DBOF) operating shortfalls (Section 8120), an undistributed reduction for Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (FFRDC)(-\$1,956)(Section 8037(e)), an undistributed reduction for non-Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (non-FFRDC) (-\$1,111)(Section 8037(h)), a rescission to finance force protection requirements (-\$528)(Section 8138). Congress also specifically added funds to start or continue 3 specific initiatives (+\$4,500). Additionally, changes in program requirements required minor reprogrammings (+\$1,799).

07. Operational Systems Development (+\$168,400) - Changes to this budget activity resulted from the following Congressional undistributed reductions reflected in the FY 1997 DoD Appropriations Act. These changes included a general undistributed RDT&E reduction of 2 percent (-\$38,727)(Section 8136), a general undistributed reduction of 2 percent (-\$38,727) to finance Defense Business Operating Fund (DBOF) operating shortfalls (Section 8120), an undistributed reduction for Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (FFRDC)(-\$205)(Section 8037(e)), an undistributed reduction for non-Federally Financed Research and Development Centers (non-FFRDC)(-\$3,560)(Section 8037(h)), a rescission to finance force protection requirements (-\$1,817)(Section 8138). Congress also

specifically added funds to start or continue 19 specific initiatives (+\$257,929), while reducing two programs (-\$5,700). Additionally, changes in program requirements required minor reprogrammings (-\$793).

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
 Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT NUMBER: J0591  
 PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT II

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                     | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| J0951 TRIDENT II                                 | 16,671            | 11,829              | 10,993              | 9,178               | 8,240               | 9,593               | 9,812               | 286                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| S0004 TRIDENT Submarine<br>System<br>Improvement | 926               | 1,592               | 4,729               | 3,997               | 2,429               | 1,404               | 1,403               | 1,404               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| J2228 Technology<br>Applications Program         | 17,069            | 26,661              | 28,697              | 38,949              | 38,854              | 40,090              | 41,164              | 42,331              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| J2241 NTACMS                                     | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 2,584               | 14,134              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                     | <b>34,666</b>     | <b>40,082</b>       | <b>44,419</b>       | <b>52,124</b>       | <b>49,523</b>       | <b>51,087</b>       | <b>54,963</b>       | <b>58,155</b>       | <b>CONT.</b>   | <b>CONT.</b>     |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The TRIDENT II (D5) Submarine Launched Ballistic Missile (SLBM) provides the U.S. a weapon system with greater accuracy and payload capability as compared to the TRIDENT I (C4) system. TRIDENT II enhances U.S. strategic deterrence providing a survivable sea-based system capable of engaging the full spectrum of potential targets with fewer submarines. This PE supports continued evaluation of the system's long range performance and capabilities as well as investigations into new technologies which would help mitigate the program impact due to component obsolescence and a rapidly decreasing manufacturing support base. Efforts also include Reentry System and Guidance Applications efforts. Additionally, effort continues for investigation, identification and resolution of systems design and material problems associated with the Weapon System interface to the TRIDENT submarine baseline. The TRIDENT Submarine System Improvement Program develops and integrates command and control improvements needed to maintain TRIDENT submarine operational capability through the life cycle of this vital strategic asset. The program conducts efforts needed to maintain strategic connectivity, ensure platform invulnerability, and reduce life cycle costs through Obsolete Equipment Replacement (OER) and commonality. Furthermore, beginning with FY 2002 this program provides resources to commence the development of Navy Launched Army Tactical Missile Systems (NTACMS).

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT NUMBER: J0591  
PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT II

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| J0951 TRIDENT II             | 16,671            | 11,829              | 10,993              | 9,178               | 8,240               | 9,593               | 9,812               | 286                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The TRIDENT II (D5) Submarine Launched Ballistic Missile (SLBM) provides the U.S. a weapon system with greater accuracy and payload capability as compared to the TRIDENT I (C4) system. TRIDENT II enhances U.S. strategic deterrence by providing a survivable sea-based system capable of engaging the full spectrum of potential targets with fewer submarines. This project supports continued evaluation of the system's long range performance and capabilities as well as investigations into new technologies which would help mitigate the program impact due to component obsolescence and a rapidly decreasing manufacturing support base. Additionally, effort continues for investigation, identification and resolution of systems design and material problems associated with the Weapon System interface to the TRIDENT submarine baseline.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS

1. (U) FY 1996 PLAN:

(U) (\$8,900) SLBM Retargeting System (SRS): Effort continued in support of phase three development of the SLBM Retargeting System. This effort was obligated by the second quarter.

(U) (\$6,985) TRIDENT COST OF OWNERSHIP REDUCTION INITIATIVE: Available obligational authority was obligated by the 3rd quarter. Efforts began in this task to identify and assess concepts and technologies which will significantly reduce life cycle costs. Areas to be investigated are:

(U) Integrated Design and Manufacturing Project (IDAM) - The IDAM Project will provide a powerful troubleshooting and redesign capability by linking existing and new design and manufacturing software tools and data bases in a distributed processing environment. This capability will result in significant cost reductions in fault isolation and correction and in design and development of replacement system elements caused by the continued erosion of the industrial base for the TRIDENT Weapon Systems. Virtual prototyping and simulation, or elements thereof, has been referred to as Integrated Product Development (IPD), concurrent engineering, or paperless design. This adaptation of commercial software will reduce manpower requirements to meet budgetary downsizing requirements without protracting the problem resolution cycle for these post-production missile systems.

(U) Advanced Non-Destructive Test (NDT) - In the face of a reduced number of flight tests, to meet fiscal constraints, this task will seek to develop and demonstrate advanced NDT techniques which have greater perceptiveness than current

Exhibit R-2

147-2 of 147-26

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: J0591

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT II

available NDT approaches. Advanced techniques offer the potential for better assessments of current reliability, earlier warning of age or environmentally-induced degradation, and reduced costs of ownership by reducing the level of other, more expensive, destructive tests.

(U) Reduced Cost/Improved Manufacturing Concepts - The Reduced Cost/Improved Manufacturing Concepts project will develop and demonstrate advanced methods of manufacturing and materials applications which can sharply reduce the cost of manufacturing missile components. This effort will investigate methods to reduce manufacturing costs for replacement components by minimizing the number of piece parts, reducing fabrication complexity of individual parts, and simplifying assembly. These approaches will be applicable for long term support of current missile systems as well as for any potential future missile development. Some of the major areas of pursuit include alternative Post Boost Control System (PBCS) technologies, low cost boost propulsion components and reduced cost electronics manufacturing technology. Based on budget execution performance \$2.1M of the FY 1997 TRIDENT Cost of Ownership effort is forward funded with FY 1996 funds.

(U) (\$786) SHIPBOARD SYSTEMS: Continued to investigate, identify and resolve system design and material problems associated with the weapon system interface with the TRIDENT submarine baseline. This effort was fully obligated by the 4th quarter of FY 1996.

## 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$8,800) SRS: Effort continues in support of phase three development of the SLBM Retargeting System. Projected obligation by 3rd quarter of 1st year.

(U) (\$2,292) TRIDENT COST OF OWNERSHIP REDUCTION INITIATIVES: Projected obligation by the 3rd quarter of 1st year. Continue the solid missile models for the Virtual Prototype System (VPS) and continue development of distributed computing methodologies and design tool linkages. Continue the advanced Non Destructive Test (NDT) development efforts with the acquisition of prototype NDT equipments and perform initial studies on full scale test articles. Continue the reduced costs manufacturing concepts project for Post Boost Control System (PBCS) replacement components, electronic and other missile components with small scale component design, manufacture and test. Includes forward financing of \$200K of FY 1998 tasks due to FY 1996 "NEW START" designation leading to late release of funding.

(U) (\$737) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment IAW 15 U.S.C. 638. Full obligation is projected by the 4th quarter of the first year.

## 3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$9,000) SRS: Effort continues in support of phase three development of the SLBM Retargeting System.

(U) (\$1,993) TRIDENT COST OF OWNERSHIP REDUCTION INITIATIVES: (Projected 3rd quarter of 1st year fully obligated)

Exhibit R-2

147-3 of 147-26

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT NUMBER: J0591  
PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT II

- (U) Complete Integrated Design and Manufacturing Project.
- (U) Complete advanced Non-Destructive Test development efforts.
- (U) Complete the Reduced Cost/Improved Manufacturing Concepts project.

#### 4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$9,178) SRS: Effort continues in support of phase three development of the SLBM Retargeting System. Projected 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter 1st year fully obligated.

#### B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | FY 1996 | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | FY 1999 |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 17,353  | 12,333  | 11,896  | 9,891   |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -682    | -504    | -903    | -713    |
| (U) FY 1988/99 Presidents              | 21,954  | 16,671  | 11,829  | 10,993  |
|                                        |         |         |         | 9,178   |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION: FY 1996 represents sponsor reprogramming (\$-69K) and SBIR transfer to a separate program element (\$-593) and the Jordanian rescission (-20K). FY 1997 reduction resulted from Congressional undistributed reductions. The FY 1998 adjustments include a one-time adjustment for projected carry over of FY 1996 outstanding obligations (-200K). The remaining \$-703K and \$-713K decrease in FY 1998 and FY 1999 respectively resulted from various issues, including NWCF and inflation adjustments.

- (U) Schedule: Not applicable.
- (U) Technical: Not applicable.

#### C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

| FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 506,625           | 314,277             | 339,269             | 317,454             | 498,874             | 498,745             | 520,133             | 548,182             | 1,375,000      | 4,918,559        |

WPN LI 2+3

(U) RELATED RDT&E: N/A

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: J0591

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT II

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: J0591

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT II

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

## Project Cost Categories

|                                         | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Shipboard System                     | 786            |                |                |                |
| b. Strategic Retargeting System         | 8,900          | 8,800          | 9,000          | 9,178          |
| c. TRIDENT Cost of Ownership Initiative | 6,985          | 2,292          | 1,993          | 0              |
| d. SBIR                                 |                | 737            |                |                |
| Total                                   | 16,671         | 11,829         | 10,993         | 9,178          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
 Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT NUMBER: J0591  
 PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT II

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| LMDS                                                          | SS/CPFF                                               | 10/94                            | 1,743                               | 1,743                             | 1,743                          |                           |                           |                           |                           | 0                      | 1,743                    |
| LMDS                                                          | SS/CPFF                                               | 10/94                            | 3,400                               | 3,400                             | 3,400                          |                           |                           |                           |                           | 0                      | 3,400                    |
| LMDS                                                          | SS/CPFF                                               | 10/95                            | 3,400                               | 3,400                             |                                | 3,400                     |                           |                           |                           | 0                      | 3,400                    |
| LMDS                                                          | SS/CPFF                                               | 10/96                            | 3,400                               | 3,400                             |                                |                           | 3,400                     |                           |                           | 0                      | 3,400                    |
| IEC                                                           | SS/CPFF                                               | 4/95                             | 4,400                               | 4,400                             | 4,400                          |                           |                           |                           |                           | 0                      | 4,400                    |
| LMMS                                                          | SS/CPFF                                               | 2/96                             | 4,954                               | 4,954                             |                                | 4,954                     |                           |                           |                           | 0                      | 4,954                    |
| LMMS*                                                         | SS/CPFF                                               | 10/96                            | 2,100                               | 2,100                             |                                | 2,100                     |                           |                           |                           | 0                      | 2,100                    |
| LMMS                                                          | SS/CPFF                                               | 10/96                            | 2,092                               | 2,092                             |                                |                           | 2,092                     |                           |                           | 0                      | 2,092                    |
| LMMS**                                                        | SS/CPFF                                               | 10/97                            | 200                                 | 200                               |                                |                           | 200                       |                           |                           | 0                      | 200                      |
| LMMS                                                          | SS/CPFF                                               | 1/95                             | 4,400                               | 4,400                             | 4,400                          |                           |                           |                           |                           | 0                      | 4,400                    |
| LMDS                                                          | SS/CPFF                                               | 10/97                            | 3,600                               | 3,600                             |                                |                           |                           | 3,600                     |                           | 0                      | 3,600                    |
| LMDS                                                          | SS/CPFF                                               | 10/98                            | 3,700                               | 3,700                             |                                |                           |                           |                           | 3,700                     | 0                      | 3,700                    |
| LMMS                                                          | SS/CPFF                                               | 10/97                            | 1,993                               | 1,993                             |                                |                           | 1,993                     |                           |                           | 0                      | 1,993                    |
| GDEB                                                          | SS/CPFF                                               | 3/95                             | 1,497                               | 1,497                             | 711                            | 786                       |                           |                           |                           | 0                      | 1,497                    |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT NUMBER: J0591  
PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT II

|         |     |     |   |       |
|---------|-----|-----|---|-------|
| VARIOUS | 900 | 737 | 0 | 1,637 |
|---------|-----|-----|---|-------|

\*\$2.1 million deferred until 01 Oct 96  
\*\*\$.2 million deferred until 01 Oct 97

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
 Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT NUMBER: J0591  
 PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT II

| <u>Item Description</u> | <u>Contract Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Total<br/>Delivery<br/>Date</u> | <u>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development     |                                                   |                                  |                                    |                                |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| NSWC                    | WR                                                | 10/94                            | 10/94                              | 1,000                          |                           |                           |                           |                           | 0                      | 1,000                    |
| NSWC                    | WR                                                | 10/94                            | 10/94                              | 5,400                          |                           |                           |                           |                           | 0                      | 5,400                    |
| NSWC                    | WR                                                | 10/95                            | 10/95                              |                                | 5,500                     |                           |                           |                           | 0                      | 5,500                    |
| NSWC                    | WR                                                | 10/96                            | 10/96                              |                                |                           | 5,400                     |                           |                           | 0                      | 5,400                    |
| NSWC                    | WR                                                | 10/97                            | 10/97                              |                                |                           |                           | 5,400                     |                           | 0                      | 5,400                    |
| NSWC                    | WR                                                | 10/98                            | 10/98                              |                                |                           |                           |                           | 5,478                     | 0                      | 5,478                    |
| Support and Management  |                                                   |                                  |                                    |                                |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Test and Evaluation     |                                                   |                                  |                                    |                                |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Total                   |                                                   |                                  |                                    |                                |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: S0004

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT Submarine Systems Imprvmnts

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ACTUAL | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| S0004 TRIDENT Submarine System Improvements | 926               | 1,592             | 4,729               | 3,997               | 2,429               | 1,404               | 1,403               | 1,404               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The TRIDENT Submarine System Improvement Program develops and integrates command and control improvements needed to maintain TRIDENT submarine operational capability through the life cycle of this vital strategic asset. The program conducts efforts needed to maintain strategic connectivity, ensure platform invulnerability, and reduce life cycle costs through OER and commonality.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U) (\$670)Completed Extremely High Frequency(EHF) Satellite Communication(SATCOM) development and integration.

(U) (\$256)Completed BPS-16 Radar development.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$1,550) Initiate development of Sonar OER/Commonality equipment.

(U) (\$42) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$88)Continue planned subsystem(s)level sustaining and OER development efforts.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: S0004

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT Submarine Systems Imprvmnts

(U) (\$4,641)Continue development of Sonar and initiate Defensive Weapons System/Combat System (DWS/CS)OER/Commonality equipment.

#### 4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$797)Continue planned subsystem(s)level sustaining and OER development efforts.

(U) (\$3,200)Continue development of Sonar and Defensive Weapons System/Combat System (DWS/CS)OER/Commonality equipment.

#### B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 949            | 1,660          | 7,981          | 9,356          |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -23            | -68            | -3,252         | -5,359         |
| (U) FY 1998/1999 PRESBUDG Submit:      | 926            | 1,592          | 4,729          | 3,997          |

#### (U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: Reductions for FY 96 in the amount of \$-23 reflects a SBIR adjustment of \$-21 and minor pricing adjustments of \$-2. Reduction for FY 97 in the amount of \$-68 is due to Congressional undistributed reductions. Reductions for FY 98 in the amount of \$-3,252 were based on \$-3,227 for the Trident Obsolete Equipment Replacement Restructure, and \$-25 for minor pricing adjustments. Reductions for FY 99 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$-5,359 were based on \$-5,324 for the Trident Obsolete Equipment Replacement Restructure, and \$-35 for minor pricing adjustments.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: The RDT&E program is restructured to align with procurement and installation of OER and SSN/SSBN commonality efforts to sustain TRIDENT's current operational capabilities throughout the 30 year service life.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT NUMBER: S0004  
PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT Submarine Systems Imprvmnts

## C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                             | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| (U) OPN Line 26760/6 (BA-2) |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                             | 9,695             | 3,469               | 7,530               | 27,341              | 32,732              | 20,944              | 16,294              | 16,797              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| (U) OPN Line 53550/6 (BA-4) |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                             | 0                 | 2,061               | 2,322               | 4,116               | 2,339               | 4,626               | 12,604              | 11,958              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: These PEs develop submarine software and hardware that are directly related to efforts conducted by the program element.

- (U) PE 0101224N (SSBN Security & Survivability Program)
- (U) PE 0101402N (Navy Strategic Communications)
- (U) PE 0604562N (Submarine Tactical Warfare System)
- (U) PE 0604503N (Submarine System Equipment Development)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: S0004

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT Submarine Systems Imprvmnts

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Software Development           | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| b. Test and Certification         | 919            | 30             | 111            | 108            |
| c. Design/Development Engineering | 0              | 1,500          | 4,530          | 3,804          |
| d. Travel                         | 7              | 62             | 88             | 85             |
| Total                             | 926            | 1,592          | 4,729          | 3,997          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: S0004

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT Submarine Systems Imprvmnts

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Total<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                |
| General Electric, Camden, NJ (EHF)                            |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                |
|                                                               | SS-CPFF                                               | 7/96                             | 11,715                              | 11,715                            | 10,796                                   | 919                       | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 11,715         |
| Various (DWS)                                                 | TBD                                                   | TBD                              | Various                             | Various                           | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 2,555                     | 1,700                     | 1,802                     | 6,057          |
| Miscellaneous                                                 | TBD                                                   | TBD                              | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 3,802                                    | 7                         | 1,562                     | 2,063                     | 2,189                     | CONT.                     | CONT.          |
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0              |
| Test and Evaluation                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0              |
| Miscellaneous                                                 | Various                                               | Various                          | 1,132                               | 1,132                             | 683                                      | 0                         | 30                        | 111                       | 108                       | 200                       | 1,132          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: S0004

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: TRIDENT Submarine Systems Imprvmnts

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY - Not applicable.

|                                 | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 14,598                                   | 926                       | 1,592                     | 4,618                     | 3,889                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 683                                      | 0                         | 0                         | 111                       | 108                       | 200                    | 1,132                    |
| Total Project                   | 15,281                                   | 926                       | 1,592                     | 4,729                     | 3,997                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: J2228

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: Technology Applications Program

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE             | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE<br>CONT. | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM<br>CONT. |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| J2228 Technology<br>Applications Program | 17,069            | 26,661              | 28,697              | 38,949              | 38,854              | 40,090              | 41,164              | 42,331              |                         |                           |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This funding supports implementation of a coordinated Air Force/Navy Reentry System Applications Program as well as the implementation of a Strategic Guidance Applications Program. Reentry Vehicle and Guidance Technology is rapidly eroding beyond the point of being capable to respond to increasing aging phenomenon and future requirements. The Nuclear Posture Review examined the infrastructure which supports the nuclear force structure. It concluded that special actions were required to correct the rapidly eroding capability to maintain confidence in the existing weapon systems, and recommended that the reentry vehicle and guidance technology bases should be preserved. That recommendation resulted in the Presidential Decision Directive-30, which directed that programs be established for the reentry vehicle and guidance technology application.

Through sustainment of the Reentry Vehicle Technology Base, confidence in the dependability and reliability of Strategic SLBM and ICBM weapon systems will be maintained over the long term when no new systems will be in development. Critical and unique attributes necessary for the design, development and in-service support of current and modernized SLBM Reentry Systems will be defined and maintained to insure a functioning readiness application technical capability in reentry is preserved. Working closely with the Air Force, Navy requirements will be integrated with the Air Force requirements into a comprehensive program. The Program will maintain close coordination with the DOD Science and Technology (S&T) Community through the Reliance process in order to: leverage S&T programs, ensure system driven technology base requirements are considered in contract awards, eliminate duplication of effort and provide an opportunity to demonstrate appropriate emerging technologies through a reentry flight test evaluation process.

This Program provides a minimum Strategic Guidance core technology development capability consistent with the Strategic Advisory Group (SAG) recommendations to CINCSTRAT. In the SAG recommendations SSP is to establish a program which preserves this critical design and development core. It is a basic bridge program which develops critical guidance technology applicable to any of the existing Air Force/Navy Strategic Missiles. The objective is to transition from current capability to a long term readiness status required to support deployed systems. Air Force and Navy guidance technology requirements shall be integrated and needs prioritized. Efforts shall be focused on alternatives to currently utilized technologies identified as system "weak links". Current system accuracy and functionality depends upon key technologies which provide radiation hardened velocity, attitude and stellar sensing capabilities. As the underlying technologies that currently provide these capabilities age and are no longer technically supportable modern alternatives must be made available in order to allow for orderly replacement. There is no commercial market for these technologies and their viability depends on the Strategic community. This technology development activity provides the necessary technical challenges which insures the availability of a proficient team of technical experts. The availability and maintenance of these skills and experience of these experts are crucial to the support of the nation's Strategic Guidance Systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: J2228

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: Technology Applications Program

## (U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

### 1. (U) FY 1996 PLAN:

(U) (\$8,909) Continued Reentry System Applications Program. Obligated by 3rd quarter 1st year. FY 1996 efforts include:

(U) Concept definition and evaluation of nosetip instrumentation for in flight measurement of nosetip recession.

(U) Ground testing of reentry nosetip and heatshield candidate materials including those available from Science & Technology (S&T) and contractor independent research and development (IR&D) activities.

(U) Initiated tasks to sustain capabilities in critical areas as identified by the readiness application assessment completed in FY 1995. Task areas included manufacturing technology, deployment systems, fuze and RF systems, antenna window materials, reentry physics codes and system models, hardening and ground testing.

(U) Designed formulation and requirements definition to evaluate instrumentation and test concepts for reentry vehicle service life extension and accuracy maintenance assessments.

(U) Initiated planning, design formulation, and requirements definition to evaluate material concepts for reentry vehicle design applications and instrumentation concepts for on-board flight measurements. Maintained the technical program plan.

(U) (\$8,160) Initiated the Strategic Guidance Applications Program. Obligated by 4th quarter 1st year. FY 1996 efforts included:

(U) Designed and began development of an Integrated Engineering Environment (IEE) using a computer based simulation applicable to strategic guidance systems. The IEE framework was built using commercial off the shelf computer aided engineering tools with integrated engineering models describing electrical, mechanical, control or software details. Development and use of the IEE enabled evaluation of aging or problematical guidance hardware and the application of alternative technologies. This effort formed the basis for development of the guidance modular testbed which is being initiated in FY 1997.

(U) Evaluated alternative technologies for inertial components to ensure projected life requirements which will help preserve core expertise. Developed roadmap for inertial components technology sustainment.

### 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: J2228

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: Technology Applications Program

(U) (\$14,810) Continue Reentry System Applications Program. Projected obligation by 3rd quarter 1st year. FY 1997 efforts include:

(U) Select and prepare flight test on-board instrumentation for measurement of nosetip recession.

(U) Manufacture selected ground test nosetip and heatshield replacement material specimens.

(U) Update the readiness application assessment and state-of-the art technology survey completed in FY1995. Results will be used to modify the technical program plan as appropriate.

(U) Evaluate reentry vehicle ground test and flight test data for aging related trends.

(U) Define and test instrumentation to support reentry vehicle service life extension and accuracy maintenance assessments.

(U) Continue tasks initiated in FY 1996 in response to the results of the readiness application assessment.

(U) Continue concept formulation, trade studies, and requirements definition to evaluate material concepts for reentry vehicle design applications and instrumentation concepts for on-board flight measurements. Maintain the technical program plan.

(U) (\$11,851) Continue Strategic Guidance Applications Program. Projected obligation by 3rd quarter 1st year. FY 1997 efforts include:

(U) Adapt and enhance the current Guidance Modeling and Simulation (Integrated Engineering Environment-IEE) by completing functional subsystem models including "discipline specific" design tools. Utilize the IEE to support design of the velocity model under the Strategic Inertial Guidance Hardware Technology Synthesizer (SIGHTS), previously referred to as "testbed", which will be used as a proof of concept and initial hardware correlation of the IEE. One of the evaluation tools developed under SIGHTS will be a set of "probes" delivered in FY 1998 for better diagnostic evaluation of the TRIDENT D-5 guidance system. The velocity module effort will require and include power and timing functions. As part of the proof of concept demonstration, multiple accelerometers will be used in the velocity module (10 PIGA and 16 PIGA).

(U) Continue accelerometer trade off studies and initiate prototype design of next generation PIGA. Complete evaluation of gyro "slider" bearing technology and radiation hardening studies/testing of Interferometric Fiber Optic Gyro (IFOGs). Perform evaluation of alternate stellar sensors, English Electric Valve Charge Coupled

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: J2228

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: Technology Applications Program

Device (CCD) and Photobit Active Pixel Sensor. Continue the Radiation Hardened Electronics effort associated with alternate design approaches of using either low voltage analog and or digital parts to replace high voltage analog parts in conventional designs

(U) Includes forward financing of \$1,700K of FY 1998 tasks.

### 3. (U) FY 1998 Plan

(U) (\$15,706) Continue reentry system applications program. Projected obligations by 3rd quarter 1st year. FY 1998 efforts include:

(U) Continue Ground Testing of reentry vehicle candidate materials including those available from Science & Technology (S&T).

(U) Manufacture ground test candidate nosetip and heatshield replacement materials.

(U) Develop program plan and initiate testing on new & aged reentry materials exposed to operational environments and assess impact to system performance which includes accuracy.

(U) Continue development & application of critical analytical method areas as defined by the results of the readiness application assessment completed in FY 1997.

(U) Maintain Technical Program Plan.

(U) (\$12,991) Continue Strategic Guidance Applications program. Projected obligation by 3rd quarter 1st year. FY 1998 efforts include:

(U) Continue development of IEE towards full system functionality which should be attained in early FY 1999. Continue expanding the hardware design support of SIGHTS into other subsystems such as attitude and stellar and their associated hardware correlation. SIGHTS will continue development towards having a laboratory Inertial Measurement Unit (IMU) design complete by the end of FY 1998. Deliver and begin utilization of the "probes" initiated in FY 1997.

(U) Continue the prototype/design tradeoff effort for the next generation PIGA towards a Critical Design Review (CDR) at the end of FY 1998. The review of alternate accelerometer efforts/technologies and the status of the next generation PIGA will go through down select to one or more technologies to be pursued with eventual evaluation in SIGHTS. Complete the radiation testing of IFOG technology and pursue technology alternatives for

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: J2228

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: Technology Applications Program

deficiencies. Continue to pursue alternatives for the current TRIDENT II gyro to improve its anticipated reliability. Depending on stellar sensor performance under the FY 1997 task, possible procurement of sensors to TRIDENT II format. If FY 1997 stellar sensor task meets with failure, pursue alternate technologies. Select one or more of the alternate designs from the Rad Hard electronics task for hardware implementation. Continue to look at other alternatives for the Rad Hard electronics issue.

#### 4. (U) FY 1999 Plan

(U) (\$21,570) Continue reentry system applications program. Full obligation is projected by the 3rd quarter of the 1st year. FY 1999 efforts include:

(U) Downselect by Ground Testing of reentry vehicle candidate materials as well as candidates available from Sciences & Technology (S&T).

(U) Conduct system level ground testing of candidate nosetip & heatshield replacement materials.

(U) Initiate planning for procurement of flight required hardware.

(U) Update aging assessment methodologies with new test data collected in FY 1998.

(U) Continue development & application of analytical methods as defined by the Readiness Application Assessment.

(U) (\$17,379) Continue Strategic Guidance Applications Program. Projected obligation by 3rd quarter 1st year. FY 1999 efforts include:

(U) Complete IEE System functionality and provide improved fidelity towards a "virtual" system capability in FY 2000. Utilize the IEE/SIGHTS capability to perform system architecture/design tradeoffs. Continue with IEE/SIGHTS towards a "real time hardware-in-the-loop simulation capability targeted for completion in late FY 2001.

(U) Dependent on prior year performance, possibly initiate fabrication and testing of prototype accelerometers. Gyro, Stellar and Rad Hard electronics tasks depend on the results of prior year efforts.

#### B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

|                                 | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget: | 17,143         | 27,797         | 40,479         | 49,251         |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: J2228

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: Technology Applications Program

|                                       |        |        |         |         |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| (U) Adjustment from 1997 PRESBUDG:    | -64    | -1,336 | -11,782 | -10,302 |
| (U) FY 1998/99 President's submission | 17,069 | 26,661 | 28,697  | 38,949  |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) The FY 1996 reduction represents sponsor reprogramming. The FY 1997 reduction resulted from undistributed Congressional reductions. FY 1998 adjustments include a -\$1,700K one time adjustment for projected carryover of FY 1996 outstanding obligations. FY 1998 and FY 1999 were reduced -\$10,000 per year for affordability reasons, and the remaining adjustments of \$-82K and -\$302K in FY 1998 and FY 1999 respectively resulted from various issues, primarily NWCF and inflation adjustments.

(U) Schedule: N/A

(U) Technical: N/A

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Feb 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N

PROJECT NUMBER: J2228

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT TITLE: Technology Applications Program

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

| FY 1995 | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO<br>COMPLETE/<br>TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| ACTUAL  | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE |                                     |
| NA      | NA      | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA                                  |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: FY 1994 Program Element J0091 FBM Systems (\$2,105K), and Program Element 0603308F, Strategic Missile Modernization. This program element includes the resources which will support the Air Force/Reentry System Applications program.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: N/A

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Jan 197

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT NUMBER: J2241  
PROJECT TITLE: NATCMS

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

Project Cost Categories

|                                    | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Reentry System Applications     | 8,909          | 14,810         | 15,706         | 21,570         |
| b. Strategic Guidance Applications | 8,160          | 11,851         | 12,991         | 17,379         |
| Total                              | 17,069         | 26,661         | 28,697         | 38,949         |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Jan 197

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
 Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT NUMBER: J2241  
 PROJECT TITLE: NATCMS

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Total<br>Activity<br><u>Program</u> | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br><br><u>Vehicle</u> | Award/<br>Oblig<br><br><u>Date</u> | Perform<br>Activity<br><br><u>EAC</u> | Project<br>Office<br><br><u>EAC</u> | FY 1996<br><br><u>Budget</u> | FY 1997<br><br><u>Budget</u> | FY 1998<br><br><u>Budget</u> | FY 1999<br><br><u>Budget</u> | To<br><br><u>Complete</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Product Development                                                            |                                                        |                                    |                                       |                                     |                              |                              |                              |                              |                           |
| LMSC<br>5,306                                                                  | SS/CPFF                                                | 1/96                               | 5,306                                 | 5,306                               | 5,306                        |                              |                              |                              | 0                         |
| LMSC<br>8,666                                                                  | SS/CPFF                                                | 1/97                               | 8,666                                 | 8,666                               |                              | 8,666                        |                              |                              | 0                         |
| LMSC<br>9,508                                                                  | SS/CPFF                                                | 1/98                               | 9,508                                 | 9,508                               |                              |                              | 9,508                        |                              | 0                         |
| LMSC<br>12,959                                                                 | SS/CPFF                                                | 1/99                               | 12,959                                | 12,959                              |                              |                              |                              | 12,959                       | 0                         |
| CSDL<br>8,215                                                                  | SS/CPFF                                                | 3/96                               | 8,160                                 | 8,160                               | 8,160                        |                              |                              |                              | 0                         |
| CSDL<br>10,151                                                                 | SS/CPFF                                                | 10/96                              | 10,151                                | 10,151                              |                              | 10,151                       |                              |                              | 0                         |
| CSDL*<br>1,700                                                                 | SS/CPFF                                                | 10/97                              | 1,700                                 | 1,700                               |                              | 1,700                        |                              |                              | 0                         |
| CSDL<br>12,991                                                                 | SS/CPFF                                                | 10/97                              | 12,991                                | 12,991                              |                              |                              | 12,991                       |                              | 0                         |
| CSDL<br>17,379                                                                 | SS/CPFF                                                | 10/98                              | 17,379                                | 17,379                              |                              |                              |                              | 17,379                       | 0                         |

\* \$1.7 million deferred until 01 Oct 97

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: Jan 197

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101221N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Strategic Submarine &  
 Weapon Systems Support

PROJECT NUMBER: J2241  
 PROJECT TITLE: NATCMS

| Item<br>Total<br><u>Description</u><br><u>Program</u> | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br><u>Vehicle</u> | Award/<br>Oblig<br><u>Date</u> | Delivery<br><u>Date</u> | FY 1996<br><u>Budget</u> | FY 1997<br><u>Budget</u> | FY 1998<br><u>Budget</u> | FY 1999<br><u>Budget</u> | To<br><u>Complete</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Product Development                                   |                                                    |                                |                         |                          |                          |                          |                          |                       |
| NSWC<br>3,394                                         | WR                                                 | 10/95                          |                         | 3,394                    |                          |                          |                          | 0                     |
| NSWC<br>5,794                                         | WR                                                 | 10/96                          |                         |                          | 5,794                    |                          |                          | 0                     |
| NSWC<br>5,698                                         | WR                                                 | 10/97                          |                         |                          |                          | 5,698                    |                          | 0                     |
| NSWC<br>7,861                                         | WR                                                 | 10/97                          |                         |                          |                          |                          | 7,861                    | 0                     |
| DOE<br>1,809                                          | WR                                                 | 10/95 - 10/98                  |                         | 209                      | 350                      | 500                      | 750                      | 0                     |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101224N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: SSBN Security & Survivability Program

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE   | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TOTAL<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PRGRAM |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| R0092 SSBN Security Technology | 21,440            | 16,219              | 17,568              | 21,300              | 21,501              | 22,264              | 22,739              | 23,258              | CONT.             | CONT.           |
| V1871 SSBN Survivability       | 7,132             | 7,031               | 7,158               | 8,890               | 8,932               | 9,136               | 9,329               | 9,544               | CONT.             | CONT.           |
| TOTAL                          | 28,572            | 23,250              | 24,726              | 30,190              | 30,433              | 31,400              | 32,068              | 32,802              | CONT.             | CONT.           |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The purpose of the SSBN Security & Survivability Program is to ensure the current covert mobility and pre-launch survivability of the Fleet Ballistic Missile Submarine Force with respect to emerging applications of advanced technology in the ocean environment. This program identifies requirements for maintaining or enhancing the current tactical superiority and stealth characteristics of the Fleet Ballistic Missile Submarine Force. The SSBN Survivability Program bridges the gap between the SSBN Security Program and full scale development by validating countermeasures and enhancing submarine survivability.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT as it encompasses Engineering and Manufacturing Development (E&M,D) for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101224N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: SSBN Security & Survivability Program

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE   | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| R0092 SSBN Security Technology | 21,440            | 16,219              | 17,568              | 21,300              | 21,501              | 22,264              | 22,739              | 23,258              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U)MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The purpose of the SSBN Security Technology Program is to ensure the current covert mobility and pre-launch survivability of the Fleet Ballistic Missile Submarine Force with respect to emerging applications of advanced technology in the ocean environment. This program identifies requirements for maintaining or enhancing the current tactical superiority and stealth characteristics of the Fleet Ballistic Missile Submarine Force.

(U)PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U)(\$1,730) Continued operations assessment and tactical development.
- (U)(\$7,137) Conducted at-sea test of [classified material deleted] detectability and [classified material deleted] detectability comparison.
- (U)(\$433) (Congressional plus-up): (Funds to be executed in FY 1997 to forward fund FY 1997 analysis of [classified material deleted] detectability comparison.)
- (U)(\$792) Prepared for test of alternative [classified material deleted] Detection Concept.
- (U)(\$1,600) (Congressional plus-up): (Funds to be executed in FY 1997 to forward fund FY 1997 design and fabrication of passive optical sensor for [classified material deleted] detection.)

Page 148-2 of 148-12 Pages

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101224N

PROJECT NUMBER: R0092

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: SSBN Security &  
Survivability Program

PROJECT TITLE: SSBN Security

- (U)(\$101) Began preparation for test of Advanced Passive Detection Test in FY 1997.
- (U)(\$4,498) Conducted [classified material deleted] Sea Test, and analyzed [classified material deleted] data.
- (U)(\$511) Conducted sea test validation of electromagnetic detection system.
- (U)(\$2,438) Prepared for FY 1997 test of [classified material deleted], and performed analysis of [classified material deleted].
- (U) (\$2,200) (Congressional Plus Up. Funds to be executed in FY 1997.) Analyze [classified material deleted] returns from [classified material deleted] sensors and assess effectiveness of [classified material deleted] algorithms.

## 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$989) Conduct test of Advanced Passive Detection.
- (U) (\$2,603) Continue operations assessment and tactical development.
- (U) (\$3,122) Complete analysis of [classified material deleted] Data and prepare for test of Deep Water [classified material deleted] Concept.
- (U) (\$3,366) Conduct test of [classified material deleted] Concept.
- (U) (\$2,447) Fabricate and integrate equipment for test of [classified material deleted] Detection Concept.
- (U) (\$3,296) Analyze subsurface [classified material deleted] detection and [classified material deleted] coherence data.
- (U) (\$396) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

## 3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$2,051) Continue operations assessments and tactical development.
- (U) (\$6,511) Conduct deep water test of [classified material deleted] Barrier Concept.

Page 148-3 of 148-12 Pages

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101224N

PROJECT NUMBER: R0092

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: SSBN Security &  
Survivability Program

PROJECT TITLE: SSBN Security

- (U) (\$868) Analyze data from FY 1997 test of deep water [classified material deleted] Concept.
- (U) (\$1,085) Complete analysis and reporting on subsurface [classified material deleted] Detection and [classified material deleted] Coherence
- (U) (\$651) Initiate investigation in [classified material deleted] detectability.
- (U) (\$6,402) Conduct sea test of [classified material deleted] surface effects detection.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$2,201) Continue operations assessments and tactical development.
- (U) (\$3,777) Analyze data from FY 1998 [classified material deleted] Concept.
- (U) (\$3,884) Complete analysis of FY 1997 deep water [classified material deleted] Concept and prepare for FY 2000 test.
- (U) (\$7,122) Conduct sea test of [classified material deleted] detectability.
- (U) (\$4,316) Analyze data from FY 1998 test and conduct follow-on testing of [classified material deleted] surface effects detectability.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 21,818         | 13,974         | 18,138         | 21,519         |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -378           | +2,245         | -570           | -219           |
| (U) FY 1998 PRESBUDG Submission:       | 21,440         | 16,219         | 17,568         | 21,300         |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

Page 148-4 of 148-12 Pages

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101224N

PROJECT NUMBER: R0092

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: SSBN Security &  
Survivability Program

PROJECT TITLE: SSBN Security

(U) Funding: FY 1996 changes reflect Jordanian Recission (-\$25), Admin & Personnel Reduction (-\$71) and SBIR adjustment (-\$282). FY 1997 adjustment reflects Congressional Plus-up (+\$3,000), and Congressional Undistributed Reductions (-\$755). FY 1998 adjustment reflects Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) and minor adjustments (-\$570). FY 1999 reductions include NWCF and minor adjustments of (-\$219).

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not applicable.

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0602314N (Undersea Warfare Surveillance Technology)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

Page 148-5 of 148-12 Pages

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101224N

PROJECT NUMBER: R0092

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: SSBN Security  
& Survivability Program

PROJECT TITLE: SSBN Security

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories              | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Vulnerability Assessment Analysis | 10,093         | 7,548          | 7,680          | 12,975         |
| b. Assessment Validation             | 10,883         | 8,252          | 9,473          | 7,578          |
| c. Miscellaneous                     | 464            | 419            | 415            | 747            |
| Total                                | 21,440         | 16,219         | 17,568         | 21,300         |

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands):

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 95<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 96<br/>BUDGET</u> | <u>FY 97<br/>BUDGET</u> | <u>FY 98<br/>BUDGET</u> | <u>FY 99<br/>BUDGET</u> | <u>Total<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Product Development</u><br>JHU/APL MD SSC                  |                                                       | 10/97                            | N/A                                 | N/A                               | 159,543                                | 10,294                  | 5,453                   | 10,663                  | 12,773                  | CONT.                     | CONT.                    |
| Miscellaneous - VARIOUS                                       |                                                       | 10/97                            | N/A                                 | N/A                               | 4,456                                  | 10,792                  | 10,396                  | 6,530                   | 7,947                   | CONT.                     | CONT.                    |
| <u>Support and Management</u><br>Miscellaneous                | 10/97 - VARIOUS                                       |                                  | N/A                                 | N/A                               |                                        | 354                     | 370                     | 375                     | 580                     | CONT.                     | CONT.                    |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101224N

PROJECT NUMBER: R0092

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: SSBN Security  
& Survivability Program

PROJECT TITLE: SSBN Security

Test and evaluation: Not Applicable

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not Applicable

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br><u>BUDGET</u> | FY 1997<br><u>BUDGET</u> | FY 1998<br><u>BUDGET</u> | FY 1999<br><u>BUDGET</u> | Total<br><u>Complete</u> | Total<br><u>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Subtotal Project Development    | 163,999                     | 21,086                   | 15,849                   | 17,193                   | 20,720                   | CONT.                    | CONT.                   |
| Subtotal Support and Management | -0-                         | 354                      | 370                      | 375                      | 580                      | CONT.                    | CONT.                   |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | -0-                         | -0-                      | -0-                      | -0-                      | -0-                      | CONT.                    | CONT.                   |
| Total Project                   | 163,999                     | 21,440                   | 16,219                   | 17,568                   | 21,300                   | CONT.                    | CONT.                   |

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101224N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: SSBN Security & Survivability Program

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| V1871<br>SSBN Survivability  | 7,132             | 7,031               | 7,158               | 8,890               | 8,932               | 9,136               | 9,329               | 9,544               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The SSBN Survivability Program conducts advanced development and testing of acoustic and non-acoustic countermeasure concepts. These concepts are the result of technology based threat assessments (specifically those threats to the strategic submarine force) and feasibility studies conducted by the SSBN Security Program. Viable countermeasure concepts are then transitioned to the fleet through hardware or system upgrades (e.g., AN/BQR-22 EC-15, TAC-3/Submarine Force Mission Program Library (SFMPL)), new system development and technology transfers to related system specifications (e.g., AN/WLY-1). Countermeasure concepts that can not be transitioned (at the current time) are put on-the-shelf, making them available for use in future development efforts (e.g., Oboe's Draft Utilization Plan).

(U) The following projects are being developed under the SSBN Survivability Program: Low/Medium Frequency Active Support (LMFAS) and Low Frequency Active Acoustic/Submarine Bistatic Processor (LFAA/SBP) to intercept, receive and bistatically process low and mid-frequency active acoustic transmissions; Total Ship Monitor (TSM) system to automatically detect, monitor and predict counterdetectability of own ship acoustic signature; Project Jade (JADE) to warn of the presence of laser detection systems; Project Crimson (CRIMSON) to minimize hydrodynamic vortex propagation; the Automated Threat Overflight Monitoring System (ATOMS) to provide long range acoustic detection/early warning of some types of aircraft (using the towed array as receiver); and Project Lighthouse (LIGHTHOUSE) to further reduce submarine nonacoustic signature and detectability. Out-year countermeasure development programs may include but are not limited to: Very Low Frequency (VLF) Signatures and Processors, Remote Wake Detection (e.g., Wake Detection Warning Receiver (WDWR), Wake Signature Monitoring System (WSMS), and Wake Signature Reduction System (WSRS)), Magnetics, Optics, and Hydrodynamics.

Page 148-8 of 148-12 Pages

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101224N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1871

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: SSBN Security &  
Survivability Program

PROJECT TITLE: SSBN Survivability

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$3,150) Completed TSM III Advanced Development Model (ADM) development. Installed the TSM III system on a 688 class SSN and conducted Southeast Alaskan Facility (SEAFAC) testing.
- (U) (\$1,568) Completed transition of algorithms for Build 1 of SBP and prepared for FY97 sea test.
- (U) (\$582) Conducted VLF Signatures technical workshops to identify candidate technologies for vulnerability assessments.
- (U) (\$1,832) CRIMSON, ATOMS and JADE projects continue. LIGHTHOUSE completed with buoy sea test, and LMFAS and Acoustic Tactical Decision Aid (ATDA) transitioned into SBP/Advanced Data Acquisition Processor (ADAP).

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$287) Complete TSM SEAFAC I test data analysis. Final TSM testing, analysis and system documentation transitioned to Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA) 92R.
- (U) (\$3,249) Conduct SBP Build 1 sea test (Propatria II) in conjunction with the SSBN Security Program, to collect data for vulnerability assessments against selected current or near term Low Frequency Active (LFA) technologies. Initiate data analysis and model comparison. Identify, develop, exercise assessment models against emergent technologies.
- (U) (\$1,936) Identify existing VLF vulnerability/threat assessment models. Conduct an at-sea test to collect data for vulnerability assessments against selected current or near term VLF detection technologies: initiate data analysis and model comparison.
- (U) (\$994) Complete JADE Advanced Intercept Receiver (AIR) design and development; prepare for joint project sea test with the NSSN Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) Warning Receiver (LWR) Project.
- (U) (\$397) Testing for ATOMS completes, Crimson completes with final project documentation.
- (U) (\$168) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovative Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C.638.

Page 148-9 of 148-12 Pages

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101224N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: SSBN Security &  
Survivability Program

PROJECT NUMBER: V1871  
PROJECT TITLE: SSBN Survivability

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$3,371) Complete LFA assessment against current and near term technologies. Refine assessment models for emergent technologies. Defer SBP Build to FY 1999.
- (U) (\$2,523) Identify, develop, exercise, assessment models for emergent VLF technologies (e.g., high gain volumetric arrays). Complete VLF assessments against current and near term technologies.
- (U) (\$1,264) Conduct JADE Advanced Intercept Receiver and NSSLN LWR joint project at-sea test. Complete ATOMS transition/integration.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$3,371) Conduct engineering studies to develop experimental Long Range Source and plan for sea test evaluation. Continue LFA threat assessments against emergent technologies. Initiate development of SBP Build 2.
- (U) (\$3,137) Initiate VLF countermeasure design and development against current and near term threats. Refine assessment models for emergent technologies and plan for sea test evaluation.
- (U) (\$393) Complete JADE, joint project at-sea test data analysis and document system performance.
- (U) (\$1,989) Initiate design of WDWL and/or the WSMS.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 7,289          | 7,366          | 7,389          | 8,982          |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -157           | -335           | -231           | -92            |
| (U) FY 1998 PRESBUDG Submission:       | 7,132          | 7,031          | 7,158          | 8,890          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

Page 148-10 of 148-12 Pages

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101224N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1871

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: SSBN Security &  
Survivability Program

PROJECT TITLE: SSBN Survivability

(U) Funding: FY 1996 changes reflect Jordanian Recission (-\$8) and SBIR Adjustment (-\$149). FY 1997 decrease reflects Congressional Undistributed Reductions (-\$335). FY 1998 decrease reflects Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) and minor adjustments (-\$231). FY 1999 decrease reflects NWCF and minor adjustments (-\$92).

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not applicable.

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 63504N (Advanced Submarine Combat System Development)

(U) PE 63561N (Advanced Submarine System Development)

(U) PE 63785N (Combat Systems Oceanographic Performance Assessment (CSOPA))

(U) PE 64524N (Submarine Combat Control)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

Page 148-11 of 148-12 Pages

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101224N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1871

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: SSBN Security &  
Survivability Program

PROJECT TITLE: SSBN Survivability

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories                  | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Administration                        | 366            | 370            | 356            | 437            |
| b. Countermeasure Concept<br>Development | 4,524          | 3,231          | 5,813          | 5,588          |
| c. Countermeasure Concept<br>Validation  | 2,242          | 3,430          | 989            | 2,865          |
| Total                                    | 7,132          | 7,031          | 7,158          | 8,890          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101226N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1265

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Submarine Acoustic Warfare Development

PROJECT TITLE: Submarine Defensive Warfare

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE          | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| V1265<br>Submarine Defensiv e Warfare | 7,479             | 7,548               | 6,058               | 8,348               | 11,011              | 6,476               | 14,945              | 23,394              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project develops a Submarine Defensive Warfare System (SDWS) to improve the effectiveness and survivability of all classes of US submarines. Project efforts consist of a new acoustic threat intercept system (AN/WLY-1) that will have threat platform sonar and torpedo recognition capability for early detection, classification, and tracking of threats. It will allow radius of curvature and multipath ranging. The system will also include a control subsystem for launch management of all onboard countermeasure devices and launchers. Next Generation Countermeasure (NGCM) including Weapons Analysis Facility (WAF) simulation analysis capability provides the US Navy with testing of hardware and software within detailed representations of acoustic environments. NGCM concepts include offensive/defensive capabilities against threat submarines and torpedoes. Submarine Regional Warfare Missile (SRWM) provides threat neutralization of small aircraft, helicopters and small, fast patrol crafts in littoral areas.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under Operational Systems Development because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101226N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1265

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Submarine Acoustic Warfare Development

PROJECT TITLE: Submarine Defensive Warfare

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$7,179) Exercised AN/WLY-1 Engineering and Manufacturing Development (EMD) contract option to design and fabricate two (2) Engineering Development Model (EDM) units.
- (U) (\$300) Provided technology updates for the Submarine Torpedo Defense (SMTD) program.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$7,285) Conduct Critical Design Review (CDR-2), and fabrication and development of AN/WLY-1.
- (U) (\$115) Continue technology updates for the SMTD program.
- (U) (\$148) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$6,058) Continue fabrication and development testing and conduct AT-SEA test for the AN/WLY-1.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$6,840) Conduct DT-II A/B/C and TECHEVAL/OPEVAL for the AN/WLY-1 system. Commence P<sup>3</sup>I for AN/WLY-1 system.
- (U) (\$1,508) Perform WAF analysis. Perform system analysis and prototyping for NGCM including SMTD, Submarine High Speed Offensive Countermeasure (SHOCM) and Smart Adaptive Countermeasure (SACM).

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                 | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget: | 7,690          | 7,917          | 9,754          | 13,729         |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101226N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1265

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Submarine Acoustic Warfare Development

PROJECT TITLE: Submarine Defensive Warfare

|                                        |       |       |        |        |
|----------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -211  | -369  | -3,696 | -5,381 |
| (U) FY 1998/1999 PRESBUDG Submit:      | 7,479 | 7,548 | 6,058  | 8,348  |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

- (U) Funding: FY 1996: SBIR Transfer (\$103), minor pricing adjustments (\$9) and Librascope contract closout (\$99).  
FY 1997: Congressional undistributed reductions (\$369).  
FY 1998: Deferral of the Anti Torpedo Torpedo (\$468); minor pricing adjustments (\$228); revised weapons adjustments (cancellation of ADC EX-11 due to funding constraints) (\$3,000).  
FY 1999: Deferral of the Anti Torpedo Torpedo (\$1,216); minor pricing adjustments (\$165); revised weapons adjustments (cancellation of ADC EX-11 due to funding constraints)(\$4,000).
- (U) Schedule: The AN/WLY-1 program is comprised of three phases; Active Emissions System (AES), Passive Emission System (PES) and Command and Control Sub-System (C&CS). Due to the funding reductions in FY 98 and FY 99, PES has been descoped within the AN/WLY-1 program.
- (U) Technical: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101226N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1265

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Submarine Acoustic Warfare Development

PROJECT TITLE: Submarine Defensive Warfare

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                        | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| OPN Submarine Acoustic Warfare Systems |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
| BLI: 2210                              | 8,054             | 6,457               | 4,259               | 8,472               | 8,404               | 10,510              | 13,256              | 19,749              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: See attached.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101226N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Submarine Acoustic Warfare Development

PROJECT NUMBER: V1265

PROJECT TITLE: Submarine Defensive Warfare

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories            | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Primary Hardware Development    | 6,623          | 6,583          | 5,208          | 6,323          |
| b. Development Test and Evaluation | 0              | 100            | 0              | 610            |
| c. Operational Test and Evaluation | 0              | 0              | 0              | 565            |
| d. Program Management Support      | 748            | 750            | 750            | 750            |
| e. Travel                          | <u>108</u>     | <u>115</u>     | <u>100</u>     | <u>100</u>     |
| Total                              | 7,479          | 7,548          | 6,058          | 8,348          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101226N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1265

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Submarine Acoustic Warfare Development

PROJECT TITLE: Submarine Defensive Warfare

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Northrop Grumman<br>Melville, NY                              | Norden<br>C/CPAF                                      | 12/91                            | 35,477                              | 35,477                            | 24,285                                   | 3,400                     | 3,156                     | 2,384                     | 2,252                     | 0                      | 35,477                   |
| General Dynamics<br>Groton, CT                                | C/CPAF                                                | 7/90                             | 4,908                               | 4,908                             | 4,473                                    | 30                        | 405                       | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 4,908                    |
| NUWC/NPT                                                      | WR                                                    | VAR                              |                                     |                                   |                                          | 2,549                     | 2,676                     | 2,824                     | 4,071                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Miscellaneous                                                 | VAR                                                   | VAR                              |                                     |                                   |                                          | 752                       | 461                       | 100                       | 100                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101226N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1265

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Submarine Acoustic Warfare Development

PROJECT TITLE: Submarine Defensive Warfare

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Miscellaneous                                                 | VAR                                                   | VAR                              | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 6,237                                    | 748                       | 750                       | 750                       | 750                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Test and Evaluation                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Miscellaneous                                                 | VAR                                                   | VAR                              | 1,275                               | 1,275                             | 0                                        | 0                         | 100                       | 0                         | 1,175                     | 0                      | 1,275                    |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY:

Product Development - Not applicable.

Management and Support - Not applicable.

Test and Evaluation - Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0101226N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1265

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Submarine Acoustic Warfare Development

PROJECT TITLE: Submarine Defensive Warfare

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 28,758                      | 6,731             | 6,698             | 5,308             | 6,423             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 6,237                       | 748               | 750               | 750               | 750               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                           | 0                 | 100               | 0                 | 1,175             | 0              | 1,275            |
| Total Project                   | 34,995                      | 7,479             | 7,548             | 6,058             | 8,348             | CONT.          | CONT.            |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1998

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE   | FY 1996<br><u>ACTUAL</u> | FY 1997<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 1998<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 1999<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2000<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2001<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2002<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2003<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | TO<br><u>COMPLETE</u> | TOTAL<br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| E1662 F/A-18 Improvements      | 34,526                   | 58,676                     | 47,110                     | 70,188                     | 64,048                     | 58,673                     | 46,429                     | 33,750                     | 0                     | 2,995,607               |
| E2065 F/A-18 RADAR Upgrade     | 19,614                   | 20,864                     | 2,330                      | 0                          | 0                          | 0                          | 0                          | 0                          | 0                     | 290,974                 |
| E2130 F/A-18 Follow-On Variant | 803,125                  | 343,175                    | 267,536                    | 128,703                    | 61,499                     | 55,376                     | 6,539                      | 5,790                      | 0                     | 5,507,485               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>857,265</b>           | <b>422,715</b>             | <b>316,976</b>             | <b>198,891</b>             | <b>125,547</b>             | <b>114,049</b>             | <b>52,968</b>              | <b>39,540</b>              | <b>0</b>              | <b>8,794,066</b>        |
| RDT&E Articles                 |                          |                            | 10                         |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                       | 10                      |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The F/A-18 is capable of using external equipment to perform either fighter or attack missions. The capabilities of the F/A-18 weapon system can be upgraded to accommodate and incorporate new or enhanced weapons as well as advances in technology to respond effectively to emerging future threats. Continued development capability is required to successfully optimize new F/A-18 weapon system capabilities in the Fleet. Additionally, continued improvements in reliability and maintainability are necessary to ensure maximum benefit is achieved through reduced cost of ownership and to provide enhanced availability.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION (Continued): The F/A-18 Naval Strike Fighter program transitioned from full-scale engineering development to operational systems development during FY 1983. As F/A-18 squadrons report discrepancies and new requirements, a continuing capability is needed to perform technical evaluations, investigative flight testing, software support, and incorporate Pre-Planned Product Improvements (P<sup>3</sup>I) (i.e., capability enhancements). The F/A-18 radar (APG-65) has been upgraded to the APG-73 to operate in the projected electronic warfare environment of the 1990's. The follow-on F/A-18 (E/F version) is an airframe upgrade incorporating increased capabilities, performance, and survivability necessary to satisfy the 41% percent increase in range over the C/D in the high-low-low-high attack/interdiction mission carrying three 480 gallon drop tanks, four 1000 pound bombs, and two AIM-9 air-to-air missiles. The E/F version will have increased internal fuel capacity, increased weapons carriage capability, increased carrier recovery payload, enhanced survivability/vulnerability, increased growth capacity, and increased engine thrust. It will retain all of the P<sup>3</sup>I enhancements developed for the earlier night attack C/D version of the aircraft.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1998

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| <u>PROJECT<br/>NUMBER &amp;<br/>TITLE</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>ACTUAL</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2000<br/>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2001<br/>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2002<br/>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2003<br/>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>TO<br/>COMPLETE</u> | <u>TOTAL<br/>PROGRAM</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| E1662 F/A-18 Improvements                 | 34,526                    | 58,676                      | 47,110                      | 70,188                      | 64,048                      | 58,673                      | 46,429                      | 33,750                      | 0                      | 2,995,607                |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The F/A-18 is a multi-mission strike fighter aircraft that is used in fighter and attack roles through selected use of external equipment (such as external fuel tanks, targeting and navigation Forward Looking Infrared (FLIR) pods). The capabilities of the F/A-18 weapon system are being upgraded to accommodate and incorporate new or enhanced weapons including the AMRAAM, Imaging Infrared (IR) Maverick, Harpoon, and SLAM as well as other advances in technology such as night attack, reconnaissance, enhanced performance engine and radar upgrade to respond effectively to emerging future threats. Continued development capability in terms of software and hardware improvements is required to successfully optimize new F/A-18 weapons system capabilities in the fleet. Continued improvements in reliability and maintainability for the airframe, avionics, and engines are necessary to ensure maximum benefit is achieved through reduced cost of ownership and enhanced availability. As F/A-18 squadrons report system problems and requirements, a continuing capability is needed to perform technical evaluations, investigative flight testing, software support, and incorporate capability enhancements.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E1662

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: F/A-18 IMPROVEMENTS

## A. (U) Program Accomplishments and Plans:

### 1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U) (\$8,013) Continued to develop and integrate enhancements to the effectiveness, operability, and safety of the F/A-18 Weapon System (airframe, avionics, weapons, and subsystems). Continued to investigate deficiencies and develop corrective action. Commenced development of Digital Communications System (DCS) and Joint Helmet Mounted Cueing System (JHMCS).

(U) (\$11,206) Continued to conduct engineering analysis and development improvements to existing systems and subsystems for deficiencies identified during deployment of the aircraft. Provided technical support for the integration of new weapons and systems.

(U) (\$14,886) Continued development and flight test of the Positive Identification System (PIDS) for combat identification.

(U) (\$421) Funded trade study to support Generation III TFLIR development.

### 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$33,941) Continue to develop and integrate enhancements to the effectiveness, operability, and safety of the F/A-18 Weapon System (airframe, avionics, weapons, and subsystems). Continue to investigate deficiencies and develop corrective action. Continue development of PIDS for combat identification and JHMCS.

(U) (\$4,000) Continue to conduct engineering analysis and development improvements to existing systems and subsystems for deficiencies identified during deployment of the aircraft. Provide technical support for the integration of new weapons and systems.

(U) (\$1,305) Provide technical support, integration testing and engineering analysis for PIDS and JHMCS. Plan procurement and continue development of DCS.

(U) (\$18,000) Commence engineering design for integration of BOL Chaff Dispenser (LAU-138) into the F/A-18.

(U) (\$1,430) Portion of program reserved for the Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1998

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E1662

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: F/A-18 IMPROVEMENTS

## 3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$2,026) Continue to develop and integrate enhancements to the effectiveness, operability, and safety of the F/A-18 Weapon System (airframe, avionics, weapons, and subsystems). Continue to investigate deficiencies and develop corrective action.

(U) (\$3,976) Continue to conduct engineering analysis and development improvements to existing systems and subsystems for deficiencies identified during deployment of the aircraft. Provide technical support for the integration of new weapons and systems.

(U) (\$41,108) Continue development of DCS, PIDS and JHMCS. Begin development of Targeting Forward Looking Infrared (TFLIR) System.

## 4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$4,982) Continue to develop and integrate enhancements to the effectiveness, operability, and safety of the F/A-18 Weapon System (airframe, avionics, weapons, and subsystems). Continue to investigate deficiencies and develop corrective action.

(U) (\$7,000) Continue to conduct engineering analysis and development improvements to existing systems and subsystems for deficiencies identified during deployment of the aircraft. Provide technical support for the integration of new weapons and systems.

(U) (\$58,206) Continue development of DCS, PIDS, JHMCS and TFLIR.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1998

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E1662

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: F/A-18 IMPROVEMENTS

## B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:           | 45,117         | 43,105         | 43,248         | 28,151         |
| (U) Appropriated amount:                  |                | 61,105         |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from President's Budget:  | -10,591        | +15,571        | +3,862         | +42,037        |
| (U) FY 1998/99 President's Budget Submit: | 34,526         | 58,676         | 47,110         | 70,188         |

## (U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The net decrease of -\$10,591 thousand in FY 1996 reflects the BOL Chaff rescission and a reprioritization of requirements within the Department of Navy. The net increase of +15,571 thousand in FY 1997 provides for integration of the BOL Chaff System (LAU-138) into the F/A-18 and minor program adjustments. The net increases of +3,862 thousand in FY 1998 and +\$42,037 thousand in FY 1999 provide for development of the Targeting Forward Looking Infrared (TFLIR) System and various minor program adjustments.

(U) Schedule: Not Applicable.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1998

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E1662

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: F/A-18 IMPROVEMENTS

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                   | <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2000</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2001</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2002</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2003</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>TO</u><br><u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u><br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| F/A-18 C/D<br>QTY | 18                              | 6                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                            | 1,027                          |
| APN-1             | 794,501                         | 273,159                           | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                            | 3,740,213                      |
| APN-5             | 76,381                          | 146,296                           | 156,213                           | 278,642                           | 374,219                           | 259,515                           | 212,283                           | 202,193                           | Cont.                        | Cont.                          |
| APN-6             | 5,605                           | 9,586                             | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                            | 133,345                        |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

- (U) PE 0207163N Advanced Medium Range Air-To-Air Missile (AMRAAM)
- (U) PE 0604727N Joint Stand-off Weapon (JSOW) System
- (U) PE 0604270N EW Development
- (U) PE 0305141D BQH Communications
- (U) PE 0604777N Navigation ID System, project X0921, NAVSTAR GPS equipment

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 199'

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E1662

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: F/A-18 IMPROVEMENTS

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Contracts            | 22,549         | 40,265         | 37,305         | 56,675         |
| b. In-House             | 3,897          | 13,339         | 5,281          | 7,782          |
| c. Test & Evaluation    | 8,080          | 3,642          | 4,524          | 5,731          |
| d. SBIR Assessment      |                | 1,430          |                |                |
| Total                   | 34,526         | 58,676         | 47,110         | 70,188         |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E1662

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: F/A-18 IMPROVEMENTS

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands):

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS:

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| MDA                                                           | SS/CPFF/FFP                                           | 3,7,9/93                         | 1,565                               | 1,565                             | 1,565                                    | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 1,565                    |
| MDA                                                           | SS/CPFF/FFP                                           | 12/93                            | 101,557                             | 101,557                           | 34,050                                   | 16,549                    | 17,400                    | 13,705                    | 14,975                    | 4,878                  | 101,557                  |
| St. Louis, MO                                                 |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Rockwell-Collins                                              | SS/FFP                                                | 7/96                             | 22,365                              | 22,365                            | 0                                        | 6,000                     | 7,365                     | 5,800                     | 3,200                     | 0                      | 22,365                   |
| Cedar Rapids, IA                                              |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| TBD (TFLIR)                                                   | TBD                                                   | 12/97                            | TBD                                 | 186,317                           | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 14,800                    | 36,500                    | 135,017                | 186,317                  |
| TBD (BOL CHAFF)                                               | TBD                                                   | 3/97                             | TBD                                 | 13,500                            | 0                                        | 0                         | 13,500                    | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 13,500                   |
| Other Contracts                                               | Var                                                   | Var                              | 3,719                               | 3,719                             | 3,719                                    | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 3,719                    |
| WPAFB                                                         |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Dayton OH                                                     |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| NAWC China Lake                                               | WX                                                    | 11/97                            | 55,426                              | 55,426                            | 17,145                                   | 2,078                     | 12,003                    | 3,900                     | 6,300                     | 14,000                 | 55,426                   |
| Other Field                                                   |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Activities                                                    | WX                                                    | 11/97                            | 4,354                               | 4,354                             | 0                                        | 672                       | 411                       | 306                       | 407                       | 2,558                  | 4,354                    |
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Field                                                         |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Activities                                                    | Var                                                   | 11/97                            | 6,429                               | 6,429                             | 2,207                                    | 1,147                     | 925                       | 1,075                     | 1,075                     | 0                      | 6,429                    |
| Test and Evaluation                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| NAWC Pax River                                                | Var                                                   | 11/97                            | 79,641                              | 79,641                            | 12,217                                   | 8,080                     | 3,642                     | 4,524                     | 5,731                     | 45,447                 | 79,641                   |
| SBIR Assessment                                               |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
|                                                               |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           | 1,430                     |                           |                           |                        | 1,430                    |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E1662

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: F/A-18 IMPROVEMENTS

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

| Item<br>Description             | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Delivery<br>Date | Total                       |                   |                   |                   |                   | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
|                                 |                                             |                         |                  | FY 1995<br>& Prior          | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget |                |                  |
| Product Development             |                                             |                         |                  | N/A                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Support and Management          |                                             |                         |                  | N/A                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Test and Evaluation             |                                             |                         |                  | N/A                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                 |                                             |                         |                  | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
| Subtotal Product Development    |                                             |                         |                  | 56,479                      | 25,299            | 52,679            | 41,511            | 63,382            | 157,453        | 396,801          |
| Subtotal Support and Management |                                             |                         |                  | 2,207                       | 1,147             | 925               | 1,075             | 1,075             | 0              | 6,429            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    |                                             |                         |                  | 12,217                      | 8,080             | 3,642             | 4,524             | 5,731             | 45,447         | 79,641           |
| SBIR                            |                                             |                         |                  |                             |                   | 1,430             |                   |                   |                | 1,430            |
| Total Project                   | FY92 & Prior                                |                         | 2,511,304        | 70,903                      | 34,526            | 58,676            | 47,110            | 70,188            | 202,900        | 2,511,304        |
|                                 |                                             |                         | 2,511,304        |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                | 2,995,601        |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1998

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| E2065 F/A-18 Radar Upgrade   | 19,614            | 20,864              | 2,330               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 290,974          |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The F/A-18 radar (AN/APG-65), requires an upgrade to improve Electronic Counter-Countermeasure (ECCM) performance against improved threat Electronic Countermeasures (ECM). This threat ECM improvement has partially resulted from compromises in the F/A-18 radar performance against various threat electronic warfare systems. The AN/APG-73 radar follows and capitalizes on AN/APG-70 and AN/APG-71 developmental and value engineering programs to maximize Shop Replaceable Assembly (SRA) commonality. A Pre-planned Product Improvement (PI) Phase II program will develop improved hardware and software for an all-weather Reconnaissance (RECCE) strip map and spotlight modes.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1998

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2065

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: RADAR UPGRADE

## A. (U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

### 1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U)(\$13,164) Phase I: Achieved Initial Operational Capability, obtained Milestone III approval and began Full Rate Production. Phase II: Continued development efforts; commenced Development testing. Commenced Radar Upgrade (RUG) Phase II unique integration efforts into Tactical Reconnaissance (TAC RECCE) System.

(U) (\$6,450) Continued in-house engineering support.

### 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$14,431) Complete Phase II hardware and software Design and Development. Prepare for Validation and Verification/Technical Evaluation.

(U) (\$5,894) Perform RUG Phase II integration testing and engineering analysis for the Radar Upgrade Program. Continue in-house engineering support. Complete TAC RECCE/Rug Phase II integration.

(U) (\$539) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638.

### 3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$2,330) Conduct RUG Phase II Follow-on Test and Evaluation.

### 4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2065

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: RADAR UPGRADE

## B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:           | 21,901         | 21,766         | 2,539          | 0              |
| (U) Appropriated amount:                  |                | 21,766         |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from President s Budget:  | -2,287         | -902           | -209           | 0              |
| (U) FY 1998/99 President's Budget Submit: | 19,614         | 20,864         | 2,330          | 0              |

## (U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The FY 1996 reduction of -\$2,287 thousand, the FY 1997 reduction of -\$902 thousand and the FY 1998 reduction of -\$209 thousand are Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) and minor balancing adjustments.

(U) Schedule: FY 1997 President s Budget input error: Rug Phase II FOT&E is scheduled to commence in 3Q/FY98 vice 1Q/FY97.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1998

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2065

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: RADAR UPGRADE

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                      | <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>ACTUAL</u>              | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2000</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2001</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2002</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2003</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>TO</u><br><u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u><br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (U) PROCUREMENT:     |                                              |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |
| F/A-18 RADAR UPGRADE |                                              |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |
| (U) APN-1            |                                              |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |
| C/D                  | 44,937                                       | 14,270                            | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                            | 468,303                        |
| E/F                  | 0                                            | 32,997                            | 58,917                            | 83,829                            | 127,095                           | 129,420                           | 131,508                           | 132,515                           | 2,436,167                    | 3,132,448                      |
| (U) APN-5 (RADAR)    |                                              |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |
|                      | 8,210                                        | 7,784                             | 32,236                            | 19,913                            | 31,902                            | 22,504                            | 92,297                            | 91,920                            | 39,127                       | 365,692                        |
| (U) RELATED RDT&E:   |                                              |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |
| (U) PE 0603261N      | Tactical Airborne Reconnaissance (TAC RECCE) |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2065

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: RADAR UPGRADE

## D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                           | <u>FY 1996</u>                | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u>                            | <u>FY 1999</u> | <u>To Complete</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Program<br>Milestones     | 4Q/MS III PH I<br>4Q/IOC PH I |                |                                           |                |                    |
| Engineering<br>Milestones |                               |                |                                           |                |                    |
| T&E<br>Milestones         | 4Q95-3Q96/OT-IIC<br>PH I      |                | 1Q-2Q/TECHEVAL<br>PH II<br>3Q/FOT&E PH II |                |                    |
| Contract<br>Milestones    | 1Q/LRIP IV<br>4Q/FRP PH I     |                |                                           |                |                    |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1998

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2065

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE:RADAR UPGRADE

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Contracts            | 13,035         | 14,431         | 0              | 0              |
| b. In-House             | 671            | 619            | 700            | 0              |
| c. Test & Evaluation    | 5,908          | 5,275          | 1,630          | 0              |
| d. SBIR Assessment      |                | 539            |                |                |
| Total                   | 19,614         | 20,864         | 2,330          | 0              |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1998

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2065

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: RADAR UPGRADE

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| MDA (RUG PH I)<br>St. Louis, MO                               | SS/LTR(FPIF)                                          | 4/90                             | 170,903                             | 170,903                           | 170,903                                  | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 170,903                  |
| MDA(RUG PH II)<br>(RUG PH II)(INTEG)<br>St. Louis, MO         | CPIF<br>CPFF                                          | 3/95<br>11/95                    | 54,000<br>11,000                    | 54,000<br>11,000                  | 35,534<br>2,000                          | 4,035<br>9,000            | 14,431<br>0               | 0<br>0                    | 0<br>0                    | 0<br>0                 | 54,000<br>11,000         |
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| In-House<br>Support<br>Rail                                   | T&M                                                   | 9/94                             | 2,844                               | 2,844                             | 854                                      | 671                       | 619                       | 700                       | 0                         | 0                      | 2,844                    |
| Test and Evaluation                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| NAWC China Lake<br>Other Field<br>Activities                  | WX<br>Var                                             | 11/97<br>Var                     | 37,754<br>4,798                     | 37,754<br>4,798                   | 25,629<br>4,110                          | 5,590<br>318              | 4,905<br>370              | 1,630<br>0                | 0<br>0                    | 0<br>0                 | 37,754<br>4,798          |
| SBIR<br>Assessment                                            |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           | 539                       |                           |                           |                        | 539                      |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2065

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: RADAR UPGRADE

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

| <u>Item Description</u>         | <u>Contract Method/<br/>Fund Type Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig Date</u> | <u>Delivery Date</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development             |                                               |                              |                      |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| GFP/Munitions                   | FFP                                           | N/A                          | N/A                  | 9,136                                    | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 9,136                    |
| Support and Management          |                                               |                              |                      |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
|                                 |                                               |                              |                      | N/A                                      |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Test and Evaluation             |                                               |                              |                      |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
|                                 |                                               |                              |                      | N/A                                      |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
|                                 |                                               |                              |                      | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
| Subtotal Product Development    |                                               |                              |                      | 217,573                                  | 13,035                    | 14,431                    | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 245,039                  |
| Subtotal Support and Management |                                               |                              |                      | 854                                      | 671                       | 619                       | 700                       | 0                         | 0                      | 2,844                    |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    |                                               |                              |                      | 29,739                                   | 5,908                     | 5,275                     | 1,630                     | 0                         | 0                      | 42,552                   |
| SBIR Assessment                 |                                               |                              |                      |                                          |                           | 539                       |                           |                           |                        | 539                      |
| Total Project                   |                                               |                              |                      | 248,166                                  | 19,614                    | 20,864                    | 2,330                     | 0                         | 0                      | 290,974                  |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE   | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| E2130 F/A-18 Follow-On Variant | 803,125           | 343,175             | 267,536             | 128,703             | 61,499              | 55,376              | 6,539               | 5,790               | 0              | 5,507,485        |
| RDT&E<br>Articles              |                   |                     | 10                  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                | 10               |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The F/A-18 is a twin-engine, mid-wing, multi-mission, tactical aircraft employed in Navy and Marine Corps strike fighter squadrons. The F/A-18, through selected use of external equipment is designed for flexibility in fighter, attack, fleet air defense, and close air support roles. The F/A-18 E/F variant is an upgrade to the night attack "C" and "D" models. The F/A-18 E/F will be the second major upgrade since the program's inception. The F/A-18 E/F incorporates modifications to the air vehicle to increase mission radius, payload flexibility, improve survivability, increase carrier recovery payload and growth potential. This will allow the F/A-18 to continue to adapt its strike fighter role to evolving threats into the next century. The F/A-18 E/F E&MD program is under a Congressional mandated cost cap of \$4.883B FY90 dollars. Pre-development effort of \$36.6M in FY90 base year dollars, previously funded under the F/A-18 C/D program, is reflected in the RDT&E total, but is not included in the approved \$4.883B development cap.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2130

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: FOLLOW-ON VARIANT

A. (U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U) (\$689,383) Continued engineering and manufacturing design activity leading to the development of the airframe and engine. Began flight test.

(U) (\$62,104) Continued to plan and develop ground test support for integration, test and evaluation. Finalized phased pricing for Low Rate Initial Production (LRIP). Began aircraft delivery acceptance. Completed DT-IIA.

(U) (\$0 - Funded within APN) Procured long lead materials for LRIP. Began LRIP.

(U) (\$51,638) Started drop test. Began developmental flight test. Continued to procure Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) required for developmental effort.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$281,659) Continue engineering and manufacturing design activity leading to the development of the airframe and engine.

(U) (\$20,989) Continue to plan and develop ground test support for integration and test and evaluation. Complete Milestone IIIA. Continue aircraft delivery acceptance.

(U) (\$32,793) Continue developmental flight test. Commence DT-IIB and begin fatigue testing. Continue to procure GFE items required for developmental effort.

(U) (\$7,734) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2130

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: FOLLOW-ON VARIANT

## 3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$115,156) Continue engineering and manufacturing design activity in support of developmental flight test. Complete engine Full Production Qualification.

(U) (\$25,010) Continue to develop ground test support for integration and test and evaluation. Complete DT-IIB and OT-IIA.

(U) (\$120,370) Continue developmental flight testing. Continue to procure GFE items required for developmental effort.

(U) (\$7,000) Continue Test Program Set (TPS) development.

## 4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$45,733) Continue engineering and manufacturing design activity in support of developmental flight test. Complete DT-IIID.

(U) (\$21,102) Continue ground testing support for integration, test and evaluation.

(U) (\$54,868) Continue developmental flight testing. Continue to procure GFE items required for developmental effort. Conduct OT-IIC.

(U) (\$7,000) Continue Test Program Set (TPS) development.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2130

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: FOLLOW-ON VARIANT

## B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY

|                                           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:           | 820,411        | 360,462        | 157,042        | 123,153        |
| (U) Appropriated amount:                  |                | 358,262        |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from President's Budget:  | -17,286        | -17,287        | +110,494       | +5,550         |
| (U) FY 1998/99 President's Budget Submit: | 803,125        | 343,175        | 267,536        | 128,703        |

### (U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The net reduction of -\$17,286 thousand in FY 1996 reflects the Jordanian Rescission, SBIR assessment, and minor program adjustments. The net decrease of -\$17,287 thousand in FY 1997 is comprised of Congressional general reductions, Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) and balancing adjustments. The net increase of +110,494 thousand in FY 1998 represents funding required to maintain the F/A-18 E/F Variant Engineering and Manufacturing Development Program schedule (+\$111M), development of Test Program Sets (+\$7M) and various other program adjustments (-\$8M). The net increase of +\$5,550 thousand in FY 1999 consists of NWCF and balancing adjustments (-\$1.450) along with funding to continue TPS development (+\$7M).

(U) Schedule: Operational Assessment was completed in the third quarter of 1996. It was incorrectly identified in the 1997 President's Budget as being completed in the second quarter of 1996. Engine Full Power Qualification (FPQ) will be delayed by one quarter due to a high pressure turbine design modification required as a result of Low Power Qualification (LPQ) test information. Navy Program Reviews (NPRs) and LRIP Contract Awards were added to the budget exhibit. Test milestones DT-IIB, DT-IID, OT-IIA (TECHEVAL) and OT-IIC(OPEVAL) were added to the budget exhibit based on the Test and Evaluation Master Plan.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2130

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: FOLLOW-ON VARIANT

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                  | <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2000</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2001</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2002</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2003</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>TO</u><br><u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u><br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (U) PROCUREMENT: |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |
| (U) A/C QTY      | 0                               | 12                                | 20                                | 30                                | 48                                | 50                                | 50                                | 50                                | 740                          | 1000                           |
| (U) APN1         | 233,633                         | 2,094,821                         | 2,191,575                         | 3,034,356                         | 4,133,751                         | 3,654,137                         | 3,502,129                         | 3,462,738                         | 50,291,601                   | 72,598,741                     |
| (U) APN6         | 0                               | 79,965                            | 69,772                            | 111,472                           | 61,776                            | 88,790                            | 93,396                            | 57,929                            | 822,252                      | 1,385,352                      |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

- (U) PE 0207163N (AMRAAM)
- (U) PE 0604727N (Joint Standoff Weapon System)(JSOW)
- (U) PE 0604270N (EW Development)
- (U) PE 0604777N (Navigation/ID System)
- (U) PE 0305141D (Joint UAV)
- (U) PE 0603261N (Tactical Airborne Reconnaissance)
- (U) PE 0204163N (Fleet Communications)

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2130

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: FOLLOW-ON VARIANT

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u>                             | <u>FY 1997</u>         | <u>FY 1998</u>         | <u>FY 1999</u>                                                 | <u>To Complete</u> |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Program Milestones     | 2Q/NPR                                     | 2Q/NPR<br>2Q/MS-IIIA   | 2Q/NPR                 | 2Q/NPR                                                         | 2Q/00 MS-III       |
| Engineering Milestones | 3Q96-1Q97/Operational Assessment           |                        | 2Q/Eng FPQ             |                                                                |                    |
| T&E Milestones         | 1Q/1 <sup>st</sup> Flt<br>1Q96-1Q97/DT-IIA | 1Q97-1Q98/DT-IIB       | 1Q/OT-IIA              | 1Q99-2Q99/DT-IID<br>(TECHEVAL)<br>3Q99-1Q00/OT-IIC<br>(OPEVAL) |                    |
| Contract Milestones    | 3Q/LRIP-1<br>Long Lead                     | 3Q/LRIP-2<br>Long Lead | 3Q/LRIP-3<br>Long Lead | 3Q/LRIP-4<br>Long Lead                                         | 2Q/00 FRP          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2130

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: FOLLOW-ON VARIANT

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Contract             | 696,100        | 211,245        | 160,900        | 45,873         |
| b. Support Contract     | 12,014         | 6,251          | 3,127          | 1,300          |
| c. In-House             | 92,247         | 115,726        | 102,509        | 80,530         |
| d. GFE/Other            | 2,764          | 2,219          | 1,000          | 1,000          |
| e. SBIR Assessment      |                | 7,734          |                |                |
| Total                   | 803,125        | 343,175        | 267,536        | 128,703        |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2130

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: FOLLOW-ON VARIANT

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands):

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS:

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| MDA<br>St.Louis,MO                                            | SS/CPFF<br>SS/CPIF/AF                                 | 3/92<br>7/92                     | 81,785<br>3,805,637                 | 81,785<br>3,805,637               | 81,785<br>2,784,644            | 619,300                   | 157,700                   | 133,600                   | 45,873                    | 64,520                 | 81,785<br>3,805,637      |
| GE<br>Lynn,MA                                                 | SS/CPFF<br>SS/CPIF/AF                                 | 3/92<br>7/92                     | 51,500<br>799,667                   | 51,500<br>799,667                 | 51,500<br>645,367              | 76,000                    | 51,000                    | 27,300                    | 0                         | 0                      | 51,500<br>799,667        |
| Hughes<br>LA, Calif                                           | SS/CPFF                                               | 9/93                             | 4,365                               | 4,365                             | 1,020                          | 800                       | 2,545                     | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 4,365                    |
| Other Contracts                                               | Var                                                   | Var                              | 20,214                              | 20,214                            | 20,214                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 20,214                   |
| NAWC Warminster                                               | Var                                                   | 11/97                            | 36,751                              | 36,751                            | 19,651                         | 6,700                     | 6,300                     | 4,100                     | 0                         | 0                      | 36,751                   |
| NAWC China Lake                                               | Var                                                   | 11/97                            | 57,410                              | 57,410                            | 18,210                         | 16,000                    | 13,000                    | 5,200                     | 5,000                     | 0                      | 57,410                   |
| NAWC Lakehurst                                                | Var                                                   | 11/97                            | 27,994                              | 27,994                            | 18,794                         | 6,500                     | 2,100                     | 400                       | 200                       | 0                      | 27,994                   |
| NADEP North Island                                            | Var                                                   | 11/97                            | 10,036                              | 10,036                            | 6,886                          | 2,400                     | 750                       | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 10,036                   |
| NAWC Indianapolis                                             | Var                                                   | 11/97                            | 10,867                              | 10,867                            | 6,967                          | 1,700                     | 500                       | 1,700                     | 0                         | 0                      | 10,867                   |
| Other Field<br>Activities                                     | Var                                                   | Var                              | 39,830                              | 39,830                            | 21,553                         | 2,847                     | 1,109                     | 14,021                    | 300                       | 0                      | 39,830                   |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2130

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: FOLLOW-ON VARIANT

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS (CONT.):

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Rail Co.                                                      |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Towson, MD                                                    | T&M                                                   | 9/94                             | 17,452                              | 17,452                            | 3,830                          | 4,822                     | 4,900                     | 2,600                     | 1,300                     | 0                      | 17,452                   |
| Misc Contracts                                                | Var                                                   | 11/97                            | 12,370                              | 12,370                            | 7,639                          | 4,216                     | 412                       | 103                       | 0                         | 0                      | 12,370                   |
| Field Activities                                              | Var                                                   | 11/97                            | 21,043                              | 21,043                            | 16,704                         | 2,976                     | 939                       | 424                       | 0                         | 0                      | 21,043                   |
| Test and Evaluation                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| NAWC Pax River                                                | Var                                                   | 11/97                            | 278,498                             | 278,498                           | 22,913                         | 47,800                    | 82,200                    | 64,900                    | 37,067                    | 23,618                 | 278,498                  |
| Arnold Engineering<br>Development Center<br>Tulahoma, TN      | MIPR                                                  | 1/97                             | 25,392                              | 25,392                            | 17,392                         | 6,500                     | 1,500                     | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 25,392                   |
| NAWC China Lake                                               | Var                                                   |                                  | 79,029                              | 79,029                            | 0                              | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 37,963                    | 41,066                 | 79,029                   |
| Other Field<br>Activities                                     | Var                                                   | Var                              | 27,730                              | 27,730                            | 5,475                          | 1,800                     | 8,267                     | 12,188                    | 0                         | 0                      | 27,730                   |
| SBIR                                                          |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                |                           | 7,734                     |                           |                           |                        | 7,734                    |

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204136N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2130

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F/A-18 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: FOLLOW-ON VARIANT

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY:

| <u>Item Description</u>         | <u>Contract Method/<br/>Fund Type Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig Date</u> | <u>Delivery Date</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development             |                                               |                              |                      |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| GFE/Other                       | FFP                                           | Var                          | Var                  | 85,198                                   | 2,764                     | 2,219                     | 1,000                     | 1,000                     | 0                      | 92,181                   |
| Support and Management          |                                               |                              |                      | N/A                                      |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Test and Evaluation             |                                               |                              |                      | N/A                                      |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Subtotal Product Development    |                                               |                              |                      | 3,761,789                                | 735,011                   | 237,223                   | 187,321                   | 52,373                    | 64,520                 | 5,038,237                |
| Subtotal Support and Management |                                               |                              |                      | 28,173                                   | 12,014                    | 6,251                     | 3,127                     | 1,300                     | 0                      | 50,865                   |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    |                                               |                              |                      | 45,780                                   | 56,100                    | 91,967                    | 77,088                    | 75,030                    | 64,684                 | 410,649                  |
| SBIR Assessment                 |                                               |                              |                      |                                          |                           | 7,734                     |                           |                           |                        | 7,734                    |
| Total Project                   |                                               |                              |                      | 3,835,742                                | 803,125                   | 343,175                   | 267,536                   | 128,703                   | 129,204                | 5,507,485                |

# UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

## FY 1998 RDT&amp;E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE          | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| E0463 E-2C IMPROVEMENTS               | 59,620            | 62,012              | 39,380              | 10,266              | 3,963               | 6,505               | 6,492               | 6,695               | 0              | 615,435          |
| RDT&E ARTICLES                        | 5                 | 8                   | 1                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
| E2321 E-2 RADAR MODERNIZATION PROGRAM | 0                 | 0                   | 25,472              | 37,881              | 21,002              | 34,806              | 35,484              | 0                   | 0              | 154,645          |
| TOTAL                                 | 59,620            | 62,012              | 64,852              | 48,147              | 24,965              | 41,311              | 41,976              | 6,695               | 0              | 770,080          |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: E-2C Improvements provides preplanned product improvements for the evolution of E-2C airborne weapon system capabilities in support of naval warfare command and control requirements. It has previously funded developments for the modification/replacement of selected weapon replaceable assemblies of current installed subsystems. This has resulted in a new baseline capability configuration referred to as Group II aircraft. The current program is developing a Mission Computer Upgrade (MCU), applying on-going developments in data processing and target detection, which will relieve current bottlenecks in signal and data processing. The MCU will permit incorporation of additional functional capabilities to satisfy evolving operational requirements, e.g., Cooperative Engagement Capability (CEC), Satellite Communications (SATCOM) and permits the evolutionary growth of a Cruise Missile Defense (CMD) capability. The Radar Modernization Program (RMP), initiates the application of new radar technologies which can be common to both seabased and landbased airborne early warning platforms, E-2C and E-3, to provide a definitive cruise missile defense capability. Focused technologies developed in association with the RMP will be cost shared by the Navy and Air Force. Funding shown in the RMP includes the Navy cost share. Key technologies to be applied are Space-Time Adaptive Processing, an electronically scanable radar antenna with multi-channel rotary coupler, a solid state radar transmitter and high dynamic range digital receivers. The resulting detection system will specifically provide an improved overland capability for CMD, advanced auto detect and track, a single beam cue to a shooter, Non-Cooperative Target Recognition classification technologies and enhanced E-2C CEC capabilities. These technologies and resultant equipment will be demonstrated in ground environment in FY1997 and FY 1999 and flight tested in FY 2000 and FY 2001 leading to a potential Engineering and Manufacturing Development (EMD) start in 2001.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| E0463 E-2C IMPROVEMENTS      | 59,620            | 62,012              | 39,380              | 10,266              | 3,963               | 6,505               | 6,492               | 6,695               | 0              | 615,435          |
| RDT&E ARTICLES               | 5                 | 8                   | 1                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The mission computer upgrade (MCU), applying ongoing developments in data processing and target detection, will relieve current bottlenecks in signal and data processing and will permit incorporation of additional functional capabilities to satisfy evolving operational requirements, e.g., CEC and SATCOM, and permits the evolutionary growth of a CMD capability.

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

A. (U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$12,337) Continued aircraft MCU integration design. Initiated CEC aircraft hardware interface.
- (U) (\$21,901) Continued tactical software development. Initiated CEC software interface.
- (U) (\$6,000) Conducted site preparation at Pacific Missile Range Facility and technology development in preparation for Radar Modernization Program (RMP) flight test. Included in the development of the facilities at PMRF is the establishment of an Aircraft Early Warning System Integration Laboratory (SIL) for the E-2 Radar Modernization Program.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROJECT NUMBER: E0463

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: E-2C IMPROVEMENTS

- (U) (\$12,630) Completed and delivered EDM hardware. Commenced fabrication of preproduction hardware.
  - (U) (\$500) Conducted System Critical Design Review.
  - (U) (\$500) Conducted Design Review for Build 0/1 software configuration.
  - (U) (\$2,060) Initiated Software Build 0 system test.
  - (U) (\$3,692) Complete establishment of the SIL and the rest of the technology effort.
2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:
- (U) (\$4,061) Conduct environmental, maintainability and reliability qualification testing.
  - (U) (\$4,138) Complete software system test for Build 0 and initiate test for Build 1.
  - (U) (\$4,060) Conduct DT/OT-IIA with airborne testing of hardware/software.
  - (U) (\$17,020) Complete preproduction hardware fabrication and begin deliveries.
  - (U) (\$25,118) Continue MCU software development and CEC software interface. Update software configuration, as necessary, from DT/OT IIA.
  - (U) (\$6,110) Conduct MCU hardware integration and applicable aircraft modification and continue CEC hardware interface.
- (U) (\$1,505) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.
- (U) (\$0) Initiate Low Rate Initial Production.
3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:
- (U) (\$8,020) Conduct DT/OT-IIB.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROJECT NUMBER: E0463

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: E-2C IMPROVEMENTS

- (U) (\$5,100) Complete CEC software interface.
- (U) (\$6,176) Complete software system test for Build 1. Initiate Build 2.
- (U) (\$15,074) Conduct DT/OT-IIC Formal Qualification Testing.
- (U) (\$1,000) Conduct Test Readiness Review for FY99 Technical Evaluation/Operational Evaluation (TECHEVAL/OPEVAL).
- (U) (\$4,010) Complete test aircraft modifications.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$5,194) Complete software system test for Build 2.
- (U) (\$500) Conduct Production Readiness Review.
- (U) (\$4,572) Conduct MCU TECHEVAL/OPEVAL.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:        | 60,961         | 65,025         | 40,121         | 10,145         |
| (U) Appropriated Value:                |                | 65,025         |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from PRESBUDG:         | -1,341         | -3,013         | -741           | +121           |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 59,620         | 62,012         | 39,380         | 10,266         |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) The FY 1996 decrease of -\$1,341 thousand reflects Small Business Innovation Research adjustments and minor pricing adjustments. The FY 1997 decrease of -\$3,013 thousand reflects Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) adjustments and minor pricing adjustments. The FY 1998 adjustment of -\$741 thousand and FY 1999 adjustment of +\$121 thousand reflects rebalancing and NWCF adjustments.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROJECT NUMBER: E0463

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: E-2C IMPROVEMENTS

(U) Technical: Not applicable

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                           | FY 1996<br><u>ACTUAL</u> | FY 1997<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 1998<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 1999<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2000<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2001<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2002<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2003<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | TO<br><u>COMPLETE</u> | TOTAL<br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| APN 1/E-2C<br>LI #10 & 11 | 211,812                  | 297,007                    | 255,955                    | 308,955                    | 272,991                    | 287,331                    | 305,579                    | 318,698                    | 340,197               | 2,918,725               |
| APN 5/E-2C<br>LI #34      | 18,498                   | 27,359                     | 49,073                     | 103,924                    | 120,629                    | 42,995                     | 99,961                     | 92,958                     | CONTINUED             | CONTINUED               |
| APN 6/E-2C<br>LI #48      | 1,037                    | 2,007                      | 6,228                      | 17,719                     | 8,192                      | 1,173                      | 5,702                      | 5,828                      | 18,201                | 68,187                  |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) 0602232N (Command, Control and Communications Technology)

(U) 0602111N (Surface/Aerospace Survivability and Weapons Technology)

(U) 0603755N (Ship Self Defense, Cooperative Engagement) will fund the R&D efforts to integrate CE hardware/software into the E-2C. CE will also fund equipment, software and installation costs.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u>                           | <u>FY 1998</u>                             | <u>FY 1999</u>                                  | <u>TO COMPLETE</u><br>1Q/00 MCU MSIII |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Program<br>Milestones     |                |                                          |                                            |                                                 |                                       |
| Engineering<br>Milestones |                | 2Q MCU CDR                               |                                            |                                                 |                                       |
| T&E<br>Milestones         |                | 2Q/3Q MCU QUAL TESTS<br>3Q MCU DT/OT-IIA | 2Q MCU<br>DT/OT-IIB<br>4Q MCU<br>DT/OT-IIC | 2Q-3Q/99 MCU<br>TECHEVAL<br>3Q/99 MCU<br>OPEVAL | 2Q/00 MCU FRP                         |
| Contract<br>Milestones    |                | 3Q MCU LRIP                              |                                            |                                                 |                                       |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROJECT NUMBER: E0463

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: E-2C IMPROVEMENTS

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Hardware/Software Development  | 45,061         | 50,581         | 35,123         | 2,902          |
| b. Contractor Engineering Support | 3,062          | 4,000          | 2,280          | 2,090          |
| c. Travel                         | 55             | 55             | 55             | 55             |
| d. Test and Evaluation            | 11,442         | 5,871          | 1,922          | 5,219          |
| e. SBIR Assessment                |                | 1,505          |                |                |
| Total                             | 59,620         | 62,012         | 39,380         | 10,266         |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROJECT NUMBER: E0463

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: E-2C IMPROVEMENTS

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| GAC (MCU)                                                     | SS/CPIF                                               | 11/94                            | 155,180                             | 155,180                           | 37,563                                   | 34,118                    | 50,581                    | 30,016                    | 2,902                     | 0                      | 155,180                  |
| GAC (CEC)                                                     | SS/CPFF                                               | 10/95                            | 17,313                              | 17,313                            | 8,076                                    | 4,130                     | 0                         | 5,107                     | 0                         | 0                      | 17,313                   |
| GAC (Other)                                                   | SS/CPFF                                               | 8/95                             | 37,553                              | 37,553                            | 7,085                                    | 6,813                     | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 23,655                 | 37,553                   |
| Miscellaneous<br>GAC (Prior Yr.<br>Efforts)                   | SS/CPFF<br>Var.                                       | 12/95<br>Var.                    | 671<br>254,800                      | 671<br>254,800                    | 671<br>254,800                           | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 671<br>254,800           |
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| NAWCAD, PAX (MCU<br>only)                                     | WX/RC                                                 | 10/97                            | 17,380                              | 17,380                            | 5,728                                    | 3,117                     | 4,055                     | 2,335                     | 2,145                     | 0                      | 17,380                   |
| NAWCAD, PAX (Prior<br>Yr. Efforts)                            | WX/RC                                                 | Var.                             | 58,800                              | 58,800                            | 58,800                                   |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        | 58,800                   |
| SPAWAR                                                        | PD                                                    | Var.                             |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Test and Evaluation                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| NAWCAD, PAX (MCU<br>only)                                     | WX/RC                                                 | 10/97                            | 30,879                              | 30,879                            | 8,579                                    | 9,288                     | 5,871                     | 1,922                     | 5,219                     | 0                      | 30,879                   |
| NAWCAD, PAX (Prior<br>Yr. Efforts)                            | WX/RC                                                 | Var.                             | 39,200                              | 39,200                            | 39,200                                   |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        | 39,200                   |
| Miscellaneous                                                 | WX/MIPR                                               | Var.                             | 2,154                               | 2,154                             | 0                                        | 2,154                     | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 2,154                    |



UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROJECT NUMBER: E0463

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: E-2C IMPROVEMENTS

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: NOT APPLICABLE

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Production Development | 308,195                     | 45,061            | 50,581            | 35,123            | 2,902             | 23,655         | 465,517          |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 64,528                      | 3,117             | 4,055             | 2,335             | 2,145             | 0              | 76,180           |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 47,779                      | 11,442            | 5,871             | 1,922             | 5,219             | 0              | 72,233           |
| SBIR Assessment                 |                             |                   | 1,505             |                   |                   |                | 1,505            |
| Total Project                   | 420,502                     | 59,620            | 62,012            | 39,380            | 10,266            | 23,655         | 615,435          |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE          | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| E2321 E-2 RADAR MODERNIZATION PROGRAM | 0                 | 0                   | 25,472              | 37,881              | 21,002              | 34,806              | 35,484              | 0                   | 0              | 154,645          |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Radar Modernization Program (RMP), initiates the application of new radar technologies which can be common to both seabased and landbased airborne early warning platforms, E-2C and E-3, to provide a definitive cruise missile defense capability. Focused technologies developed in association with the RMP will be cost shared by the Navy and Air Force. Funding shown in the RMP includes the Navy cost share. Key technologies to be applied are Space-Time Adaptive Processing, an electronically scanable radar antenna with multi-channel rotary coupler, a solid state radar transmitter and high dynamic range digital receivers. The resulting detection system will specifically provide an improved overland capability for Cruise Missile Defense (CMD), advanced auto detect and track, a single beam cue to a shooter, Non-Cooperative Target Recognition classification technologies and continue to enhance E-2C CEC capabilities. These technologies and resultant equipment will be demonstrated in ground environment in FY 1997 and FY 1999 and flight tested in FY 2000 and FY 2001 leading to a planned Engineering and Manufacturing Development start in 2001.

A. (U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: NOT APPLICABLE
2. (U) FY 1997: NOT APPLICABLE

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2321

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: RADAR MODERNIZATION PROGRAM

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$15,000) Commence advanced sensor common component design and fabrication for CMD.
- (U) (\$7,322) Commence flight test and instrumentation hardware design and fabrication. Procure off the shelf instrumentation parts. Develop instrumentation package evaluation and checkout capability including related test equipment.
- (U) (\$1,575) Flight hardware and instrumentation software development.
- (U) (\$1,575) Aircraft integration design. Initiate aircraft preparation (environmental subsystems).

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$7,500) Complete advanced sensor common component design and fabrication. Commence integration of components into applicable sensors.
- (U) (\$13,606) Complete hardware and instrumentation package fabrication.
- (U) (\$3,575) Complete software integration package.
- (U) (\$3,575) Install aircraft integration modifications
- (U) (\$6,500) Conduct RMP testing at Pacific Missile Range Facility.
- (U) (\$3,125) Conduct test and evaluation of flight test and instrumentation system.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2321

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: RADAR MODERNIZATION PROGRAM

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:        | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| (U) Appropriated Value:                |                | 0              |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from Pres Budget:      | 0              | 0              | +25,472        | +37,881        |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 0              | 0              | 25,472         | 37,881         |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: Funds were provided for the Radar Modernization Program in FY 1998 and FY 1999.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands) NOT APPLICABLE

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0603238N (Precision Strike And Air Defense Advanced Technology) will fund the R&D effort to integrate existing RMP technologies at the Pacific Missile Range Facility to include in the Cruise Missile Defense PhaseII FY 97 demonstration and data collection.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2321

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: RADAR MODERNIZATION PROGRAM

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: NOT APPLICABLE (Non Acquisition Program)

|                           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> | <u>TO COMPLETE</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Program<br>Milestones     |                |                |                |                |                    |
| Engineering<br>Milestones |                |                |                |                |                    |
| T&E<br>Milestones         |                |                |                |                |                    |
| Contract<br>Milestones    |                |                |                |                |                    |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2321

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: RADAR MODERNIZATION PROGRAM

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Hardware/Software Development  | 0              | 0              | 22,847         | 23,756         |
| b. Contractor Engineering Support | 0              | 0              | 1,542          | 4,542          |
| c. Travel                         | 0              | 0              | 55             | 55             |
| d. Test and Evaluation            | 0              | 0              | 1,028          | 9,528          |
| Total                             | 0              | 0              | 25,472         | 37,881         |

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity     | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development<br>GAC<br>Support and Management    | TBD                                         | 11/97                   | 114,945                    | 114,945                  | 0                           | 0                 |                   | 22,847            | 23,756            | 68,342         | 114,945          |
| NAWCAD,<br>PAX RV                                       | WX/RX                                       | 10/97                   | 20,030                     | 20,030                   | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 1,597             | 4,597             | 13,836         | 20,030           |
| Test and Evaluation<br>NAWCAD,<br>PAX RV<br>PMRF,Hawaii | WX/RX<br>TBD                                | 10/97<br>10/97          | 13,170<br>6,500            | 13,170<br>6,500          | 0<br>0                      | 0<br>0            | 0<br>0            | 1,028<br>0        | 3,028<br>6,500    | 9,114<br>0     | 13,170<br>6,500  |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204152N

PROJECT NUMBER: E2321

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: E-2 SQUADRONS

PROJECT TITLE: RADAR MODERNIZATION PROGRAM

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: NOT APPLICABLE

|                                 | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Production Development | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 22,847                    | 23,756                    | 68,342                 | 114,945                  |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 1,597                     | 4,597                     | 13,836                 | 20,030                   |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 1,028                     | 9,528                     | 9,114                  | 19,670                   |
| Total Project                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 25,472                    | 37,881                    | 91,292                 | 154,645                  |

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE              | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X0725 Communication Automation            | 825               | 1712                | 1650                | 3152                | 3175                | 3250                | 3320                | 3396                | CONT           | CONT             |
| X2074 Communications Support Systems      | 5,041             | 3,418               | 4,209               | 6,596               | 6,830               | 4,958               | 4,530               | 4,584               | CONT           | CONT             |
| X1083 Shore to Ship Communications System | *14,603           | 13,334              | 12,982              | 12,767              | 8,426               | 7,963               | 7,011               | 7,167               | CONT           | CONT             |
| X0795 Support of MEECN                    | 691               | 674                 | 495                 | 774                 | 796                 | 789                 | 807                 | 827                 | CONT           | CONT             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>21,160</b>     | <b>19,138</b>       | <b>19,336</b>       | <b>23,289</b>       | <b>19,227</b>       | <b>16,960</b>       | <b>15,668</b>       | <b>15,974</b>       | <b>CONT</b>    | <b>CONT</b>      |

\*Assumes an erroneous reduction which was the result of a double posting error for a BTR adjustment.

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Communication Automation program developed an anti-jam radio system incorporating shipboard interfaces, interface mitigation, radio frequency distribution (including antennas), high speed burst data transmission and relocatable Very High Frequency (VHF) relay. The Communications Support Systems (CSS) develops the architecture for an integrated Navy communication system for Ship-to-Shore and Shore-to-Ship communications defined as the Copernicus TADIXS and prototypes early operational capabilities and incremental implementation and fielding of CSS capabilities. The Shore to Ship Communications System develops communications systems elements which provide positive command and control of deployed ballistic missile submarines (SSBNs). Minimum Essential Emergency Communications Network (MEECN) is the Tri-Service transmission system which ensures delivery of Emergency Action Messages (EAM) to our strategic platforms.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N PROJECT NUMBER: X0725

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications PROJECT TITLE: COMMUNICATION  
AUTOMATION

(U) COST: (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE   | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X0725 Communication Automation | 825               | 1712                | 1650                | 3152                | 3175                | 3250                | 3320                | 3396                | CONT           | CONT             |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Communication Automation. This project is a continuing program that provides for automating and communications upgrades for Fleet Tactical Communications. Navy Modular Automated Communications System (NAVMACS) automates the message receiving, distribution and preparation functions aboard ships.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$825) NAVMACS: Continued migration of NAVMACS software to Multi-level Secure Operating System. Continued integration and planning efforts of NAVMACS into Defense Message System (DMS) Architecture. Continued accommodation of emergent required interfaces with other shipboard equipment including both LAN and Command, Control, and Communications (C3) systems and Automated Digital Network System (ADNS).

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$815) NAVMACS: Continue DMS Tactical Afloat efforts. Continue accommodation to C3 technology to include ADNS. Integrate to TAC-4 hardware. Begin development of connectionless protocols to support Tactical DMS Afloat. Begin integration and test and evaluation of DMS components. Develop limited DMS (UNCLAS) point-to-point protocol. Integrate, test & evaluate SSIXS protocol.
- (U) (\$854) Develop connectionless protocols and time-shared link protocol to support DMS over various RF paths to include UHF LOS.
- (U) (\$43) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15U.S.C.638.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0725

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications PROJECT TITLE: COMMUNICATION  
AUTOMATION

(U) COST: (Dollars in thousands)

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,650) NAVMACS: Continue DMS Tactical Afloat efforts. Test and Evaluation of DMS protocols. Continue integration of DMS components. Develop interfaces for classified DMS (MISSI Guards). Establish full message profiling. An additional \$156K is forward financed with FY 1997 funding due to low expenditures in FY 1996.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$3,152) NAVMACS: Continue DMS Tactical afloat efforts. Continue accommodation to emergent technology. Integrate Broadcast DMS (X.400 protocol). Begin TAC-5 hardware integration and test & evaluation. Initiate Smart Push - Warrior Pull features.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0725

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications PROJECT TITLE: COMMUNICATION  
AUTOMATION

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | FY 1996 | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | FY 1999 |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget         | 846     | 1,784   | 1,812   | 3,181   |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -21     | -72     | -162    | -29     |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 825     | 1,712   | 1,650   | 3,152   |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 reduction of \$21K reflects other minor Navy Fiscal adjustment. FY 1997 decreased \$72K for congressional undistributed general adjustments. FY 1998 reduction of \$2K for NWCF rate adjustments, \$4K for inflation and \$156K reduction due to an adjustment for poor execution. FY 1999 reduction of \$3K due to Navy programmatic adjustment, \$14K due to NWCF rate adjustments, and \$12K reduction for inflation.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

| NUMBER<br>TITLE                                               | FY 1996<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| (U) OPN Line 3050 Ship Comm Automation (NAVMACS Project Unit) | 0                   | 5,275               | 5,521               | 27,323              | 36,297              | 22,588              | 30,885              | 31,574              | CONT           | CONT             |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not Applicable.

(U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0725

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications PROJECT TITLE: COMMUNICATION  
AUTOMATION

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| PROJECT COST CATEGORIES | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Software Development | 825            | 1,712          | 1,650          | 3,152          |
| TOTAL                   | 825            | 1,712          | 1,650          | 3,152          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0725

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications      PROJECT TITLE: COMMUNICATION  
AUTOMATION

3. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Misc<br>Contracts                                   | Various                                     | Various                 | N/A                        | N/A                      | 0                           | 684               | 714               | 981               | 635               | CONT           | CONT             |
| Misc Labs                                           | WX                                          | 10/95                   | N/A                        | N/A                      | 0                           | 141               | 123               | 105               | 135               | CONT           | CONT             |
| TBD                                                 | TBD                                         | TBD                     | N/A                        | N/A                      | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 1,130             | CONT           | CONT             |
| Support and Management N/A                          |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Test and Evaluation                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| TBD                                                 | TBD                                         | TBD                     | N/A                        | N/A                      | 0                           | 0                 | 510               | 274               | 745               | CONT           | CONT             |
| NISE EAST<br>Charleston,<br>SC                      | WX                                          | 10/96                   | 1,162                      | 1,162                    | 0                           | 0                 | 365               | 290               | 507               | CONT           | CONT             |

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0725

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications PROJECT TITLE: COMMUNICATION  
AUTOMATION

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY - Not applicable

|                                 | <u>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 0                              | 825                       | 837                       | 1,086                     | 1,900                     | CONT                   | CONT                     |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                              | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                              | 0                         | 875                       | 564                       | 1,252                     | CONT                   | CONT                     |
| Total Project                   | 0                              | 825                       | 1,712                     | 1,650                     | 3,152                     | CONT                   | CONT                     |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X2074

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Communications

Support Systems (CSS)

(U) COST: (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE        | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X2074 Communication Support Systems | 5,041             | 3,418               | 4,209               | 6,596               | 6,830               | 4,958               | 4,530               | 4,584               | CONT           | CONT             |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project is an initiative to develop the Copernicus architecture and implementation concept, an integrated Navy information system architecture based on shared use of links and multimedia networks. It will provide increased communication survivability, throughput and security. The Copernicus system concept will further integrate the approach to research, development, acquisition and deployment of a total Command, Control and Communications Intelligence (C3I) system supporting Navy missions. The work to be performed is a system engineering effort that generates engineering solutions and guidelines, prototyping and early operational capabilities, and transition plans for incremental fielding involving all current and planned Navy communication systems.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$1,331) Incrementally designed, implemented, and tested CSS Common Operating Environment (COE) interface to the Joint Maritime Command Information System (JMCIS).
- (U) (\$1,483) Supported upgrade, prototype, test, and installation of CSS Increment One.
- (U) (\$2,227) Built, prototyped, tested, and demonstrated further CSS (User Interface Segment (UIS), Platform Distribution Segment (PDS), Control and Management Segment (CMS), and Channel Access Protocols (CAPs), Increments including Military Internet with Multicast (MIM) and Inter Force Radio Frequency Network (IFRFN).

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X2074

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications PROJECT TITLE: Communications Support Systems (CSS)

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,592) Initiate architectural and system engineering efforts leading to incremental design and implementation of CSS and JMCIS integration in accordance with the phased Copernicus...Forward, Naval C4I Implementation Plan.
- (U) (\$769) Support fielding of Joint Maritime Communications System (JMCOMS) Build 1.
- (U) (\$1,013) Build, test and demonstrate JMCOMS Builds 2 and 3 including implementation\testing IF RF network.
- (U) (\$44) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$2,027) Continue architectural and system engineering efforts leading to incremental design and implementation of CSS and JMCIS integration in accordance with the phased Copernicus...Forward, Naval C4I Implementation Plan.
- (U) (\$400) Publish derived Copernicus system requirements.
- (U) (\$700) Support field of JMCOMS Build 2.
- (U) (\$1,082) Build, test and demonstrate JMCOMS Build 3.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$2,789) Continue architectural and system engineering efforts leading to incremental design and implementation of CSS and JMCIS integration in accordance with the phased Copernicus...Forward, Naval C4I Implementation Plan.
- (U) (\$500) Define and prototype key services of Defense Information Infrastructure (DII) COE.
- (U) (\$1,400) Support fielding of JMCOMS Build 3.
- (U) (\$1,907) Build, test and demonstrate JMCOMS Build 4.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X2074

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Communications  
Support Systems (CSS)

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget         | 5,132          | 3,563          | 2,951          | 2,927          |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -91            | -145           | +1,258         | +3,669         |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 5,041          | 3,418          | 4,209          | 6,596          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 decreased by \$91K reflects other Minor Navy adjustments. FY 1997 adjustments reflect a decrease of \$145K for Congressional undistributed general adjustment. FY 1998 adjustments reflect an increased of \$1,400K for BRAC correction and reductions of \$97K for NWCF rate adjustments, \$11K for inflation and \$34K for rebalance. FY 1999 adjustments reflect an increased of \$3,800K for BRAC correction, and reductions of \$104K for NWCF rate adjustment, \$24K for inflation, and \$3K for rebalance.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not applicable.

(U) RELATED RDT&E: PE 0205604N (Tactical Data Links)  
PE 0303109N (Satellite Communications)  
PE 0303140N (Information Systems Security Plan)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X2074

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Communications  
Support Systems (CSS)

(U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories       | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Software Development       | 1,390          | 946            | 1,336          | 2,710          |
| b. Research Support Equipment | 398            | 325            | 383            | 535            |
| c. System Engineering         | 1,794          | 1,057          | 1,217          | 1,997          |
| d. Technical Data             | 1,335          | 987            | 1,148          | 1,207          |
| e. Licences                   | 56             | 30             | 50             | 67             |
| f. Misc/travel                | 68             | 73             | 75             | 80             |
| Total                         | 5,041          | 3,418          | 4,209          | 6,596          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X2074

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Communications Support Systems (CSS)

B.(U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development:                                          |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Harris<br>Melbourne, FL                                       | CPFF                                                  | 5/92                             | 14,855                              | 14,855                            | 11,475                                   | 1,960                     | 1,420                     | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 14,855                   |
| Contractor XYZ                                                | TBD                                                   | TBD                              | TBD                                 | TBD                               | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 1,502                     | 1,991                     | CONT                   | CONT                     |
| NRaD<br>San Diego, CA                                         | WX                                                    | VAR                              | VAR                                 | VAR                               | 6,982                                    | 812                       | 1,337                     | 1,545                     | 2,505                     | CONT                   | CONT                     |
| NISE E<br>Charleston, SC                                      | WX                                                    | VAR                              | VAR                                 | VAR                               | 0                                        | 2,132                     | 600                       | 602                       | 1,364                     | CONT                   | CONT                     |
| OTHER                                                         | VAR                                                   | VAR                              | VAR                                 | VAR                               | 8,503                                    | 137                       | 61                        | 560                       | 736                       | CONT                   | CONT                     |

Support and Management: Not Applicable.

Test and Evaluation: Not applicable.

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY - Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X2074

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications PROJECT TITLE: Communications  
Support Systems (CSS)

|                                 | <u>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 26,960                         | 5,041                     | 3,418                     | 4,209                     | 6,596                     | CONT                   | CONT                     |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                              | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                              | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Total Project                   | 26,960                         | 5,041                     | 3,418                     | 4,209                     | 6,596                     | CONT                   | CONT                     |

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                   PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N                   PROJECT NUMBER: X1083  
                                          PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications                   PROJECT TITLE: Shore to Ship  
                                                                                                                                          Communication Systems

- (U) (\$3,744) Continued SCAP and conducted continuing evaluation of strategic communications (CEP).
  - (U) (\$404) Completed VLF Test bed analysis.
  - (U) (-\$50) Reflects an erroneous reduction which was the result of a double posting for a BTR adjustment.
2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:
- (U) (\$317) High Voltage and antenna component development and test.
  - (U) (\$8,210) Complete SLVR TECHEVAL/OPEVAL.
  - (U) (\$750) Complete SSPAR E&MDM on site training.
  - (U) (\$267) Complete SLVR CSS Phase I integration. (
  - (U) (\$3,586) Continue SCAP and CEP.
  - (U) (\$204) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.
3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:
- (U) (\$350) Continue high voltage and antenna component development and test.
  - (U) (\$7,563) Conduct Follow-on Test and Evaluation (FOT&E) of SLVR, integration and test of the KG-38 replacement and begin SLVR P3I.
  - (U) (\$1,445) Begin CSS Phase II integration.
  - (U) (\$3,624) Continue SCAP and conduct continuing evaluation of CEP.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X1083

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Shore to Ship

Communication Systems

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$370) Continue high voltage and antenna component development and test.
- (U) (\$7,597) Complete SLVR P3I efforts.
- (U) (\$885) Continue CSS Phase II integration.
- (U) (\$3,915) Continue SCAP and conduct continuing evaluations of CEP.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget         | 15,059         | 13,963         | 14,096         | 12,979         |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -456           | -629           | -1,114         | -212           |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 14,603         | 13,334         | 12,982         | 12,767         |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 reduction of \$406K for other minor Navy fiscal adjustments and \$50K erroneous reduction due to double posting. FY 1997 decreased \$629K for Congressional undistributed general adjustment. FY 1998 reduction of \$16K due to reduction in CSS Phase II integration for SLVR, \$1011K NWCF rate adjustments, \$33K for inflation, \$9K for NWCF activities, \$45K for rebalance. FY 1999 reduction of \$14K due to reduction in CSS Phase II integration for SLVR, \$174K are due to NWCF rate adjustments, \$47K for inflation, \$4K for rebalance. FY 1999 increased \$27K for NWCF RDT&E activities.

(U) Schedule: SLVR MSIII slipped as a result of software design issues involving Fiber Data Distributed Interface and timing interfaces which have now been resolved.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X1083

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Shore to Ship

Communication Systems

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

| NUMBER<br>TITLE                         | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| (U) OPN Line 3107 Shore LF              | 4,159             | 4,140               | 7,795               | 16,429              | 19,809              | 19,680              | 19,922              | 4,400               | CONT           | CONT             |
| (U) OPN Line 3147 Advanced VLF Receiver | 0                 | 0                   | 7,675               | 18,566              | 20,972              | 19,140              | 3,000               | 0                   | CONT           | CONT             |
| (U) O&M,N                               | 23,273            | 26,190              | 26,392              | 26,231              | 19,798              | 18,733              | 19,143              | 19,561              | CONT           | CONT             |
| (U) RELATED RDT&E:                      | Not applicable.   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X1083

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Shore to Ship

Communication Systems

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u>                     | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Program Milestones     |                |                                    | 2Q SLVR MS III |                |
| Engineering Milestones |                |                                    |                |                |
| T&E Milestones         |                | 3Q SLVR TECHEVAL<br>3Q SLVR OPEVAL |                |                |
| Contract Milestones    |                |                                    |                |                |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X1083

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Shore to Ship  
Communication Systems

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| PROJECT COST CATEGORIES      | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Project Management        | 2,615          | 2,240          | 2,200          | 2,100          |
| b. Systems Engineering       | 3,189          | 2,962          | 3,406          | 2,871          |
| c. Software Development      | 1,796          | 2,110          | 2,000          | 2,000          |
| d. Hardware Development      | 4,079          | 1,357          | 1,000          | 1,796          |
| e. System Test & Evaluation  | 1,907          | 2,481          | 2,676          | 2,400          |
| f. Integrated Logistic Spt   | 647            | 1,524          | 1,000          | 800            |
| g. Site/Platform Integration | 420            | 660            | 700            | 800            |
| TOTAL                        | *14,653        | 13,334         | 12,982         | 12,767         |

\*Assumes correction of the erroneous posting reduction (-\$50K).

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X1083

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Shore to Ship

Communication Systems

3. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity<br>Product Development | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund<br>Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| J.S. Army<br>Monmouth, NJ                                                  | WX                                             | 2/96                    | N/A                        | N/A                      | 1,656                       | 1,091             | 650               | 77                | 30                | CONT           | CONT             |
| Misc Contracts                                                             | Various                                        | Var                     | N/A                        | N/A                      | 628                         | 1,077             | 818               | 903               | 741               | CONT           | CONT             |
| APL/JHU<br>Baltimore, MD                                                   | CPFF                                           | 10/95                   | N/A                        | N/A                      | 1,114                       | 3,984             | 3,586             | 3,624             | 3,915             | CONT           | CONT             |
| NCCOSC NRaD<br>San Diego, CA                                               | WX                                             | 10/95                   | N/A                        | N/A                      | 11,453                      | 3,602             | 6,021             | 7,479             | 7,416             | CONT           | CONT             |
| ROCKWELL<br>Richardson, TX                                                 | CPFF                                           | 12/93                   | 11,287                     | 11,287                   | 6,608                       | 3,505             | 500               | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 10,613           |
| Miscellaneous Labs                                                         | Various                                        | 10/95                   | N/A                        | N/A                      | 581                         | 316               | 660               | 576               | 335               | CONT           | CONT             |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications

PROJECT NUMBER: X1083  
 PROJECT TITLE: Shore to Ship  
 Communication Systems

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity<br>Support and<br>Management | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 99<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Miscellaneous                                                                    | Various                                     | 10/95                   | 866                        | 866                      | 0                           | 646               | 316               | 323               | 330             | 0              | 1,615            |
| Test and<br>Evaluation                                                           |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                 |                |                  |
| Miscellaneous                                                                    | Various                                     | 10/95                   | 1,215                      | 1,215                    | 0                           | 432               | 783               | 0                 | 0               | 0              | 1215             |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not applicable.

|                                 | FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 22,040             | 13,575            | 12,235            | 12,659            | 12,437            | CONT           | CONT             |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                  | 646               | 316               | 323               | 330               | 0              | 1,615            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                  | 432               | 783               | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 1215             |
| Total Project                   | 22,040             | *14,653           | 13,334            | 12,982            | 12,767            | CONT           | CONT             |

\*Assumes correction of the erroneous posting reduction (-\$50K).

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                    PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N                    PROJECT NUMBER: X0795  
                                         PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications                    PROJECT TITLE: MEECN

(U) COST: (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X0795 MEECN                  | 691               | 674                 | 495                 | 774                 | 796                 | 789                 | 807                 | 827                 | CONT           | CONT             |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Support of Minimum Essential Emergency Communications Network (MEECN). MEECN is the Tri-Service transmission system which ensures delivery of Emergency Action Messages (EAMs) to our strategic platforms. Because of substantial downsizing in the number of MEECN assets, such as the CINC Airborne Command Post (ABNCP) fleet, it is necessary to improve the range, timeliness and reliability of MEECN communications to maintain connectivity to the platforms. This project identifies, researches, and develops improvements to the MEECN primarily in the Very Low Frequency and Low Frequency (VLF/LF) ranges of MEECN. The MEECN Message Processing Mode (MMPM), which reduces transmission time while improving message delivery reliability at greater ranges, was developed under this project and is being implemented in the MEECN VLF/FL Systems. The new High Data Rate (HIDAR) mode, which greatly reduces message transmission time while providing the performance of low data rate modes, has been deployed. Potential improvements in mode design and signal processing are continually being investigated for MEECN application.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$184) EVS SV 7.6, which provided HIDAR and 3-Mode Automatic Mode Recognition (AMR) became operational; issued EVS 7.7 to correct a deficiency in the 3-Mode AMR.
- (U) (\$106) HIDAR implementation in SLVR completed.
- (U) (\$262) Issued HIDAR Mode Standard for Multi-Channel Receivers (e.g., Modified Miniature Receive Terminal (MMRT)).
- (U) (\$75) NONAP optimized for HIDAR.
- (U) (\$64) Issued the initial version of the wideband atmospheric noise data base.

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                    PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N                    PROJECT NUMBER: X0795  
                                         PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications                    PROJECT TITLE: MEECN

# UNCLASSIFIED

## 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$237) Develop integrated NONAP and signal separator AJ algorithm.
- (U) (\$102) Investigate HIDAR/Block II compatibility.
- (U) (\$71) Document HIDAR Signal Design.
- (U) (\$106) Support EVS HIDATR upgrade software release.
- (U) (\$76) Support KG-38 replacement development.
- (U) (\$70) Support SLVR MPPM and HIDAR implementation certifications.
- (U) (\$12) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

## 3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$100) Support HIDAR implementation in MMRT for TACAMO aircraft.
- (U) (\$133) Implement and test integrated NONAP and signal separator AJ algorithm.
- (U) (\$122) Initiate development of MEECN Mode Frequency Scanning as P3I for SLVR.
- (U) (\$73) Support MMRT MPPM and HIDAR implementation certification.
- (U) (\$67) Continue data collection and analysis for inclusion in the wideband atmospheric noise data base. An additional \$189K is forward financed with FY 1997 funding due to low expenditures in FY 1996.

## 4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$193) Support implementation of MEECN Mode Frequency Scanning in SLVR.
- (U) (\$71) Continue the wideband atmospheric noise base effort.
- (U) (\$237) Investigate the application of newly emerging error detection and correction (EDAC) algorithms for application to the MEECN Modes.
- (U) (\$273) Update the MEECN Integrated Test Bed to reflect modifications made to the MEECN Modes and to take advantage of technology improvements in processor speed and memory density.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N                      PROJECT NUMBER: X0795  
                                         PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications                      PROJECT TITLE: MEECN

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget         | 702            | 703            | 746            | 836            |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -11            | -29            | -251           | -62            |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 691            | 674            | 495            | 774            |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 reduction of \$11K reflects other minor Navy adjustments. FY 1997 decreased \$29K for Congressional undistributed general adjustment. FY 1998 reduction of \$51K for Navy decisions, \$7K for NWCF Rate adjustment, \$1K for inflation, \$3K due to rebalance, and \$189K due to an adjustment for poor execution. FY 1999 reduction of \$58K is for Navy decisions, \$3K for inflation, and \$1K for NWCF rate adjustment.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0795

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications

PROJECT TITLE: MEECN

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| PROJECT COST CATEGORIES | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Project Management   | 691            | 674            | 495            | 774            |
| TOTAL                   | 691            | 674            | 495            | 774            |

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204163N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0795

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Fleet Communications

PROJECT TITLE: MEECN

3. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Misc Contracts                                      | Various                                     | Various                 | N/A                        | N/A                      | 795                         | 454               | 599               | 435               | 615               | CONT           | CONT             |
| Misc Labs                                           | WX                                          | 10/97                   | N/A                        | N/A                      | 418                         | 237               | 75                | 60                | 159               | CONT           | CONT             |

Support and Management: Not Applicable.

Test and Evaluation: Not Applicable.

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY - Not applicable.

|                                 | FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 1,213              | 691               | 674               | 495               | 774               | CONT           | CONT             |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                  | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | CONT           | CONT             |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                  | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | CONT           | CONT             |
| Total Project                   | 1,213              | 691               | 674               | 495               | 774               | CONT           | CONT             |

# UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&amp;E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TOMAHAWK AND THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE          | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| A0545 TOMAHAWK                        | 150,416           | 134,705             | 90,276              | 64,625              | 36,377              | 7,088               | 295                 | 293                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| A1784 THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER | 7,329             | 5,660               | 3,083               | 2,628               | 1,979               | 1,965               | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 97,210           |
| TOTAL                                 | 157,745           | 140,365             | 93,359              | 67,253              | 38,356              | 9,053               | 295                 | 293                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| RDT&E Articles                        |                   |                     | 2                   | 3                   | 3                   |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION

(U) The TOMAHAWK Weapons System (TWS) provides the Tomahawk cruise missile attack capability against targets on land (Tomahawk Land Attack Missile (TLAM)). The TLAM can be fitted with either Conventional unitary warhead (TLAM/C), Nuclear warhead (TLAM/N) or submunition Dispenser (TLAM/D). This program ensures that the TWS exploits state-of-the-art technology to preserve the efficiency of this proven weapon system.

(U) The Tomahawk project includes all missile development; mission planning system development, and submarine and surface ship weapons control development.

(U) The Tomahawk TLAM Block III system upgrade (IOC March 93) incorporated the Global Positioning System (GPS) capability; provided a smaller, lighter warhead, extended range, Time of Arrival, and improved accuracy for low contrast matching of Digital Scene Matching Area Correlator. The Advanced Tomahawk Weapons Control System (ATWCS) and Tomahawk Baseline Improvement Program (TBIP) Phase I will provide a quick reaction response capability as well as improved flexibility, accuracy and lethality.

(U) The Theater Mission Planning project provides for the Tomahawk Theater Mission Planning Center (TMPC) and the Afloat Planning System (APS). TMPC and APS provide mission planning and command and control for the nuclear (TMPC only) and conventional TLAM. The TMPC software development decreases mission planning time and increases the quality and accuracy of each mission. APS rapidly plans and/or enhances conventional TLAM missions at sea for either TLAM only or TLAM/tactical air joint strikes. TOMAHAWK Strike Planning Tools are comprised of two elements: 1) The Mission Distribution System (MDS) which gives TOMAHAWK users the capability to transmit and receive mission data updates in a

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TOMAHAWK AND THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

tactical environment; 2) The Electronic TOMAHAWK Employment Planning Package (ETEPP) which provides the TOMAHAWK user with command and control information needed to employ TOMAHAWK missions.

(U) These efforts provide battle-group tactical flexibility and responsiveness while maximizing TWS wartime capability.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing operational systems.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A0545

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TOMAHAWK AND

PROJECT TITLE: TOMAHAWK

THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| A0545 TOMAHAWK               | 150,416           | 134,705             | 90,276              | 64,625              | 36,377              | 7,088               | 295                 | 293                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| RDT&E Articles               |                   |                     | 2                   | 3                   | 3                   |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The TOMAHAWK Cruise Missile provides an attack capability against targets on land (TOMAHAWK Land-Attack Missile (TLAM)). The TLAM can be fitted with either Conventional unitary warhead (TLAM/C), Nuclear warhead (TLAM/N) or submunition Dispenser (TLAM/D).

(U) The Tomahawk development encompasses TLAM C/D Block III (BLK III) upgrade, the TBIP and ATWCS surface and submarine. The BLK III effort incorporates the GPS capability; provides a smaller, lighter warhead, extended range, Time of Arrival; and upgrades the Digital Scene Matching Area Correlater accuracy for low contrast matching. The ATWCS allows for increased data throughout, resulting in significant reductions in the time required to execute missile preparation and launch sequences, and provides improved strike coordination capability, increased tactical flexibility and responsiveness. The ATWCS development is accomplished in three upgrades and is a prerequisite for TBIP: the ATWCS Track Control Group (TCG); the ATWCS Launch Control Group (LCG); and the Submarine Block III Phase III which installs ATWCS on submarines. The TBIP development provides a comprehensive baseline upgrade to the TWS to improve system flexibility, responsiveness, accuracy and lethality. Essential elements of the TBIP include upgrades to the guidance, navigation, control, and mission computer systems of the missile, along with the associated Command and Control (C2) systems and weapons control systems. TBIP will provide a UHF SATCOM data link to enable the missile to receive in-flight mission modification messages, to transfer health and status messages and to broadcast Battle Damage Indication (BDI) messages. TBIP also includes the development of a high anti-jam GPS receiver and antenna system for the missile.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A0545

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TOMAHAWK AND

PROJECT TITLE: TOMAHAWK

THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$3,500) Concluded Ship-Based System Integration Testing (SBSIT), Land Based Systems Integration Testing (LBSIT) and TECHEVAL for ATWCS TCG. Completed ATWCS TCG Low Rate Initial Production (LRIP) deliveries. Conducted ATWCS LCG Operational Assessment (OA). Completed ATWCS LCG hardware design/development.
- (U) (\$9,251) Completed Sub ATWCS version 1.4 software development. Delivered three Sub ATWCS hardware engineering production prototypes. Conducted Sub ATWCS Weapons Compatibility Testing (WCT). Supported Combat Control System (CCS) MK2 Program. Accomplished Sub ATWCS portion of Block 1A/B Rapid Commercial-off-the Shelf (COTS) insertion program.
- (U) (\$137,665) Continued TBIP Engineering Manufacturing Development (EMD) detailed design activity, including Preliminary Design Review (PDR) of system, mission planning, and weapons control systems upgrades. Initiated prototyping and initial development of C2 segment capability for restructured Phase 1 program through System Design Review (SDR). Completed prototyping, fleet demonstrations and began lab testing of communications capabilities.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$3,400) Achieve ATWCS LCG LRIP. Conduct ATWCS LCG DT assist, LBSIT and SBSIT. Receive ATWCS LCG IOC software delivery. Perform OPEVAL for ATWCS TCG. Achieve IOC and Milestone III for ATWCS TCG.
- (U) (\$8,300) Conduct Sub ATWCS TECHEVAL/OPEVAL. Commence development of Sub ATWCS for CCS MK2 Block 1C upgrade and New Attack Submarine (NSSN) Combat Control. Conduct CCS MK2 Critical Design Review (CDR).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A0545

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TOMAHAWK AND

PROJECT TITLE: TOMAHAWK

THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

- (U) (\$120,345) Continue other elements of TBIP EMD including mission planning and weapons control systems upgrades. Perform missile component qualification and component level CDRs. Continue development of data link and C2 capability through PDR. Initiate development of route planning and imagery handling capabilities in support of the restructured Phase 1 program. Perform prototyping and fleet demonstrations. Complete lab test communications and perform live testing to and from representative sites. Continue ATWCS for TBIP software development.
  - (U) (\$2,660) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.
3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:
- (U) (\$311) Commence ATWCS LCG LRIP deliveries. Commence ATWCS TCG full production deliveries. Achieve ATWCS LCG IOC and Milestone III.
  - (U) (\$4,129) Continue development of Sub-ATWCS for CCS MK2 Program Block 1C and NSSN Combat Control. Conduct system and weapons capability testing on CCS MK2 Program Block 1C.
  - (U) (\$85,836) Conduct ATWCS for TBIP LBSIT/SBSIT. Continue ATWCS for TBIP Full Operational Capability (FOC) software development and integration. Continue TBIP EMD and weapons control systems upgrades. Continue all C2 development through CDR and begin coding software for the restructured Phase 1 program. Begin Development Test (DT) and OA. Conduct missile LRIP Program review.
4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:
- (U) (\$566) Continue ATWCS LCG LRIP deliveries and begin production deliveries.
  - (U) (\$4,534) Conduct Development Testing (DT) of Sub ATWCS with CCS MK2 Program Block 1C. Conduct system and weapon compatibility testing for Sub ATWCS and NSSN Combat Control. Deliver initial installation suites for SSN 688 CCS MK2 Program Block 1C Mod 0/1 and Mod 2.
  - (U) (\$59,525) Conduct DT/Operational Testing (OT) for ATWCS for TBIP. Achieve final ATWCS for TBIP FOC software delivery. Continue TBIP EMD, mission planning and weapons control systems upgrades. Continue demonstration test, operational test and OA.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A0545

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TOMAHAWK AND

PROJECT TITLE: TOMAHAWK

THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:        | 157,202        | 130,465        | 116,312        | 82,785         |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -6,786         | +4,240         | -26,036        | -18,160        |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 150,416        | 134,705        | 90,276         | 64,625         |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY96 net reduction of -\$6,786 thousand includes +\$223 thousand for an MRTFB adjustment; -\$183 thousand for Jordanian rescission; -\$3,094 thousand for SBIR transfer and -\$3,700 thousand reflects transfer of funds within the Department of the Navy. FY97 net increase of +\$4,240 thousand consists of -\$2,809 thousand for Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) rate adjustments; -\$2,809 thousand for congressional general reductions; +\$10,000 thousand for Block IV Upgrades and -\$142 thousand for minor pricing adjustments. FY98 net reduction of -\$26,036 thousand includes -\$19,232 thousand for restructure of TBIP program; -\$5,901 thousand adjustment for NWCF carryover and rates; -\$414 thousand for modeling and simulation reductions; -\$295 thousand for Acquisition Center and Internship Program and -\$225 thousand for inflation. FY99 net reduction of -\$18,160 thousand includes -\$17,055 thousand for restructure of the TBIP program; -\$346 thousand for modeling and simulation reductions; -\$355 thousand for Acquisition Center and Internship Program; -\$228 thousand for NWCF rate adjustments; -\$239 thousand for inflation and +\$115 thousand for Military and Civilian pay rates.

(U) Schedule: 4Q/98 LRIP/FRP decisions, 3Q/99 TECHEVAL and 1Q/00 TECH/OPEVAL Sub ATWCS Blk 1C decisions were omitted from President s budget. TBIP IOC change from 2Q/02 to 4Q/00, TBIP CDR change from 3Q/97 to 4Q/97 and TBIP DT/OA change from 2Q/98 to 3Q/98 are due to the restructuring of the TBIP missile program. The one year slip in the Sub ATWCS IOC from 1Q/00 to 3Q/01 is due to restructuring of the TBIP weapons control system program. LCG LRIP change from 1Q/97 to 2Q/97 to align with TCG IOC/Milestone III. LCG IOC change from 3Q/98 to 4Q/98 to allow OPTEVFOR report generation after OPEVAL.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A0545

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TOMAHAWK AND

PROJECT TITLE: TOMAHAWK

THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|         | <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2000</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2001</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2002</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2003</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>TO</u><br><u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u><br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (U) WPN | 109,949                         | 100,566                           | 48,953                            | 132,786                           | 137,489                           | 135,653                           | 102,396                           | 180,931                           | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| (U) OPN | 29,306                          | 66,463                            | 20,074                            | 49,336                            | 50,583                            | 46,775                            | 26,104                            | 26,505                            | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| (U) OPN | 1,347                           | 0                                 | 1,425                             | 4,060                             | 6,001                             | 7,555                             | 8,001                             | 6,631                             | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u>                                                                                    | <u>FY 1997</u>                                                                       | <u>FY 1998</u>                                           | <u>FY 1999</u>                  | <u>TO COMPLETE</u>                                        |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Program Milestones     |                                                                                                   | 2Q ATWCS LCG<br>LRIP                                                                 | 4Q ATWCS LCG<br>4Q TBIP LRIP/<br>FRP DECISION            |                                 | 4Q/00 IOC TBIP<br>3Q/01 SUB ATWCS IOC                     |
| Engineering Milestones | 2Q TBIP PDR                                                                                       | 4Q TBIP CDR                                                                          |                                                          |                                 |                                                           |
| T&E Milestones         | 3Q LBSIT ATWCS<br>TCG<br>3Q WCT SUB<br>ATWCS<br>4Q TECHEVAL<br>ATWCS TCG<br>4Q SBSIT ATWCS<br>TCG | 1Q OPEVAL ATWCS<br>TCG<br>1Q TECH/OPEVAL<br>SUB ATWCS<br>3Q LBSIT/SBSIT<br>ATWCS LCG | 3Q/98-2Q/99<br>DT/OA TBIP<br>3Q TECH/OPEVAL<br>ATWCS LCG | 3Q TECHEVAL<br>SUB ATWCS BLK 1C | 1Q/00 TECH/OPEVAL<br>SUB ATWCS BLK 1C<br>1Q-2Q/00 OT TBIP |
| Contract Milestones    | TBIP<br>ATWCS<br>SUB ATWCS                                                                        | TBIP<br>ATWCS<br>SUB ATWCS                                                           | TBIP<br>ATWCS<br>SUB ATWCS                               | TBIP<br>ATWCS<br>SUB ATWCS      | TBIP<br>ATWCS<br>SUB ATWCS                                |



UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A0545

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TOMAHAWK AND

PROJECT TITLE: TOMAHAWK

THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories          | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Software Development          | 42,807         | 56,800         | 31,642         | 21,605         |
| b. Hardware/Software Development | 106,542        | 72,845         | 51,434         | 33,320         |
| c. Test & Evaluation             | 1,020          | 2,300          | 7,100          | 9,600          |
| d. Travel                        | 47             | 100            | 100            | 100            |
| e. SBIR Assessment               |                | 2,660          |                |                |
| Total                            | 150,416        | 134,705        | 90,276         | 64,625         |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A0545

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TOMAHAWK AND

PROJECT TITLE: TOMAHAWK

THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NSWC,<br>Dahlgren, VA                               | WX                                          | Nov 97                  | 90,890                     | 90,890                   | 25,896                      | 10,430            | 10,901            | 9,021             | 9,184             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Tiburon,<br>San Jose, CA                            | SS/CPFF                                     | Mar 94                  | 35,248                     | 35,248                   | 3,223                       | 13,184            | 14,200            | 4,360             | 2,002             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| APL,<br>Laurel, MD                                  | SS/CPFF                                     | Apr 98                  | 45,738                     | 45,738                   | 9,983                       | 4,503             | 3,347             | 1,795             | 1,600             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Hughes,<br>Tuscon,AZ                                | C/CP                                        | Dec 96                  | 298,375                    | 298,375                  | 54,568                      | 92,799            | 62,720            | 48,139            | 25,666            | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NAWC,<br>China Lk, CA                               | WX                                          | Dec 97                  | 47,250                     | 47,250                   | 22,580                      | 2,338             | 3,480             | 2,600             | 2,600             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NSWC,<br>Pt. Hueneme, CA                            | WX                                          | Dec 96                  | 8,896                      | 8,896                    | 4,292                       | 3,968             | 636               | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 8,896            |
| MDA,<br>St. Louis, MO                               | C/FP                                        | Apr 94                  | 32,605                     | 32,605                   | 18,496                      | 1,679             | 3,303             | 919               | 800               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NUWC,<br>Newport,RI                                 | WX                                          | Dec 97                  | 42,258                     | 42,258                   | 15,560                      | 5,697             | 5,021             | 4,500             | 4,450             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Lockheed,<br>Austin,TX                              | SS/CPFF                                     | Apr 94                  | 41,100                     | 41,100                   | 21,461                      | 5,785             | 8,854             | 5,000             | 0                 | 0              | 41,100           |
| SAIC,<br>Arlington,VA                               | SS/CP                                       | Mar 94                  | 21,872                     | 21,872                   | 4,436                       | 3,913             | 7,873             | 1,080             | 1,900             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NAVSEA,<br>Washington,DC                            | PD                                          | Apr 98                  | 16,638                     | 16,638                   | 4,332                       | 2,026             | 6,425             | 3,000             | 1,000             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Miscellaneous<br>(<\$2M EACH)                       |                                             | Various                 | TBD                        | TBD                      | 1,608,756                   | 2,924             | 2,985             | 2,762             | 5,823             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| SBIR                                                |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   | 2,660             |                   |                   |                | 2,660            |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A0545

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TOMAHAWK AND

PROJECT TITLE: TOMAHAWK

THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Support and Management                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Miscellaneous                                       |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 695                         | 150               | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 845              |
| Test and Evaluation                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NAWC,                                               | WX                                          | Dec 97                  | TBD                        | TBD                      | 650                         | 854               | 1,834             | 6,525             | 9,025             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Pt Mugu, CA                                         |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Miscellaneous                                       |                                             | Nov 97                  | TBD                        | TBD                      | 310                         | 166               | 466               | 575               | 575               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

| Item<br>Description    | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Delivery<br>Date | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development    |                                             |                         |                  |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Support and Management |                                             |                         |                  |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Test and Evaluation    |                                             |                         |                  |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A0545

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TOMAHAWK AND

PROJECT TITLE: TOMAHAWK

THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Production Development | 1,793,583                   | 149,246           | 129,745           | 83,176            | 55,025            | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 695                         | 150               | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 845              |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 960                         | 1,020             | 2,300             | 7,100             | 9,600             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| SBIR Assessment                 |                             |                   | 2,660             |                   |                   |                | 2,660            |
| Total Project                   | 1,795,238                   | 150,416           | 134,705           | 90,276            | 64,625            | CONT.          | CONT.            |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE          | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| A1784 THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER | 7,329             | 5,660               | 3,083               | 2,628               | 1,979               | 1,965               | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 97,210           |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The TOMAHAWK Theater Mission Planning Center (TMPC) ashore and Afloat Planning System (APS) provide data base generation and processing, flight mission data, command and control information preparation, and distribution for nuclear (TMPC only) and conventional TOMAHAWK Land Attack Missiles. The TMPC project designs and develops software to decrease mission planning time in response to contingency requirements, improves the production of missile data for distribution and provides automated command and control information for employment and strike planning. APS utilizes the TMPC software on down-sized and ruggedized computer hardware for use in support of Afloat Strike Warfare Commanders. This improves battle-group tactical flexibility and responsiveness while maximizing TOMAHAWK Weapon Systems (TWS) warfare capability. The TMPC and APS systems will be compatible with the Navy Command and Control Systems and the TOMAHAWK Weapon System. TOMAHAWK Strike Planning Tools are comprised of two elements. The Mission Distribution System (MDS) allows TOMAHAWK users the capability to transmit and receive mission data updates in a tactical environment. The Electronic TOMAHAWK Employment Planning Package (ETEPP) provides the TOMAHAWK user with command and control information needed to employ TOMAHAWK missions.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&EN BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A1784

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

PROJECT TITLE: TMPC

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$3,369) Commenced development of APS Strike Module/Operational Employment and APS operational deficiency corrections.
- (U) (\$1,128) Provided TMPC and national sensor integration; and software architectural enhancements.
- (U) (\$2,832) Supported corrections of Operational Advisory Group (OAG) discrepancies found for the Mission Distribution System (MDS) and the Electronic TOMAHAWK Employment Planning Package (ETEPP) of the TOMAHAWK Strike Planning Tools.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,879) Commence APS Strike Module Development/Operational Employment.
- (U) (\$1,962) Continue TMPC integration of New National Sensors and Software Architectural Enhancements.
- (U) (\$1,720) Support development of enhancements to the MDS and ETEPP portion of the TOMAHAWK Strike Planning Tools.  
  
(U) (\$ 99) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,860) Continue TMPC integration of New National Sensors and Software Architectural Enhancements.
- (U) (\$1,223) Support development of enhancements to the MDS and ETEEP portion of the TOMAHAWK Strike Planning Tools.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A1784

PROGRAM ELEMENT: TITLE: THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

PROJECT TITLE: TMPC

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,583) Continue TMPC integration of New National Sensors and Software Architectural Enhancements.
- (U) (\$1,045) Support development of enhancements to the MDS and ETEEP portion of the Tomahawk Strike Planning Tools.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:        | 7,463          | 5,899          | 3,220          | 2,670          |
| (U) Adjustments from Pres Budget:      | -134           | -239           | -137           | -42            |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 7,329          | 5,660          | 3,083          | 2,628          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The FY96 net decrease of -\$134 thousand includes -\$129 SBIR Transfer. The FY97 net decrease of -\$239 thousand includes -\$117 thousand for Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) Surcharge and -\$117 thousand for General Reductions. The FY98 net decrease of -\$137 thousand includes -\$112 thousand NWCF rate and carryover reductions. The FY99 net decrease of -\$42 thousand includes NWCF rate and carryover reductions and minor pricing adjustments.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable

(U) Technical: Not applicable

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A1784

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

PROJECT TITLE: TMPC

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

| <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2000</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2001</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2002</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2003</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>TO</u><br><u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u><br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Appropriation/Line Number       |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |
| WPN Lines 6, 5                  |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |
| 2,129                           | 2,830                             | 2,867                             | 3,787                             | 3,762                             | 6,636                             | 6,939                             | 9,073                             | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| OPN Line 151                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |
| 28,927                          | 17,322                            | 28,893                            | 45,428                            | 31,414                            | 27,935                            | 28,995                            | 29,763                            | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u>          | <u>FY 1997</u>          | <u>FY 1998</u>          | <u>FY 1999</u>          | <u>TO COMPLETE</u>    |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Program Milestones     | 3Q-4Q96<br>RTF TMPC 2.4 | 3Q-4Q97<br>RTF TMPC 3.0 | 3Q-4Q98<br>RTF TMPC 3.1 | 3Q-4Q99<br>RTF TMPC 4.0 | Annual Fleet Releases |
| Engineering Milestones |                         |                         |                         |                         |                       |
| T&E Milestones         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                       |
| Contract Milestones    | TMPC<br>APS             | TMPC<br>APS             | TMPC<br>APS             | TMPC<br>APS             |                       |



UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A1784

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

PROJECT TITLE: TMPC

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Software Development | 7,329          | 5,561          | 3,083          | 2,628          |
| b. SBIR Assessment      |                | 99             |                |                |
| Total                   | 7,329          | 5,660          | 3,083          | 2,628          |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A1784

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

PROJECT TITLE: TMPC

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| MDA                                                 | C\FFPI                                      | June 94                 | 36,841                     | 36,841                   | 36,841                      | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 36,841           |
| St. Louis Mo                                        |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| GD\E                                                | SS\CPFF                                     | June 94                 | 14,803                     | 14,803                   | 7,076                       | 2,670             | 1,263             | 1,137             | 982               | 1,675          | 14,803           |
| San Diego Ca                                        |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NCCOSC                                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 0                           | 2,251             | 2,074             | 1,041             | 896               | 0              | 6,262            |
| San Diego Ca                                        |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| MISCELLANEOUS                                       |                                             | Various                 |                            |                          | 30,649                      | 2,408             | 2,224             | 905               | 750               | 2,269          | 39,205           |

Support and Management Not Applicable

Test and Evaluation Not Applicable

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY Not Applicable

| Item<br>Description | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Delivery<br>Date | FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|

Product Development

Support and Management

Test and Evaluation

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204229N

PROJECT NUMBER: A1784

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: THEATER MISSION PLANNING CENTER

PROJECT TITLE: TMPC

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Production Development | 74,566                      | 7,329             | 5,561             | 3,083             | 2,628             | 3,944          | 97,111           |
| Subtotal Support and Management |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| SBIR Assessment                 |                             |                   | 99                |                   |                   |                | 99               |
| Total Project                   | 74,566                      | 7,329             | 5,660             | 3,083             | 2,628             | 3,944          | 97,210           |

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0766  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System      PROJECT TITLE: IUSS Detect/Classif System

(U) COST:      (Dollars in Thousands)

PROJECT

| NUMBER & TITLE             | FY 1996 ACTUAL | FY 1997 ESTIMATE | FY 1998 ESTIMATE | FY 1999 ESTIMATE | FY 2000 ESTIMATE | FY 2001 ESTIMATE | FY 2002 ESTIMATE | FY 2003 ESTIMATE | TO COMPLETE | TOTAL PROGRAM |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|
| X0766                      |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |             |               |
| IUSS Detect/Classif System | 19,519         | 17,803           | 8,564            | 18,327           | 19,520           | 19,090           | 15,209           | 30,463           | CONT.       | CONT.         |
| X0758                      |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |             |               |
| SURTASS                    | 11,040         | 16,805           | 1,318            | 6,050            | 7,205            | 7,785            | 7,951            | 8,133            | CONT.       | CONT.         |
| TOTAL                      | 30,559         | 34,608           | 9,882            | 24,377           | 26,725           | 26,875           | 23,160           | 38,596           | CONT.       | CONT.         |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This Program Element (P.E.) comprises two projects - X0766 and X0758. Project X0766 provides for Integrated Undersea Surveillance Systems (IUSS) Research and Development Projects. Project X0758 is for the Surveillance Towed Array Sensor (SURTASS) development efforts. IUSS provides the Navy with its primary means of submarine detection both nuclear and diesel. The program has undergone a major transition from emphasis on maintaining a large dispersed surveillance force keyed to detection and tracking of soviet submarines to a much smaller force that is effective against modern diesel and nuclear submarines in regional/littoral or broad ocean areas of interest. This transition preserves the ability to continue open ocean surveillance.

(U) The IUSS Research and Development project (X0766) funds Fixed Surveillance Systems (FSS) which encompasses the Sound Surveillance System (SOSUS), the Surveillance Direction System (SDS), and SURTASS Low Frequency Active (LFA) developments. The number of FSS processing sites has been reduced and the display equipment used at the remaining sites will be converted to SDS/SSIPS (Shore Signal and Information Processing Segment) to significantly lower life cycle costs and enable system-wide consolidation. The SDS Command, Control and Communications system provides the means for Fixed Distributed System (FDS), SOSUS, and SURTASS to manage and report contacts with minimum time-late. The SDS equipment and software replace obsolescent components of IUSS which are increasingly expensive to support. SURTASS LFA will provide an active adjunct capability for IUSS passive and tactical sensors to assist in countering the quieter diesel and nuclear threats of the 1990s and beyond. The LFA tasks are directed at detection of slow quiet threats in harsh littoral waters.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: Budget Activity 7: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0766  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System      PROJECT TITLE: IUSS Detect/Classif System

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

PROJECT

| NUMBER &<br>TITLE                | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X0766 IUSS Detect/Classif System | 19,519            | 17,803              | 8,564               | 18,327              | 19,520              | 19,090              | 15,209              | 30,463              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: SDS will provide the Command, Control, Communications (C3) and data fusion functions to combine the capabilities of the FDS, SURTASS, and SOSUS, sensor systems in a manner that provides a comprehensive maritime surveillance picture. SDS will provide a reliable and mobile tactical communications system significantly reducing reporting times. SDS will be fully integrated into the Navy's Space and Electronic Warfare Architecture and is using conventional fleet circuits for direct reporting to the fleet. Joint Maritime Command Information System (JMCIS) will serve as the IUSS gateway to the fleet and is being upgraded to better report acoustic data. In addition, SDS is a specified requirement for FDS and Advanced Deployable System (ADS) sensor fusion and communications developments. LFA will provide an active adjunct capability for IUSS passive and tactical sensors to counter the quieter diesel and nuclear threats of the 1990s and beyond. The LFA tasks are directed at detection of slow quiet threats in harsh littoral waters. Functional improvements are delivered to the Fleet in software "Builds". SURTASS/LFA Build #1 (FY 97) includes doppler sensitive waveforms and adaptive beamforming. Build #2 (FY 98) includes Twin-Line/LFA integration; advanced waveforms for littoral/shallow water operations; and processing algorithms to reduce clutter and reverberation false alarms in shallow water. Build #3 (FY 99) includes integration of tactical decision aids for LFA monostatic and bistatic operation; integration of SURTASS active and passive information processing systems to provide contact association and geographic tracking; and common antisubmarine warfare (ASW) OMI and environmental processing. The LFA task includes development and test of a compact LFA transmit source array for SWATH-P ships.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0766  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System      PROJECT TITLE: IUSS Detect/Classif System

## (U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

### 1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$ 1,356) Completed Factory Acceptance Test (FAT) for Build 5 at 7800. Install SDS Build 5 at 7800.
- (U) (\$ 2,708) Performed data analysis on FY 1995 LFA sea test data and conducted one FY 1996 LFA sea test.
- (U) (\$ 5,118) Continued development of algorithms and signal/data processing software for LFA littoral/shallow water performance.
- (U) (\$10,337) Continued integration of active and passive improvements into SURTASS/LFA receive processing subsystem.

### 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$ 2,000) Conduct analysis, trade-off studies and prototyping for Compact LFA.
- (U) (\$ 1,416) Continue LFA development of data fusion algorithms and C4I interfaces for tactical reporting.
- (U) (\$ 1,569) Perform data analysis on FY 1996 LFA sea test data and conduct two FY 1997 LFA sea tests.
- (U) (\$ 2,946) Continue development of algorithms and signal/data processing software for littoral/shallow water performance.
- (U) (\$ 3,525) Complete and install SDS Build 5 at 4400. Complete SDS TECHEVAL and OPEVAL. Assess FDS SSIPS real world performance and correct software to optimize processing. Incorporate Advanced Technology Development (ATD), Advanced Concept Technology Demonstration (ACTD) and Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) technology.
- (U) (\$ 3,598) Continue LFA development and integration of signal/data processing software for littoral water operations, including advanced waveforms and clutter and reverberation reduction algorithms .

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0766  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System      PROJECT TITLE: IUSS Detect/Classif System

- (U) (\$ 2,300) Continue sea testing and test data analysis .
- (U) (\$ 449) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovative Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.
- 3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$ 1,385) SDS design development; complete coding, integrating and test of baseline system. Complete action on operational deficiencies as documented by OPTEVFOR. Maintain currency with communications systems evolution. Incorporate ATD, ACTD and SBIR technology .
  - (U) (\$ 588) SSIPS development; assess SSIPS real world performance and correct software to optimize processing. Incorporate ATD, ACTD and SBIR technology .
  - (U) (\$ 6,591) Initiate development of Compact Low Frequency Active (CLFA) EDM transmit source array.
- 4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$ 1,801) SDS for Advanced Deployable System (ADS); modify SDS for use with ADS. Procure hardware, modify existing software for deployment environment. Integrate SDS system with ADS prototype and support at sea testing.
  - (U) (\$ 1,390) FSS/SDS/SSIPS design development; assess SDS/SSIPS real world performance and modify software to optimize processing. Maintain currency with communications systems evolution. Incorporate ATD, ACTD and SBIR technology. Improve signal processing and automation tools .
  - (U) (\$7,903) Continue development of CLFA EDM transmit source array .
  - (U) (\$ 5,458) Continue LFA development and integration of signal/data processing software for littoral/shallow water operation to support RV CORY CHOUEST operations and T-AGOS 23 Fleet introduction.
  - (U) (\$ 1,775) Continue sea testing and test data analysis .

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0766  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System      PROJECT TITLE: IUSS Detect/Classif System

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 20,060         | 10,694         | 7,960          | 11,409         |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -541           | +7109          | +604           | +6,918         |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 19,519         | 17,803         | 8,564          | 18,327         |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

- (U) Funding: FY 1996 was decreased by -\$541K; -\$4K reprogrammed to fund the Joint Service Desk Book Initiative, -\$23K for Jordanian Rescission, and -\$51K reflects reduction for administrative and personal services rescission, -\$429 SBIR transfer, and -\$34K reprogrammed for other Navy priorities. FY 1997 was increased by \$7,109K; -\$789K Congressional undistributed general reduction; and \$7,898 IUSS technology. FY 1998 was increased by \$604K; -\$855K for Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) adjustments; -\$21K reduction for inflation; -\$600K deletion of SURTASS EMSP hardware; \$8,000K for development of Compact Low Frequency Active (CLFA); -\$5,898K reduction due to anticipated FY1997 Congressional plus-up to accelerate FY 1998 efforts; and -\$22K for Navy minor adjustments. FY 1999 was increased by \$6,918K; -\$89K NWCF adjustments; -\$68K reduction for inflation; -\$900K deletion of SURTASS EMSP hardware; \$8,000K for development of CLFA; and -\$25K for Navy minor adjustments.
- (U) Schedule/Technical: Congressional plus-up funds Compact LFA risk reduction analysis and prototyping, LFA littoral improvements and sea testing to validate improvements. \$5,898K of the FY 1997 plus-up funds FY 1998 improvements and sea testing.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0766  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System      PROJECT TITLE: IUSS Detect/Classif System

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|           | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL   |
|-----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
|           | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |
| OPN# 2225 | 22,517  | 33,853   | 15,175   | 11,444   | 7,805    | 10,905   | 11,152   | 17,406   | CONT.    | CONT.   |
| OMN 1C3C  | 69,659  | 67,950   | 69,616   | 72,791   | 74,316   | 74,572   | 76,277   | 88,441   | CONT.    | CONT.   |
| OPN# 2237 | 17,984  | 10,352   | 7,108    | 16,413   | 13,195   | 8,175    | 20,435   | 24,038   | CONT.    | CONT.   |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

- (U) PE 0204311N(Integrated Surveillance System)
- (U) PE 0603785N(Combat Systems Oceanographic Performance Assessment)
- (U) PE 0604507N(Enhanced Modular Signal Processor)
- (U) PE 0603747N(Undersea Warfare Advanced Technology)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|             | FY 1996            | FY 1997             | FY 1998           | FY 1999               |
|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Program     |                    |                     |                   |                       |
| Milestones  |                    | SDS MS II/III 3Q/97 |                   |                       |
| Engineering |                    | BUILD #1 LITTORAL   | Build #2 LITTORAL |                       |
| Milestones  | SDS I&T 3Q/96      | IMPROV 10/96        | IMPROV 8/98       |                       |
| T&E         | LFA SEA TESTS 4/96 | LFA SEA TESTS 5/97  |                   | T-AGOS 23             |
| Milestones  | SDS FAT/FQT 3Q/96  | SDS TECHEVAL 2Q/97  |                   | DLVRY 12/98           |
|             | SDS SAT 4Q/96      | SDS OPEVAL 3Q/97    |                   | LFA SEA TESTS/OA 2/99 |
| Contract    |                    |                     |                   |                       |
| Milestones  |                    |                     |                   |                       |

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0766

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System

PROJECT TITLE: IUSS Detect/Classif System

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories                     | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Software Development                     | 1,097          | 3,407          | 1,746          | 2,956          |
| b. Misc.                                    | 259            | 168            | 227            | 235            |
| c. System Integration/<br>Receive Subsystem | 14,633         | 7,020          | 0              | 3,522          |
| d. LFA Sea Tests/Data<br>Analysis           | 1,798          | 2,382          | 0              | 1,775          |
| e. LFA Littoral Improvements                | 1,732          | 4,826          | 6,591          | 9,839          |
| Total                                       | 19,519         | 17,803         | 8,564          | 18,327         |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0766  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System      PROJECT TITLE: IUSS Detect/Classif System

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle<br/>Program</u> | <u>Award<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Product Development<br>LOCKHEED MARTIN<br>Manassas, VA        | C/CPFF                                                            | 9/91<br>option                  | 41,649                              | 41,649                            | 11,886                                   | 1,230                     | 3,731                     | 1,746                     | 2,956                     | CONT.                  | CONT.        |
| VARIOUS                                                       | Various                                                           |                                 | 72,005                              | 72,005                            | 50,950                                   | 5,341                     | 2,271                     | 2,207                     | 3,634                     | CONT.                  | CONT.        |
| HAC<br>Fullerton, CA                                          | SS/CPFF                                                           | 8/90<br>option                  | 63,228                              | 63,228                            | 43,974                                   | 11,429                    | 10,080                    | 2,192                     | 2,951                     | CONT.                  | CONT.        |
| LOCKHEED MARTIN<br>Nashau, NH                                 | SS/CPFF                                                           | 10/98<br>option                 |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           | 1,505                     | 7,286                     | CONT.                  | CONT.        |

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0766  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System      PROJECT TITLE: IUSS Detect/Classif System

| <u>Government Performing Activity</u> | <u>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Support and Management                |                                          |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| MISC-TRW                              | C/CPAF                                   | 11/95<br>option                 | 5,495                               | 5,495                             | 3,500                                    | 250                       | 330                       | 200                       | 425                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Various                               | WX                                       |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          | 389                       | 400                       | 314                       | 500                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Test and Evaluation                   |                                          |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Various                               | WX                                       |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          | 880                       | 991                       | 400                       | 575                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY         |                                          | Not applicable.                 |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Subtotal Product Development          |                                          |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          | 18,000                    | 16,082                    | 7,650                     | 16,827                    | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Support and Management       |                                          |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          | 639                       | 730                       | 514                       | 925                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation          |                                          |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          | 880                       | 991                       | 400                       | 575                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Total Project                         |                                          |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          | 19,519                    | 17,803                    | 8,564                     | 18,327                    | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0758

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System

PROJECT TITLE: SURTASS

| PROJECT       |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |
|---------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| NUMBER &      | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL   |
| TITLE         | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |
| X0758 SURTASS | 11,040  | 16,805   | 1,318    | 6,050    | 7,205    | 7,785    | 7,951    | 8,133    | CONT.    | CONT.   |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The SURTASS project comprises the mobile, tactical arm of the Integrated Undersea Surveillance System, providing long range detection and cueing for tactical weapons platforms against both diesel and nuclear powered submarines. With the SOSUS Arrays being placed in a standby status (data available but not continuously monitored), SURTASS must provide the undersea surveillance necessary to support regional conflicts and sea lane protection. SURTASS has experienced recent passive and active success against diesel submarines operating in shallow water. SURTASS is greatly reducing costs by consolidating logistics support, using Non-Developmental Items and commercial hardware, and increasing operator efficiency through computer aided detection and classification processing. SURTASS development efforts include: twin-line array processing, improved detection and classification/passive automation to counter quieter threats; additional signal processing and bi-static active capability; integrated active and passive operations; improved Battle Group support; and improved information processing. Functional improvements are delivered to the Fleet in software "Builds". Build #1 (FY 95) included source-set formulation and analysis tools, automated line trackers and nuclear source auto-detector. Build #2 (FY 96) included wideband energy trackers, wideband/narrowband feature association, and diesel Full Spectrum Processing (FSP). Build #3 (FY 97) includes twin-line integration, automated localization and tracking, diesel automated detectors. Build #4 (FY 98) includes automated classification aids that provide surface/subsurface target discrimination and subsurface target classification clues; bistatic LFA signal processing and integration of active and passive information processing subsystems to improve contact association and geographic tracking performance.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$ 1,200) Continued software upgrades ORI, Bi-Static, and Full Spectrum Processing .
- (U) (\$ 1,155) Continued SEM B to SEM E conversion .

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0758

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System

PROJECT TITLE: SURTASS

- (U) (\$ 4,330) Continued array improvements, including expanded frequency processing. (\$306K forward finances FY 1997 efforts.)

- (U) (\$ 4,355) Continued software development for computer aided detection and classification/passive automation.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$12,807) Continue array improvements, including multi-line development, Fiber Optics, twinline integration and expanded array/processing interoperability.
- (U) (\$ 2,492) Continue software development for computer aided detection and classification/passive automation.
- (U) (\$ 1,068) Continue signal processing improvements including Bi-Static processing.
- (U) (\$ 438) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovative Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$ 1,318) Continue signal processing improvements including Bi-Static processing.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$2,490) Continue software development for computer aided detection and classification including improvements to nuclear and diesel auto-detectors, integration of active and passive information processing, and improved classification aids.
- (U) (\$2,350) Continue array improvements including multi-line array development and integration and expanded array interoperability.
- (U) (\$1,210) Continues signal processing improvements.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0758

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System

PROJECT TITLE: SURTASS

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                 | FY 1996 | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | FY 1999 |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget: | 11,388  | 3,339   | 5,314   | 6,104   |
| (U) Adjustments from PRESBUDG:  | -348    | +13,466 | -3,996  | -54     |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget: | 11,040  | 16,805  | 1,318   | 6,050   |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 was decreased by \$348K; -\$2K reprogrammed to fund the Joint Service Desk Book Initiative, -\$13K for Jordanian Rescission and -\$29K reflects reduction for administrative and personal services rescission, -\$252 SBIR transfer, and -\$52K reprogrammed for other Navy priorities. FY 1997 was increased by \$13,466K; -\$736K Congressional undistributed general adjustments; +\$14,202K for IUSS technology. FY 1998 was decreased by \$3,996K; -\$3,680K reduction due to a FY 1997 Congressional plus-up that accelerated FY 1998 efforts, -\$306K for low expenditures, -\$6K for Navy minor adjustments; -\$1K for NWCF adjustment; and -\$3K for inflation reduction. FY 99 was decreased by \$54K; -\$6K due to Navy minor adjustments; -\$26K for NWCF adjustment; and -\$22K inflation reduction.

(U) Schedule/Technical: Congressional plus-up funds full integration of twin line into SURTASS Block Upgrade architecture, development of a fiber optic towed array, expanded frequency processing and passive improvements.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|           | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL   |
|-----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
|           | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |
| SCN       | 0       | 0        | 0        | 84,086   | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | CONT.    | CONT.   |
| OPN #2237 | 17,984  | 10,352   | 7,108    | 16,431   | 13,195   | 8,175    | 20,435   | 24,038   | CONT.    | CONT.   |

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0758

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System

PROJECT TITLE: SURTASS

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0204311N(Integrated Surveillance System)

(U) PE 0603785N(Combat Systems Oceanographic Performance Assessment)

(U) PE 0604507N(Enhanced Modular Signal Processor)

(U) PE 0603747N(Undersea Warfare Advanced Technology)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|             | <u>FY 1996</u>  | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u>  |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Program     |                 |                |                |                 |
| Milestones  |                 |                |                |                 |
|             | BUILD #2        | BUILD #3       | BUILD #4       |                 |
| Engineering | COMPUTER AIDED  | COMPUTER AIDED | COMPUTER AIDED |                 |
| Milestones  | DET/CLASS       | DET/CLASS      | DET/CLASS      |                 |
| T&E         |                 | DT TWIN-LINE   |                | DT/OT TWIN-LINE |
| Milestones  | DT/OT BI-STATIC |                |                |                 |
| Contract    |                 |                |                |                 |
| Milestones  |                 |                |                |                 |

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0758

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System

PROJECT TITLE: SURTASS

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Passive Processing/Automation  | 6,432          | 2,489          | 0              | 2,474          |
| b. Array Improvements             | 3,408          | 13,248         | 0              | 2,493          |
| c. Signal Processing Improvements | 1,200          | 1,068          | 1,318          | 1,083          |
| Total                             | 11,040         | 16,805         | 1,318          | 6,050          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0758

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System

PROJECT TITLE: SURTASS

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| HAC<br>Fullerton, CA                                          | SS/CPFF                                               | 5/89<br>option                  | 32,500                              | 32,500                            | 25,407                                   | 4,440                     | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| HAC<br>Fullerton, CA                                          | SS/CPFF                                               | 8/90<br>option                  | 41,233                              | 41,233                            | 22,653                                   | 1,529                     | 10,905                    | 1,100                     | 2,062                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| APL/JHU<br>Baltimore, MD                                      |                                                       | 10/95                           |                                     |                                   |                                          | 2,945                     | 900                       | 0                         | 1,160                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| NRAD<br>San Diego, CA                                         | WX                                                    |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          | 0                         | 3,000                     | 0                         | 800                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| VARIOUS                                                       | WR                                                    |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          | 900                       | 1,100                     | 218                       | 828                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Test and Evaluation                                           |                                                       |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| VARIOUS                                                       | WR                                                    |                                 |                                     |                                   |                                          | 1,226                     | 900                       | 0                         | 1,200                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204311N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0758

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Integrated Surveillance System

PROJECT TITLE: SURTASS

|                                 | <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>To</u><br><u>Complete</u> | <u>Total</u><br><u>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 8,914                           | 14,805                          | 1,100                           | 4,022                           | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 900                             | 1,100                           | 218                             | 828                             | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 1,226                           | 900                             |                                 | 1,200                           | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| Total Project                   | 11,040                          | 16,805                          | 1,318                           | 6,050                           | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204413N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Amphibious Tactical Support Units

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL        | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| S1980                        | Amphib Other C2          |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                        | 562                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 15,768           |
| S2231                        | MCAC Weapons Development |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 4,074                    | 897                 | 672                 | 3,210               | 7,191               | 3,608               | 3,681               | 3,768               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                 | <b>4,074</b>             | <b>1,459</b>        | <b>672</b>          | <b>3,210</b>        | <b>7,191</b>        | <b>3,608</b>        | <b>3,681</b>        | <b>3,768</b>        | <b>CONT.</b>   | <b>CONT.</b>     |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Both projects support Landing Craft, Air Cushion (LCAC) during amphibious operations. Project S1980, AN/KSQ-1 Amphibious Assault Direction System integrates existing developments into a system which will support the command and control of surface amphibious assaults launched from extended, over-the-horizon, off shore ranges. The AN/KSQ-1 adapts the USMC's Position Location Reporting System for naval operations and integrates it with shipboard navigation and communication systems. The AN/KSQ-1 is required to identify, track, communicate with, and control landing craft from launch through transit, offload, and return. AN/KSQ-1 will be integrated with the Joint Maritime Command Information System (JMCIS). The feasibility of using alternate sources of position location information (PLI) instead of PIRS and integrating available sources of PLI into the AN/KSQ-1 system will be investigated. Project S2231, LCAC Control Enhancements initiates studies that will provide a remote control capability for LCAC and will be integrated and scheduled with developing minesweeping and shallow water mine-counter-measures systems. LCAC Deep Skirt will provide an improved LCAC performance in Sea State 3 and higher and improved capability near and in the surf zone for explosive lane breaching missions in support of amphibious operations.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204413N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Amphibious Tactical Support Units

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| S1980                        | Amphib            | Other C2            |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                 | 562                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 15,768           |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Project S1980, AN/KSQ-1 Amphibious Assault Direction System integrates existing developments into a system which will support the command and control of surface amphibious assaults launched from extended, over-the-horizon, off shore ranges. The AN/KSQ-1 adapts the USMC's Position Location Reporting System (PLRS) for naval operations and integrates it with shipboard navigation and communication systems. The AN/KSQ-1 is required to identify, track, communicate with, and control landing craft from launch through transit, offload and return. AN/KSQ-1 will be integrated with the Joint Maritime Command Information System (JMCIS). The feasibility of using alternate sources of position location information (PLI) instead of PLRS and integrating available sources of PLI into the AN/KSQ-1 system will be investigated.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Not applicable.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$215) Study and identify additional position location information sources.

(U) (\$332) Interface the AN/KSQ-1 to the JMCIS/UB.

(U) (\$ 15) Portion of Extramural Program Reserved for Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) Assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204413N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1980

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Amphibious Tactical  
Support Units

PROJECT TITLE: Amphib Other C2

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN: Not applicable.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN: Not applicable.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | FY 1996 | FY1997 | FY1998 | FY1999 |
|----------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget         | 0       | 602    | 349    | 3,497  |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0       | -40    | -349   | -3,497 |
| (U) FY 1998/1999 PRESBUDG Submit:      | 0       | 562    | 0      | 0      |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The following decreases apply: FY 1997 (-\$40K) minor pricing adjustments; FY 1998 (-\$349K) and FY 1999 (-\$3,497) termination of follow on KSQ-1 enhancements.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                     | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL   |
|---------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
|                     | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |
| (U) OPN Line 067000 | 1,903   | - 0 -    | - 0 -    | - 0 -    | - 0 -    | - 0 -    | - 0 -    | - 0 -    | - 0 -    | 2,397   |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204413N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Amphibious Tactical Support Units

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204413N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Amphibious Tactical Support Units

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL        | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |       |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|
| S2231                        | MCAC Weapons Development | 4,074               | 897                 | 672                 | 3,210               | 7,191               | 3,608               | 3,681               | 3,768          | CONT.            | CONT. |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Project S2231, LCAC Control Enhancements initiates studies that will provide a remote control capability for LCAC and will be integrated and scheduled with developing minesweeping and shallow water mine-counter-measures systems. LCAC Deep Skirt will provide an improved LCAC performance in Sea State 3 and higher and improved capability near and in the surf zone for explosive lane breaching missions in support of amphibious operations.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U) (\$305) Design of Deep Skirt system.

(U) (\$740) Conducted model testing.

(U)(\$1,101) Full scale drawings/template development.

(U)(\$1,500) Full scale system procurement/craft modifications and installation.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204413N

PROJECT NUMBER: S2231

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Amphibious Tactical  
Support Units

PROJECT TITLE: MCAC Weapons Development

(U) (\$217) Control system enhancement studies/Shallow Water Mine Countermeasures (SWMCM) interface specification preparation.

(U) (\$211) Forward financing FY 97 Deep Skirt requirements for low execution rates.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$621) Full scale testing of Deep Skirt.

(U) (\$65) Control system enhancement/SWMCM system integration.

(U) (\$211) Forward financing FY 98 Deep Skirt requirements for low execution rates.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$527) Full scale ship integration tests of Deep Skirt.

(U) (\$145) Complete system spec for remote control.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$1,960) Prototype remote control system design and software development.

(U) (\$1,250) Procure remote control hardware.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204413N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Amphibious Tactical Support Units

PROJECT NUMBER: S2231  
 PROJECT TITLE: MCAC Weapons Development

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | FY 1996 | FY1997 | FY1998 | FY1999 |
|----------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget         | 4,229   | 946    | 879    | 3,215  |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -155    | -49    | -207   | -5     |
| (U) FY 1998/1999 PRESBUDG Submit:      | 4,074   | 897    | 672    | 3,210  |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 changes due to minor pricing adjustments and general reductions. FY 1997 changes due to minor pricing adjustments. FY 1998 changes due to low FY 1996 expenditure rates and revised NWCF rate adjustments. FY 1999 changes due to minor pricing adjustments and revised NWCF rate adjustments.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                     | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL   |
|---------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
|                     | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |
| (U) OPN Line 098000 | - 0 -   | - 0 -    | - 0 -    | 15,431   | 12,923   | 15,086   | 15,364   | 15,642   | CONT.    | CONT.   |

(U) RELATED RDT&E - Not applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: See attached.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204413N

PROJECT NUMBER: S2231

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Amphibious Tactical  
Support Units

PROJECT TITLE: MCAC Weapons Development

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories         | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Primary Hardware Development | 3,169          | 132            | 0              | 2,515          |
| b. Integrated Logistics Support | 150            | 50             | 40             | 200            |
| c. Program Management Support   | 220            | 180            | 89             | 225            |
| d. Test and Evaluation          | 515            | 515            | 528            | 250            |
| e. Travel                       | 20             | 20             | 15             | 20             |
| Total                           | 4,074          | 897            | 672            | 3,210          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204413N

PROJECT NUMBER: S2231

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Amphibious Tactical  
Support Units

PROJECT TITLE: MCAC Weapons Development

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development<br>VARIOUS                                | WR                                                    | 12/97                            | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 0                                        | 3,319                     | 182                       | 40                        | 2,715                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Support and Management<br>VARIOUS                             | CPAF                                                  | 01/98                            | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 410                                      | 240                       | 200                       | 104                       | 245                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Test and Evaluation<br>VARIOUS                                | WR                                                    | 12/97                            | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 3,034                                    | 515                       | 515                       | 528                       | 250                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

| <u>Item<br/>Description</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Delivery<br/>Date</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development         | Not applicable.                                       |                                  |                          |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204413N

PROJECT NUMBER: S2231

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Amphibious Tactical  
Support Units

PROJECT TITLE: MCAC Weapons Development

Support and Management Not applicable.

Test and Evaluation Not applicable.

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 0                           | 3,319             | 182               | 40                | 2,715             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 410                         | 240               | 200               | 104               | 245               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 3,034                       | 515               | 515               | 528               | 250               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Total Project                   | 3,444                       | 4,074             | 897               | 672               | 3,210             | CONT.          | CONT.            |

# UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

## FY 1998 RDT&amp;E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| S1427                        | 9,561             | 5,178               | 4,948               | 3,761               | 318                 | 316                 | 565                 | 1,069               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| S1823                        | 0                 | 4,230               | 8,785               | 8,304               | 8,399               | 10,599              | 10,796              | 10,982              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| W0431                        | 5,099             | 3,346               | 3,512               | 3,112               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 53,056*          |
| W0604                        | 21,205            | 12,993              | 4,315               | 4,500               | 4,651               | 4,796               | 4,917               | 5,080               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| W1998                        | 27,342            | 19,973              | 33,623              | 23,765              | 11,748              | 2,367               | 22,222              | 22,198              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| W2124                        | 0                 | 1,743               | 2,106               | 2,113               | 2,209               | 2,267               | 2,026               | 2,278               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| X1823                        | 1,885             | 1,515               | 1,323               | 1,666               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 15,856**         |
| TOTAL                        | 65,092            | 48,978              | 58,612              | 47,221              | 27,325              | 20,345              | 40,526              | 41,607              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

\* This amount includes FY90-FY99.

\*\* This amount includes FY92-FY99.

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The STTT will develop the Battle Force Tactical Training System to provide realistic joint warfare training including a means to link ships together for coordinated Combat System team training using Distributed Interactive Simulation (DIS) protocols. This system is the planned shipboard training systems interface of the JTCTS program. The TMS encompasses the requirements analysis and software development associated with the Navy's Maritime Development Agent function as part of the Joint Simulation System (JSIMS). TACTS provides real-time monitoring and post-exercise debrief of aircrews flying on instrumented training ranges. This system is the primary training tool used by the Naval Strike and Air Warfare Center and the Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron. TRID program provides development of many range systems including range electronic warfare simulator, advanced weapons training systems, laser training systems, and shallow water range technology. JTCTS (formerly TCTS) became a joint USN/USAF program in March, 1994. JTCTS will develop U.S. Navy fleet deployable instrumentation for at sea surface, subsurface, and air training and tactics development and fixed/transportable air range instrumentation for U.S. Navy and

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

U.S. Air Force air training and tactics development. JTCTS will incorporate the Defense Modeling and Simulation Office sponsored Distributed Interactive Simulation Protocol Data Unit for interoperability with Navy and other service live, virtual (simulators), and constructive (war games) simulations. This summary reflects only the USN funding component of the JTCTS. AWTD program provides development of many aviation training systems including, mission rehearsal simulation technologies and the Aviation Training Technology Integration Facility (ATTIF) which was a former Advanced Research Projects Agency project known as What-If Simulation System for Advanced Research & Development (WISSARD). TTDS provides a geographically distributed wargaming system for littoral operations training which supports objectives of Fleet Commanders, Naval War College, Joint Warfare Center, and Tactical Training Groups in wargaming, tactical decision making training, and tactics development and evaluation.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE               | FY 1996<br><u>ACTUAL</u> | FY 1997<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 1998<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 1999<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2000<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2001<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2002<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2003<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | TO<br><u>COMPLETE</u> | TOTAL<br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| S1427 Surface Tactical Team Trainer (STTT) | 9,561                    | 5,178                      | 4,948                      | 3,761                      | 318                        | 316                        | 565                        | 1,069                      | CONT.                 | CONT.                   |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Battle Force Tactical Training (BFTT) Program provides realistic joint warfare training across the spectrum of armed conflict; realistic unit level team training in all warfare areas; a means to link ships together which are in different homeports for coordinated training; external stimulation of shipboard training systems; and simulation of non-shipboard forces. BFTT uses a distributed architecture, integrating existing training systems, and uses Distributed Interactive Simulation (DIS) protocols. BFTT provides ships' Commanding Officers and Battle Group/Battle Force Commanders with the ability to conduct coordinated, realistic, high stress, combat system team training as an integral part of the Afloat Training Organization. BFTT Baseline 1 provides a Baseline capability/system that meets the Operational Requirements Document (ORD). BFTT Baseline 1A provides enhanced software capability based on fleet-driven requirements. Upgrade of the Standard Ocean Acoustics Model (SOAM) will provide a realistic, reusable software ocean model for use in Naval training systems. The AN/SSQ-94 Mine Warfare Model (MW MODEL) will provide integration of the Mine Warfare Trainer capability with BFTT. Stimulators/Simulators (STIM/SIM) provides standardized Radio Frequency (RF), Intermediate Frequency (IF), and/or Digital injection into surface ship radars and fire control systems for training of shipboard operators/teams as part of the BFTT System. The Cryptologic Systems Trainer (CST) development will provide embedded operator and team training capability.



UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: S1427  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Surface Tactical Team  
Systems Development      Trainer (STTT)

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$3,573) BFTT B/L 1 - Conducted DT-IIB and developed for DT-III the preliminary CG 47/DDG 51 Class, SSDS equipped ship Classes, and CV/CVN enhancements to include integration of the following systems: Scenario Generation & Control Human Machine Interface/Distributed Interactive Simulation (SG&C/HMI/DIS) upgrades, Performance Monitoring (PM) enhancement per class, Mine Warfare Server Phase I, and Navigation Simulator.
- (U) (\$5,330) BFTT B/L 1A - Initiated software development of the modifications required to incorporate amphibious/littoral functionality into BFTT B/L 1 software for LHD 1, LHA 1, and LSD 41 Classships.
- (U) (\$500) Mine Warfare - Developed the software modification required to integrate the Mine Warfare capability with BFTT.
- (U) (\$158) SOAM - Developed an update to the SOAM for use in all surface trainer/expeditionary warfare programs.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,410) BFTT B/L 1 - Conduct DT-III of the recompiled BFTT software to include: SG&C/HMI/DIS upgrades, the final AEGIS Combat Training System (ACTS) configuration in CG 47/DDG 51 Class, additional On-Board Trainer (OBT) interfaces, NAVSIM and PM enhancements (both ship and shore). Accomplished Milestone III. Attain BFTT Initial Operational Capability (IOC). (12/96)
- (U) (\$200) Mine Warfare - Continue development of the software modifications required to integrate the Mine Warfare capability with BFTT. (04/97)
- (U) (\$1,441) SIM/STIM - Develop generic Radio Frequency (RF) and Intermediate Frequency (IF) radar stimulators. Initiate development of MK 91 NATO Sea Sparrow Missile System RF Stimulator. (08/97)
- (U) (\$45) SOAM - Complete the update to the SOAM to incorporate Shallow Water effects. (01/97)
- (U) (\$2,000) CST - Resume development of the Cryptologic Systems Trainer (CST). (08/97)
- (U) (\$82) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovative Research Assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: S1427  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Surface Tactical Team  
Systems Development      Trainer (STTT)

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$2,859) BFTT B/L 1 - Develop software required as a result of lessons learned/additional Fleet requirements since BFTT IOC to include an automated interface to the Naval Warfare Tactical Data Base (NWTDB) and complete software development of the modifications required to incorporate amphibious/littoral functionality into BFTT software. (12/97)
- (U) (\$500) Mine Warfare - Complete development of the software modifications required to integrate the Mine Warfare capability. (03/98)
- (U) (\$1,589) STIM/SIM - Continue development of the MK 91 NATO Sea Sparrow Missile System RF Stimulator. (04/98)

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$2,054) BFTT - Complete development of software required as a result of lessons learned/additional Fleet requirements since BFTT IOC to include SG&C, Display & Debrief, Entity Motioning and Modeling (EM&M) Improvements and interface to the General Navy Stimulator/Simulator. (12/98)
- (U) (\$1,707) STIM/SIM - Complete development of the MK 91 NATO Sea Sparrow Missile System RF Stimulator. (04/99)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N PROJECT NUMBER: S1427  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training PROJECT TITLE: Surface Tactical Team  
 Systems Development Trainer (STTT)

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 9,691          | 3,414          | 3,881          | 2,198          |
| (U) Appropriated Value:                |                | 5,414          |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -130           | +1,764         | +1,067         | +1,563         |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 9,561          | 5,178          | 4,948          | 3,761          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The FY 96 net adjustment of -\$130 thousand reflects a Small Business Innovation Research adjustment and minor pricing adjustments. The FY 97 net adjustment of \$1,764 thousand reflects a Congressional plus p for the CST program, Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) adjustments and minor pricing adjustments. The FY 98 adjustment of +\$1,067 thousand and FY 99 adjustment of +\$1,563 thousand reflects additional funds provided for the BFTT program and NWCF adjustments.

(U) Schedule: Stim/Sim Contract award is expected to be awarded 3Q/97. BFTT milestone III was conducted in 1Q/97 versus 4Q/96, due to time intensive verification of BFTT operational suitability by the Fleet.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u>  | <u>FY 1998</u>  | <u>FY 1999</u>  | <u>FY 2000</u>  | <u>FY 2001</u>  | <u>FY 2002</u>  | <u>FY 2003</u>  | <u>TO</u>       | <u>TOTAL</u>   |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                | <u>ACTUAL</u>  | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>PROGRAM</u> |
| (U) OPN #2762  | 11,239         | 26,005          | 20,956          | 29,570          | 38,149          | 28,536          | 27,519          | 26,311          | CONT.           | CONT.          |
| (U) O&MN #3B4K | 4,152          | 6,361           | 8,515           | 9,868           | 9,069           | 9,967           | 9,456           | 9,304           | CONT.           | CONT.          |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not Applicable

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT NUMBER: S1427  
PROJECT TITLE: Surface Tactical Team  
Trainer (STTT)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                           | <u>FY 1996</u>         | <u>FY 1997</u>                             | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Program<br>Milestones     |                        | 1Q BFTT B/L I M/S III<br>4Q BFTT B/L I IOC |                |                |
| Engineering<br>Milestones | 1Q/2Q BFTT B/L I DTIIB | 4Q BFTT B/L I DTIII                        |                |                |
| T&E<br>Milestones         |                        |                                            |                |                |
| Contract<br>Milestones    |                        | 3Q Stim/Sim Contract<br>Award              |                |                |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1427

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Surface Tactical Team  
Trainer (STTT)

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Systems Engineering  |                |                |                |                |
| o BFTT B/L 1            | 200            | 102            | 300            | 100            |
| o BFTT B/L 1A           | 1,200          | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| o Mine Warfare          | 100            | 100            | 100            | 0              |
| o STIM/SIM              | 0              | 1,441          | 589            | 707            |
| o CST                   | 0              | 500            | 0              | 0              |
| o SBIR                  | 0              | 82             | 0              | 0              |
| b. Technical Data       |                |                |                |                |
| o BFTT B/L 1            | 222            | 226            | 321            | 200            |
| o BFTT B/L 1A           | 1,260          | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| o SOAM                  | 158            | 45             | 0              | 0              |
| o STIM/SIM              | 0              | 0              | 1,000          | 1,000          |
| o CST                   | 0              | 500            | 0              | 0              |
| c. Software Development |                |                |                |                |
| o BFTT B/L 1            | 3,151          | 1,082          | 2,238          | 1,754          |
| o BFTT B/L 1A           | 2,870          | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| o Mine Warfare          | 400            | 100            | 400            | 0              |
| o CST                   | 0              | 1,000          | 0              | 0              |
| Total                   | 9,561          | 5,178          | 4,948          | 3,761          |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

|                    |                                                                     |                                                        |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N                                           | PROJECT NUMBER: S1427                                  |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training<br>Systems Development | PROJECT TITLE: Surface Tactical Team<br>Trainer (STTT) |

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NSWC/PHD                                            | WR/RC                                       | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 10,652                      | 7,230             | 1,742             | 2,987             | 2,215             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NSWC/DD                                             | WR/RC                                       | 3/95                    | 6,378                      | 6,378                    | 6,378                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 6,378            |
| MISCELLANEOUS                                       | VARIOUS                                     | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 9,004                       | 1,181             | 2,036             | 1,061             | 942               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Support and Management                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| MISC C/CPFF/REQN                                    |                                             | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 629                         | 350               | 400               | 150               | 150               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Test and Evaluation                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NSWC/PHD                                            | WR/RC                                       | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 2,050                       | 300               | 500               | 250               | 204               | CONT           | CONT             |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

| Item<br>Description    | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Delivery<br>Date | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development    |                                             |                         |                  |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| MISC                   | RCP                                         | 10/97                   | 60 DAYS ARO      | 1,000                       | 500               | 500               | 500               | 250               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Support and Management |                                             |                         |                  |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Test and Evaluation    |                                             |                         |                  |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

|                    |                                                                     |                                                        |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N                                           | PROJECT NUMBER: S1427                                  |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training<br>Systems Development | PROJECT TITLE: Surface Tactical Team<br>Trainer (STTT) |

|                                 | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 27,034                                   | 8,911                     | 4,196                     | 4,548                     | 3,407                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 629                                      | 350                       | 400                       | 150                       | 150                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 2,050                                    | 300                       | 500                       | 250                       | 204                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| SBIR Assessment                 |                                          |                           | 82                        |                           |                           |                        | 82                       |
| Total Project                   | 29,713                                   | 9,561                     | 5,178                     | 4,948                     | 3,761                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

PROJECT

| NUMBER &<br>TITLE                         | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| S1823 Training and Modeling Systems (TMS) | 0                 | 4,230               | 8,785               | 8,304               | 8,399               | 10,599              | 10,796              | 10,982              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The employment of naval forces in a multi-dimensional warfare environment is a complex operational problem. To counter the threat expected in hostile environments, naval officer training must be provided for all mission areas on a real-time basis at the Battle Force/Group level. This training must focus on tactical decision-making, tactics development/evaluation, and operational planning/execution. Shore-based classroom training and at-sea exercises have historically satisfied the Battle Group tactical training requirement. However, the effectiveness of this approach to training was reduced by the lack of a real-time decision-making environment during shore-based training and the reduction in number and scope of at-sea exercises. The TMS encompasses the requirements analysis and software development associated with the Navy's Maritime Development Agent (DA) function as part of the Joint Simulation System (JSIMS). Based on experience gained through DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM, training of Naval forces must be enhanced to ensure proficiency in joint operations. In 1994, the military services, with concurrence of the Defense Modeling and Simulation Office and the Director, Defense Research and Engineering, determined that the Advanced Level Simulation Protocols federation currently used to accomplish Joint Task Force level training, should be replaced by a new architecture designed specifically to meet joint strategic training requirements, while retaining the ability to meet individual service training requirements. The Joint Simulation System (JSIMS) Operational Requirements Document was approved by JCS ltr MCM-32-96 of 1 Feb 96. The Sea Warfare Executive Agent and the Maritime Warfare Development Agent functions represent the Navy portion of and commitment to JSIMS.



UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: S1823  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Training and Modeling  
Systems Development      Systems (TMS)

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- Not Applicable.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$4,163) Develop Navy Maritime strategic objects/functionality as part of JSIMS. Tasks include Maritime Domain engineering and developing JSIMS Maritime software to be used as part of the JSIMS Build 0 demonstration in 1Q/98. (\$1,320K-12/96, \$1,060K - 01/97, \$943K - 02/97, \$407K - 03/97)
- (U) (\$67) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$8,785) Demonstrate Maritime Build 0 software during the JSIMS Build 0 demonstration in 1Q/98. Develop and demonstrate JSIMS Maritime software to be used as part of the JSIMS Build 1 strategic training demonstration in 4Q/98. (\$3,746K - 12/97, \$2,710K - 01/98, \$2,329K - 02/98)

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$8,304) Develop and demonstrate Maritime Build 2 software during the JSIMS Build 1 demonstration in 1Q-3Q/99. Attain Initial Operational Capability (IOC) for JSIMS Maritime software Version 1.0 in 4Q/99. (\$4,198K - 12/98, \$4,106K - 01/99)

## UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

## FY 1998 RDT&amp;E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: S1823  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Training and Modeling  
Systems Development      Systems (TMS)

## B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| (U) Appropriated Value:                |                | 0              |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0              | +4,230         | +8,785         | +8,304         |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 0              | 4,230          | 8,785          | 8,304          |

## (U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The FY 97 net adjustment of +\$4,230 thousand reflects minor pricing adjustments and transfer of funds from SPAWAR to NAVSEA for JSIMS Maritime software for the JSIMS Build 0 demonstration. The FY 98 adjustment of +\$8,785 thousand and FY 99 adjustment of +\$8,304 thousand reflects the realignment of JSIMS, Navy Working Capital Fund adjustments and rebalancing adjustments.

(U) Schedule: Not Applicable

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: S1823  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Training and Modeling  
 Systems Development      Systems (TMS)

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

| (U) FY 1996<br><u>ACTUAL</u>      | FY 1997<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 1998<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 1999<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2000<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2001<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2002<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2003<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | TO<br><u>COMPLETE</u> | TOTAL<br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>JSIMS:</u>                     |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                       |                         |
| (U) OPN LI #2760<br>0             | 0                          | 2,633                      | 2,233                      | 3,567                      | 3,351                      | 3,375                      | 3,400                      | CONT.                 | CONT.                   |
| (U) OMN AG/SAG 1C4C<br>0          | 0                          | 1,286                      | 892                        | 899                        | 907                        | 916                        | 926                        | CONT.                 | CONT.                   |
| (U) MPN AG 1C<br>0                | 0                          | 390                        | 401                        | 410                        | 420                        | 432                        | 444                        | CONT.                 | CONT.                   |
| (U) RELATED RDT&E: NOT APPLICABLE |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                       |                         |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1823

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Training and Modeling  
Systems (TMS)

D.(U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u>                                 | <u>FY 1998</u>  | <u>FY 1999</u>                                    |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Program<br>Milestones     |                |                                                | 1Q Build 0 Demo | 1Q Build 1 Demo & 3Q Build 2 Demo<br>4Q JSIMS IOC |
| Engineering<br>Milestones |                | 2Q/4Q Domain Engr                              |                 |                                                   |
| T&E<br>Milestones         |                |                                                |                 |                                                   |
| Contract<br>Milestones    |                | 1Q/2Q Award JSIMS<br>Maritime Dev.<br>Contract |                 |                                                   |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1823

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Training and Modeling  
Systems (TMS)

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories      | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Requirements Definition   | 0              | 2,256          | 1,000          | 0              |
| o SBIR Assessment            | 0              | 67             | 0              | 0              |
| b. System Engineering        | 0              | 1,557          | 2,000          | 1,000          |
| c. Software Development/Demo |                |                |                |                |
| o Build 0                    | 0              | 350            | 956            | 0              |
| o Build 1                    | 0              | 0              | 3,000          | 0              |
| o Build 2                    | 0              | 0              | 1,829          | 4,000          |
| o Version 1.0                | 0              | 0              | 0              | 3,304          |
| Total                        | 0              | 4,230          | 8,785          | 8,304          |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT NUMBER: S1823  
PROJECT TITLE: Training and Modeling  
Systems (TMS)

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NRAD                                                | WR/RC                                       | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 0                           | 0                 | 2,313             | 6,385             | 5,604             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| MISC C/CPFF/REQN                                    |                                             | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 0                           | 0                 | 1,625             | 2,000             | 2,300             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Support and Management                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| MISC C/CPFF/REQN                                    |                                             | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 0                           | 0                 | 150               | 250               | 250               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Test and Evaluation:                                |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NSWC/PHD                                            | WR/RC                                       | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 0                           | 0                 | 75                | 150               | 150               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not Applicable.

| Item<br>Description    | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development    |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NSWC/PHD               | WR/RC                                       | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Support and Management |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Test and Evaluation    |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1823

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Training and Modeling  
Systems (TMS)

|                                 | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 0                                        | 0                         | 3,938                     | 8,385                     | 7,904                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                                        | 0                         | 150                       | 250                       | 250                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                                        | 0                         | 75                        | 150                       | 150                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| SBIR Assessment                 | 0                                        |                           | 67                        |                           |                           |                        | 67                       |
| Total Project                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 4,230                     | 8,785                     | 8,304                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

PROJECT

| NUMBER &<br>TITLE                                     | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| W0431 Tactical Aircrew Combat Training System (TACTS) | 5,099             | 3,346               | 3,512               | 3,112               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 53,056           |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project develops new TACTS capabilities primarily through the integration of additional types of aircraft and weapons. This requires development of new aircraft interfaces, weapons and countermeasures simulations, and modifications to displays. Software is also developed to produce computer generated Electronic Warfare (EW) threats to enhance the system's ability to provide training in a realistic EW environment. Various other system performance improvements are also developed to make the system more effective and reliable.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$694) Aircraft Integration - Completed development of a No-Drop Weapons Scoring capability for the AV-8B (day attack) and F-14A/B, as well as software modifications to accommodate the F-14D tape D02 release. Began developing software modifications to make TACTS compatible with the F/A-18E/F.
- (U) (\$909) Weapons Integration - Continued the development of a training capability for the Phoenix missile. Continued development of an Advanced Medium Range Air to Air Missile (AMRAM) training capability.
- (U) (\$30) Threat Integration - Completed the development of simulation capabilities for the 2S6 anti-aircraft artillery and SA-11 surface to air missile.
- (U) (\$3,034) System Upgrades - Continued development of block 6.0/A10 software (formerly 6.0/A09/A04.1). Completed integration of the Fallon EW range interface with the front end processor. Continued the development of Advanced Message Oriented Data Security Module (AMODSM) as well as other system improvements.



UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: WO431  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Tactical Aircrew Combat  
Systems Development      Training System (TACTS)

- (U) (\$432) Studies/Analysis/T&E - Began test planning for block 6.0/A10 software. Tested the Fallon front end processor EW interface functionality. Completed development of a TACTS Simulation User s Manual.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$208) Aircraft Integration - Complete development of training capabilities for the F/A-18E/F.
- (U) (\$1,506) Weapons Integration - Complete the development of the Phoenix training capability for the F-14. Complete development of an initial AMRAAM training capability for the F/A-18.
- (U) (\$1,453) System Upgrades - Continue the development of block 6.0/A10 software as well as other system improvements. Complete the development of the AMODSM.
- (U) (\$100) Studies/Analysis/T&E - Conduct development testing of the AMODSM.
- (U) (\$79) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U)(\$1,635) Weapons Integration - Develop an enhanced AMRAAM training capability for the F/A-18 and AV-8B. Resume development of a Joint Stand-Off Weapon (JSOW) training capability.
- (U) (\$1,560) System Upgrades - Complete development of A10 software and continue development of block 6.0 software.
- (U) (\$317) Studies/Analysis/T&E - Complete testing of A10 software. Develop test procedures for testing block 6.0 software.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,165) Weapons Integration - Complete development of training capabilities for AMRAAM and JSOW.
- (U) (\$1,532) System Upgrades - Complete development of block 6.0 software.
- (U) (\$415) Studies/Analysis/T&E - Test block 6.0 software and simulation capabilities for AMRAAM and JSOW.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

|                    |                                                                     |                                                                   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N                                           | PROJECT NUMBER: WO431                                             |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training<br>Systems Development | PROJECT TITLE: Tactical Aircrew Combat<br>Training System (TACTS) |

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 4,729          | 3,538          | 3,954          | 5,274          |
| (U) Appropriated Value:                |                | 3,538          |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | +370           | -192           | -442           | -2,162         |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 5,099          | 3,346          | 3,512          | 3,112          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The FY 96 increase of +\$370 thousand reflects a below threshold reprogramming and minor pricing adjustments. The FY 97 reduction of -\$192 thousand reflects minor pricing and Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) adjustments. The FY 98 net reduction of -\$442 thousand reflects the realignment of funds to the Joint Tactical Combat Training System (JTCTS) project, NWCF and minor pricing adjustments. The FY 99 reduction of -\$2,162 thousand reflects a realignment of funds to the JTCTS project, minor pricing and NWCF adjustments.

(U) Schedule: AMODSM testing was delayed due to difficulties optimizing the software performance in the test articles. Block 6.0 testing was delayed due to the need to fund AMODSM efforts and develop Phoenix and AMRAAM training capabilities. Testing of A10 software (one of the TACTS airborne software components) is broken out separately from the Block 6.0 testing since it is now planned to be tested.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: WO431  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development      PROJECT TITLE: Tactical Aircrew Combat Training System (TACTS)

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                  | <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2000</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2001</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2002</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2003</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>TO</u><br><u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u><br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (U) OPN/P-1 #129 | 4,526                           | 2,789                             | 150                               | 100                               | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                            | 0                              |
| (U) APN/P-1 #52  | 1,407                           | 1,028                             | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                            | 0                              |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0604735F (Range Improvement) - Includes funding for joint efforts with USAF.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u>      | <u>FY 1997</u>                 | <u>FY 1998</u>  | <u>FY 1999</u>         | <u>TO COMPLETE</u> |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Program Milestones     |                     |                                |                 |                        |                    |
| Engineering Milestones |                     | 2Q AMODSM PDR<br>3Q AMODSM CDR |                 |                        |                    |
| T&E Milestones         | 3Q FEP(FEWR) DT-IIB | 3Q/4Q AMODSM DT-II             | 3Q/4Q A10 DT-II | 1Q/4Q Blk<br>6 0 DT-II |                    |
| Contract Milestones    |                     |                                |                 |                        |                    |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: WO431  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Tactical Aircrew Combat  
Systems Development      Training System (TACTS)

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories         | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Systems/Software Development | 4,076          | 2,422          | 3,035          | 2,547          |
| b. T&E                          | 36             | 100            | 55             | 100            |
| c. Systems Engineering          | 945            | 715            | 382            | 425            |
| d. Travel                       | 42             | 30             | 40             | 40             |
| e. SBIR Assessment              |                | 79             |                |                |
| Total                           | 5,099          | 3,346          | 3,512          | 3,112          |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

|                    |                                                                  |                                                                |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N                                        | PROJECT NUMBER: W0431                                          |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development | PROJECT TITLE: Tactical Aircrew Combat Training System (TACTS) |

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>*Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development<br>Miscellaneous                          | Various                                               | 1Q/98                            | 33,566                              | 33,566                            | 21,348                                    | 4,118                     | 2,452                     | 3,075                     | 2,587                     | 0                      | 33,580                   |
| Support and Management<br>Miscellaneous                       | Various                                               | 1Q/98                            | 15,652                              | 15,652                            | 13,185                                    | 945                       | 715                       | 382                       | 425                       | 0                      | 15,652                   |
| Test and Evaluation<br>Miscellaneous                          | Various                                               | 1Q/98                            | 3,745                               | 3,745                             | 3,454                                     | 36                        | 100                       | 55                        | 100                       | 0                      | 3,745                    |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not Applicable

| <u>Item<br/>Description</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development         |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Support and Management      |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Test and Evaluation         |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Total Project               |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |

\*This includes only FY 90-95.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

|                    |                                                                  |                                                                |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N                                        | PROJECT NUMBER: WO431                                          |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development | PROJECT TITLE: Tactical Aircrew Combat Training System (TACTS) |

|                                  | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development     | 21,348                      | 4,118             | 2,452             | 3,075             | 2,587             | 0              | 33,580           |
| Subtotal Systems Engr/Management | 13,185                      | 945               | 715               | 382               | 425               | 0              | 15,652           |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation     | 3,454                       | 36                | 100               | 55                | 100               | 0              | 3,745            |
| SBIR Assessment                  |                             |                   | 79                |                   |                   | 0              | 79               |
| Total Project                    | 37,987                      | 5,099             | 3,346             | 3,512             | 3,112             | 0              | 53,056           |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

PROJECT

| NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL                                     | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| W0604             | Training Range and Instrumentation Development (TRID) |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                   | 21,205                                                | 12,993              | 4,315               | 4,500               | 4,651               | 4,796               | 4,917               | 5,080               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project develops specialized instrumentation systems for fleet readiness training while minimizing life cycle costs. Tasks include the following systems: Range Electronic Warfare Simulators (REWS) and associated subsystems, Target Control System, Large Area Tracking Range (LATR), Underwater Training System-Mobile (UTS-M), Shallow Water Undersea Warfare Training Range (SWUWTR) technology and assorted Advanced Weapons Training Systems (AWTS), such as Imaging Weapons Training Systems (IWTS), Weapons Impact Scoring Set (WISS), Hawaii Island Shallow Water Training Range (HI SWTR) and range requirements.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$753) Conducted and completed IWTS DT-IIB and DT-IIC testing and evaluation. Initiated development of Remote Strafe Scoring System (RSSS) Product Improvement Program (PIP) (previously referred to as improved strafe scoring capability) and attain MS-I/II in 4Q/96.
- (U) (\$100) Continued to support development of Next Generation Target Control System (NGTCS).
- (U) (\$2,023) Continued technology development for CONUS Shallow Water Range (SWR) procurements. Conducted DT I 2Q/96 and DT II 3Q/96. Conducted combined SWR MS-I/II in 3Q/96. Continued technology development for UTS(M) to reflect identified requirements.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0604

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Training Range and  
Instrumentation  
Development

- (U) (\$17,000) Conducted MS III in 3Q/96 for Phase I of Congressionally directed HI SWTR and awarded development contract. The installation will take place in 4Q/97. Began development for Phase II of Congressionally directed HI SWTR in Hawaiian Island area. The contract will be awarded 3Q/97 with installation planned for 3Q/98.
- (U) (\$624) Initiated and completed the Electronic Warfare Range Operation Center encryption effort at Southern California Offshore Range. Conducted Electronic Warfare Response Monitor DT-IIB in 3Q/96 and attain MS-III in 4Q/96.
- (U) (\$522) Continued analysis/demonstration of concepts for range instrumentation including 3-D display technology (for aircrew debrief) and plastic formed multi-spectral cues. Continued support for DOD common range architecture. Identified requirements for East Coast Naval Gun Fire Simulator.
- (U) (\$183) Conduct analyses of design data to ensure that Tactical Training Range (TTR) programs are logistically supportable. Provide technical support for TTR programs scheduled for Naval Aviation Systems Team.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,000) Initiate development of IWTS Pre-Planned Product Improvement (P3I). Continue development and conduct testing of RSSS PIP.
- (U) (\$129) Continue to support development of NGTCS.
- (U) (\$1,719) Complete technology development for CONUS SWR to meet FY 97 MS III. Continue technology development for UTS(M) to reflect identified requirements.



UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0604

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Training Range and  
Instrumentation  
Development

- (U) (\$348) Continue systems definitions, development of specifications, analysis of concepts, and systems engineering for various projects. Continue systems engineering efforts for range integration using DIS technology and initiate development of a common range architecture that meets High Level Architecture (HLA) standards.
- (U) (\$100) Conduct analyses of design data to ensure that TTR programs are logistically supportable. Provide technical support for TTR programs scheduled for Naval Aviation Systems Team.
- (U) (\$197) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research Assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.
- (U) (\$9,500) Congressionally directed funding for the PMRF Optical Sensors Project and the Large Area Tracking Range Program. Both programs are procurement efforts and as such, funds will be transferred to the OPN Weapons Range support Equipment line.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,051) Complete development of RSSS PIP and obtain MS III. Continue development of IWTS P3I. Initiate investigation of Advanced Weapons Training Systems (AWTS) requirements.
- (U) (\$260) Continue to support development and testing of NGTCS.
- (U) (\$2,195) Continue technological development of UTS(M) to reflect identified requirements, included are interoperability with future programs such as Joint Tactical Combat Training System.
- (U) (\$809) Continue systems definitions, development of specifications, analysis of concepts, and systems engineering for various projects. Continue systems engineering efforts for range integration using DIS technology and continue development of common range architecture that meets HLA standards and conduct analyses of design data to ensure that TTR programs are logistically supportable.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0604

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Training Range and  
Instrumentation  
Development

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,047) Complete development and testing of IWTS P3I. Continue investigation of AWTS requirements.
- (U) (\$2,200) Continue technology development for UTS(M) to reflect identified requirements.
- (U) (\$400) Continue to support development of NGTCS.
- (U) (\$853) Continue systems definitions, development of specifications, analysis of concepts, and systems engineering for various projects. Continue systems engineering efforts for range integration using DIS technology and continue development of common range architecture that meets HLA standards and conduct analyses of design data to ensure that TTR programs are logistically supportable.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N                      PROJECT NUMBER: W0604  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development                      PROJECT TITLE: Training Range and Instrumentation Development

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 22,090         | 4,115          | 4,421          | 5,521          |
| (U) Appropriated Value:                |                | 13,615         |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -885           | +8,878         | -106           | -1,021         |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 21,205         | 12,993         | 4,315          | 4,500          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The FY 96 decrease of -\$885 thousand reflects a below threshold reprogramming for Tactical Aircrew Combat Training Systems, a Small Business Innovation Research adjustment and minor pricing adjustments. The FY 97 increase of +\$8,878 thousand reflects a \$9,500 thousand increase to support the Large Area Tracking Range System Upgrade and the Optical Sensors programs at the Pacific Missile Range Facility. Other adjustments include Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) adjustments and minor pricing adjustments. The FY 98 reduction of -\$106 thousand reflects NWCF and minor pricing adjustments. The FY 99 reduction of -\$1,021 reflects a realignment of funds to the Joint Tactical Combat Training System project, minor pricing and NWCF adjustments.

(U) Schedule: Milestones have changed or have been added due to program restructure.

The following milestones have been changed:

| From                      | To                         |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Phase I SWTR MS-II 3Q/96  | Phase I SWTR MS III 3Q/96  |
| Phase II SWTR MS/II 1Q/97 | Phase II SWTR MS III 3Q/97 |
| IWTS DT-IIB 1Q/96         | IWTS DT-IIB 2Q-3Q/96       |
| SWR MS-III 1Q/97          | SWR MS-III 2Q/97           |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0604

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Training Range and  
Instrumentation  
Development

The following milestones have been added:

RSSS PIP MS I/II 4Q/96

Phase I SWTR Contract Award 4Q/96

RSSS PIP DT-I 1Q/96-3Q/97

Phase II SWTR Contract Award 3Q/97

RSSS PIP MS III 4Q/98

RSSS PIP DT-II 4Q/97-4Q/98

IWTS P3I DT-II 1Q/96-1Q/99

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0604

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Training Range and Instrumentation Development

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                  | FY 1996       | FY 1997         | FY 1998         | FY 1999         | FY 2000         | FY 2001         | FY 2002         | FY 2003         | TO              | TOTAL          |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                  | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>PROGRAM</u> |
| (U) OPN/P-1 #129 | 10,542        | 20,261          | 3,860           | 4,345           | 10,042          | 20,620          | 16,321          | 16,050          | CONT.           | CONT.          |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not Applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u>                                                                                                    | <u>FY 1997</u>                           | <u>FY 1998</u>                  | <u>FY 1999</u> | <u>TO COMPLETE</u>     |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Program Milestones     | 3Q Phase I SWTR MS-III<br>3Q SWR MS-I/II<br>4Q EWRM MS-III<br>4Q RSSS PIP MS I/II                                 | 3Q Phase II SWTR MS-III<br>2Q SWR MS-III |                                 |                | 4Q RSSS PIP MS III     |
| Engineering Milestones |                                                                                                                   |                                          |                                 |                |                        |
| T&E Milestones         | 2Q SWR DT-I<br>3Q SWR DT-II<br>2Q/3Q IWTS DT-IIB<br>4Q IWTS DT-IIC<br>3Q EWRM DT-IIB<br>1Q/96-3Q/97 RSSS PIP DT-I |                                          | 4Q/97-4Q/98 RSSS PIP DT-II      |                | 1Q96/1Q IWTS P3I DT-II |
| Contract Milestones    | 4Q Phase I SWTR Contract Award                                                                                    |                                          | 3Q Phase II SWTR Contract Award |                |                        |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0604

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Training Range and  
Instrumentation  
Development

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories                                            | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Systems Engineering and Software Development                    |                |                |                |                |
| • REWS                                                             | 624            | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| • AWTS                                                             | 753            | 877            | 918            | 917            |
| • UTS and SWR Development                                          | 18,271         | 1,619          | 2,095          | 2,100          |
| • Target Control System Integration                                | 100            | 129            | 260            | 400            |
| • Range Integration Requirements                                   | 796            | 284            | 468            | 502            |
| b. Range Requirements & Engineering Technical Services and Support | 601            | 323            | 508            | 512            |
| d. Travel                                                          | 60             | 64             | 66             | 69             |
| e. SBIR Assessment                                                 |                | 197            |                |                |
| f. Procurement funding for PMRF Optical Sensors and LATR           |                | 9,500          |                |                |
| Total                                                              | 21,205         | 12,993         | 4,315          | 4,500          |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0604

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Training Range and  
Instrumentation  
Development

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total*<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |       |
| NUWC/NEWPORT,RI                                     | WX                                          | N/A                     | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 8,401                        | 18,271            |                   |                   |                   |                | CONT.            | CONT. |
| Miscellaneous                                       | WX                                          | 1Q/98                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 42,819                       | 2,333             | 2,909             | 3,807             | 3,988             |                | CONT.            | CONT. |
| Support and Management                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |       |
| Miscellaneous                                       | RC/WX                                       | 1Q/98                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 8,969                        | 601               | 387               | 508               | 512               |                | CONT.            | CONT. |

Test and Evaluation: None

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not Applicable.

| Item<br>Description | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|

Product Development

Support and Management

Test and Evaluation

\*This includes FY90-FY95.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0604

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Training Range and  
Instrumentation  
Development

|                                                          | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development                             | 51,220                      | 20,604            | 2,909             | 3,807             | 3,988             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management                          | 8,969                       | 601               | 387               | 508               | 512               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| SBIR Assessment                                          |                             |                   | 197               |                   |                   |                | 197              |
| Procurement funding for PMRF Optical<br>Sensors and LATR |                             |                   | 9,500             |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Total Project                                            | 60,189                      | 21,205            | 12,993            | 4,315             | 4,500             | CONT.          | CONT.            |



UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

PROJECT

| NUMBER & TITLE | FY 1996 ACTUAL                                | FY 1997 ESTIMATE | FY 1998 ESTIMATE | FY 1999 ESTIMATE | FY 2000 ESTIMATE | FY 2001 ESTIMATE | FY 2002 ESTIMATE | FY 2003 ESTIMATE | TO COMPLETE | TOTAL PROGRAM |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|
| W1998          | Joint Tactical Combat Training System (JTCTS) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |             |               |
|                | 27,342                                        | 19,973           | 33,623           | 23,765           | 11,748           | 2,367            | 22,222           | 22,198           | CONT.       | CONT.         |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Joint Tactical Combat Training System (JTCTS) will develop and procure fixed, transportable, and mobile range instrumentation equipment for the USN and USAF for both shore-based (aircrew training) and deployable (ship/sub/aircrew training) applications. The FY-97 common requirements for JTCTS were estimated at the time of contract award in March 1995. During the November/December 1995 time frame, as the program developed and more was known about the common/unique requirements of each service, it was determined the common or joint costs (payable by USN) were actually much higher than originally estimated. To accommodate this, additional funds have been reprogrammed into W1998 for FY-98 through FY-00. Additionally, the JTCTS engineering and manufacturing development contract was restructured to accommodate a greater interface challenge than expected, as well as to address the revised funding availability schedule. This will allow for the progressive development of an EDM for two phases of test and evaluation. The fixed application will provide shore-based tactical aircrew training while the mobile application will provide deployable at-sea single platform to multi-platform (surface ship, submarine and aircraft) and Naval Expeditionary Force multi-warfare training. To accomplish this, JTCTS instrumentation will be designed to develop and transmit exercise scenarios; simulate/stimulate all exercise participants sensors/weapons with the exercise scenario, track all exercise participants and events, e.g., weapons engagements; and provide accurate, realistic, and timely exercise feedback. JTCTS will build on technology developed for Large Area Tracking Range, and the capabilities developed for the in-port Battle Force Tactical Trainer program. JTCTS will incorporate the Defense Modeling and Simulation Office sponsored Distributed Interactive Simulation protocol data unit and potentially the Higher Level Architecture for interoperability with Navy and other service live, virtual (simulators), and constructive (war games) simulations. After initial operational capability, JTCTS will continue development of engineering changes in accordance with its evolutionary acquisition strategy.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: W1998

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Combat  
Training System (JTCTS)

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$23,236) Continued contract for Engineering Development Model (EDM) development.
- (U) (\$3,804) Monitored contractor progress, coordinated subsystem engineering development/integration.
- (U) (\$302) Conducted Preliminary Design Reviews.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$14,245) Phase I: Continue contract for EDM software/hardware development.
- (U) (\$5,006) Phase I: Monitor contractor progress, coordinate subsystem engineering development/integration.
- (U) (\$303) Phase I: Conduct Critical Design Review.
- (U) (\$419) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: W1998  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Combat  
Systems Development      Training System (JTCTS)

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$23,200) Phase I: Complete software/hardware development, integration and development testing. Phase II: Begin software development, hardware/software integration, development testing and hardware manufacturing.
- (U) (\$10,423) Phase I: Monitor contractor performance for software/hardware development and integration testing. Begin government Development Testing/Operational Testing (DT/OT) for Phase I. Phase II: Monitor contractor performance in software development and hardware manufacturing. Prepare for range integration at government east coast location. Prepare platforms for integration testing.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$12,200) Phase I: Complete government DT/OT for Phase I. Phase II: Complete software development, hardware/software integration, development testing and hardware manufacturing. Support government DT/OT for Phase II.
- (U) (\$11,565) Monitor software development, hardware/software integration, development testing and hardware manufacturing. Begin government DT/OT for Phase II. Continue to prepare integration site on east coast. Continue to prepare platform for integration testing.



UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

|                    |                                                                     |                                                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N                                           | PROJECT NUMBER: W1998                                           |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training<br>Systems Development | PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Combat<br>Training System (JTCTS) |

The following milestones have been added:

|                                                      |                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Phase I Contractor Acceptance<br>testing 2Q/98-3Q/98 | Phase II Contractor Acceptance<br>testing 3Q/99-1Q/00<br>LRIP Decision 1Q/99 |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

The following milestones have slipped to FY 2000:

MS III  
TECHEVAL  
OPEVAL

The following milestone has been deleted:

FOT&E for incorporated into system

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

| FY 1996<br><u>ACTUAL</u> | FY 1997<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 1998<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 1999<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2000<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2001<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2002<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2003<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>TO</u><br><u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u><br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (U) OPN/P-1 #129         |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                              |                                |
| 0                        | 0                          | 0                          | 9,270                      | 12,240                     | 11,050                     | 15,980                     | 16,121                     | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| (U) APN/P-1 #52          |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                              |                                |
| 0                        | 0                          | 0                          | 16,848                     | 24,535                     | 24,194                     | 24,659                     | 25,331                     | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: W1998  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Combat  
 Systems Development      Training System (JTCTS)

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Joint program with USAF (P.E.: TBD)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u>                                    | <u>FY 1999</u>                                                                      | <u>TO COMPLETE</u> |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Program Milestones     |                |                |                                                   | Initial Production Decision 1Q                                                      | MS III 2Q/01       |
| Engineering Milestones | PDR 4Q         | CDR 2Q         |                                                   |                                                                                     |                    |
| T&E Milestones         |                |                | Phase I Contractor acceptance testing 2Q/98-3Q/98 | Phase II Contractor acceptance testing 3Q/99-1Q/00<br><br>Phase I DT/OT 3Q/98-1Q/99 | TECHEVAL 3Q/00     |
| Contract Milestones    |                |                |                                                   | OPEVAL 4Q/99-4Q/00<br><br>LRIP Decision 1Q                                          |                    |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: W1998  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Combat  
Systems Development      Training System (JTCTS)

A.(U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories                       | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. EDM #1/#2 Development                      | 23,236         | 14,245         | 23,200         | 12,200         |
| b. Government Engineering & Technical Support | 2,188          | 4,038          | 7,848          | 8,940          |
| c. Engineering & Technical Services           | 1,845          | 1,193          | 2,500          | 2,550          |
| d. Travel                                     | 73             | 78             | 75             | 75             |
| e. SBIR Assessment                            |                | 419            |                |                |
| Total                                         | 27,342         | 19,973         | 33,623         | 23,765         |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N PROJECT NUMBER: W1998  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Combat  
 Systems Development Training System (JTCTS)

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity                         | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total*<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                                         |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Raytheon Division, Providence RI/Loral Space & Range Systems, Sunnyvale, CA |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| TRW, FFX, VA                                                                | C/CPAF                                      | 1Q/93                   | 3,900                      | 3,900                    | 3,900                        | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 3,900            |
| Raytheon                                                                    | C/CPAF                                      | 2Q/95                   | 90,381                     | 90,381                   | 17,500                       | 23,236            | 14,245            | 23,200            | 12,200            | 0              | 90,381           |
| NAWC AD PAX                                                                 | WX                                          | 1Q/98                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 1,832                        | 1,904             | 2,333             | 3,923             | 4,790             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Miscellaneous                                                               | WX                                          | N/A                     | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 3,886                        | 357               | 723               | 0                 | 0                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Support and Management                                                      |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Miscellaneous RCP                                                           |                                             | 1Q/98                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 4,107                        | 1,845             | 1,193             | 2,500             | 2,550             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Test & Evaluation:                                                          |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NAWC AD PAX                                                                 | WX                                          | 1Q/98                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 0                            | 0                 | 1,060             | 4,000             | 4,225             | CONT.          | CONT.            |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY Not Applicable.

| Item<br>Description | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|

Product Development

Support and Management

Test and Evaluation

\*This include FY90-FY95.



UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: W1998

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Combat  
Training System (JTCTS)

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 27,118                      | 25,497            | 17,301            | 27,123            | 16,990            | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 4,107                       | 1,845             | 1,193             | 2,500             | 2,550             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                           | 0                 | 1,060             | 4,000             | 4,225             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| SBIR Assessment                 |                             |                   | 419               |                   |                   |                | 419              |
| Total Project                   | 31,225                      | 27,342            | 19,973            | 33,623            | 23,765            | CONT.          | CONT.            |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                  | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| W2124 Air Warfare Training Development (AWTD) | 0                 | 1,743               | 2,106               | 2,113               | 2,209               | 2,267               | 2,026                | 2,278               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project develops new training system technologies for use in naval aviation training. Tasks include: 1) Mission rehearsal technologies. Develop new and emerging aviation training technologies to provide a transportable, modular, high fidelity mission rehearsal capability. Mission rehearsal is defined as the practice of planned tasks and functions critical to mission success using a true-to-life, interactive representation of the expected operating environment. Technologies to be developed and integrated include helmet mounted and/or flat panel displays, photographic quality image generation, environmental effects models, radar/infrared/electro-optic and acoustic sensor simulations; and 2) Aviation Training Technology Integration Facility (ATTIF) is a man-in-the-loop testbed for the integration of software, hardware, mission management systems, and threat environment simulations. ATTIF was formally an ARPA project known as What-If Simulation Systems for Advanced Research & Development. ATTIF includes a Distributed Interactive Simulation node for participation in fleet exercise synthetic battlespace. This capability provides a window to fleet aviators for critical comment, evaluation, and fine tuning of new and innovative technology before it is fielded.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: W2124  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Air Warfare Training  
Systems Development      Development (AWTD)

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Not Applicable.
2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$353) Determine performance level specification for Mission Rehearsal displays and acoustics.
  - (U) (\$500) Upgrade Helmet Mounted Display testbed and integrate with Tactical Operational Preview Scene (TOPSCENE) system. TOPSCENE is a generic mission rehearsal trainer.
  - (U) (\$293) Photographic imagery upgrade for TOPSCENE system.
  - (U) (\$570) Achieve preliminary operating capability for ATTIF.
  - (U) (\$27) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research Assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.
3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$423) Continue performance level specification for Mission Rehearsal image generators.
  - (U) (\$416) Determine sensor, environmental, and threat modeling performance level specifications.
  - (U) (\$400) Integrate display, image generator, and effects modeling systems.
  - (U) (\$867) Reach Initial Operational Capability (IOC) for ATTIF for F-14 prototype demonstrations.
4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$729) Demonstrate F-14 concept mission rehearsal system and evaluate.
  - (U) (\$640) Reach IOC for ATTIF for AV-8B transportable concept demonstration evaluation.
  - (U) (\$744) Demonstrate and evaluate AV-8B concept transportable mission rehearsal system.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

|                    |                                                                     |                                                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N                                           | PROJECT NUMBER: W2124                                     |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training<br>Systems Development | PROJECT TITLE: Air Warfare Training<br>Development (AWTD) |

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 0              | 1,666          | 2,174          | 2,140          |
| (U) Appropriated Value:                |                | 1,666          |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0              | + 77           | -68            | -27            |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 0              | 1,743          | 2,106          | 2,113          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The FY 97 adjustment of +\$77 thousand, FY 98 adjustment of -\$68 thousand and FY 99 adjustment of -\$27 thousand reflects minor pricing and Navy Working Capital Fund adjustments.

(U) Schedule: Not Applicable

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

(U) APN/P1# BA-7 (47C2) Common Ground Equipment

| <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> | <u>FY 2000</u> | <u>FY 2001</u> | <u>FY 2002</u> | <u>FY 2003</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| ACTUAL         | ESTIMATE       | ESTIMATE       | ESTIMATE       | ESTIMATE       | ESTIMATE       | ESTIMATE       | ESTIMATE       | COMPLETE  | PROGRAM      |
| 1,000          | 0              | 0              | 0              | 1,000          | 7,000          | 5,000          | 5,000          | CONT.     | CONT.        |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

|                    |                                                                     |                                                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N                                           | PROJECT NUMBER: W2124                                     |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training<br>Systems Development | PROJECT TITLE: Air Warfare Training<br>Development (AWTD) |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not Applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u>                                 | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u>                               | <u>TO COMPLETE</u>                |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Program Milestones     |                | MISSION REHEARSAL<br>2Q/3Q INTEG PLAN          |                |                                              | Init Production<br>Decision 4Q/01 |
| Engineering Milestones |                | MISSION REHEARSAL<br>2Q/4Q PERF SPEC           |                |                                              | PDR 1Q/00<br>CDR 4Q/00            |
| T&E Milestones         |                |                                                |                | Fleet Project<br>Team Testing<br>1Q/99-2Q/01 |                                   |
| Contract Milestones    |                | MISSION REHEARSAL<br>4Q/97-3Q/98 Prototype Pkg |                |                                              |                                   |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROJECT NUMBER: W2124

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training  
Systems Development

PROJECT TITLE: Air Warfare Training  
Development (AWTD)

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories              | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Primary Hardware Development      | 0              | 1,332          | 1,168          | 609            |
| b. Government Engineering Support    | 0              | 353            | 287            | 335            |
| c. Developmental Test and Evaluation | 0              | 0              | 620            | 1,138          |
| d. Travel                            | 0              | 31             | 31             | 31             |
| e. SBIR                              |                | 27             |                |                |
| Total                                | 0              | 1,743          | 2,106          | 2,113          |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N PROJECT NUMBER: W2124
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training PROJECT TITLE: Air Warfare Training
Systems Development Development (AWTD)

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

Table with columns: Contractor/Government, Contract Method/Fund Type, Award/Oblig Date, Perform Activity EAC, Project Office EAC, Total FY1995 & Prior, FY1996 Budget, FY1997 Budget, FY1998 Budget, FY1999 Budget, To Complete, Total Program. Rows include Product Development, Support and Management, and Test and Evaluation activities.

Detailed table with columns: Item Description, Contract Method/Fund Type, Award/Oblig Date, Perform Activity EAC, Project Office EAC, Total FY 1995 & Prior, FY 1996 Budget, FY 1997 Budget, FY 1998 Budget, FY 1999 Budget, To Complete, Total Program. Rows include Product Development, Support and Management, and Test and Evaluation.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

|                    |                                                                     |                                                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N                                           | PROJECT NUMBER: W2124                                     |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training<br>Systems Development | PROJECT TITLE: Air Warfare Training<br>Development (AWTD) |

|                                 | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 4,867                                    | 0                         | 1,305                     | 1,205                     | 644                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 1,297                                    | 0                         | 31                        | 31                        | 31                        | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                                        | 0                         | 380                       | 870                       | 1,438                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| SBIR                            |                                          |                           | 27                        |                           |                           |                        | 27                       |
| Total Project                   | 6,164                                    | 0                         | 1,743                     | 2,106                     | 2,113                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |



UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

PROJECT

| NUMBER &<br>TITLE                                  | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X1823 Training and Training Devices Systems (TTDS) | 1,885             | 1,515               | 1,323               | 1,666               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 15,856*          |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The employment of naval forces in a multi-dimensional warfare environment is a complex operational problem. To counter the threat expected in hostile environments, naval officer training must be provided for all mission areas on a real-time basis at the Battle Force/Group level. This training must focus on tactical decision-making, tactics development/evaluation, and operational planning/execution. Shore-based classroom training and at-sea exercises have historically satisfied the Battle Group tactical training requirement. However, the effectiveness of this approach to training was reduced by the lack of a real-time decision-making environment during shore-based training and the reduction in number and scope of at-sea exercises. Training and Training Devices Systems is composed of the Enhanced Naval Warfare Gaming System (ENWGS).

ENWGS provides the decision-making environment and is a critical portion of the training that Battle Group Commanders and their supporting Warfare Commanders receive prior to deployment. ENWGS provides development of an enhanced wargaming/simulation capability to provide training to Battle Group Commanders and associated Warfare Commanders. ENWGS is a geographically distributed wargaming system that supports the needs and objectives of the Fleet Commanders. Through computer simulation, ENWGS assists tactical commanders in planning, executing, and evaluating Fleet operations and exercises. ENWGS also provides the ability to test the Battle Groups' Operation Orders, providing the essential supplement to at-sea operations, prior to deployment. During FYs 95-97, ENWGS will complete its conversion to an open systems architecture to provide software portability (Release 5.0) and lead to the development of the capability to provide exercise scenarios for other Navy models (Release 6.0).

\* This amount includes FY92-FY99.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: X1823  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Training and Training  
Systems Development      Devices Systems (TTDS)

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$1,135) Performed DT and OT on ENWGS R4.1. Fielded ENWGS R4.1. Commenced development of ENWGS R5.0 (Phase 2 Work Station and Phase 2 Distributed Interactive Simulation (DIS)) and conducted Preliminary Design Review (PDR) and In Process Reviews (IPRs). Continued development of R5.0. Awarded ENWGS development contract.
- (U) (\$250) Performed Joint Maritime Command Information Systems (JSIMS) Maritime Development Agent (DA) requirements analysis and developed the Maritime Training Requirements Document (TRD) for strategic training.
- (U) (\$500) Began JSIMS Sea Warfare Functionality development.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,515) Conduct ENWGS R5.0 IPRs and Critical Design Reviews. Perform Development Testing (DT) and Operational Testing (OT) on ENWGS R5.0. Complete and field R5.0. Commence development of ENWGS R6.0, Build 1 (technical enhancements to support interoperability with 2-way Link 11, Link 16 and OTH-T, and improved functionality in the following areas: DIS ENWGS Interface Unit (EIU) upgrade; model modernization; mine warfare; littoral warfare) and Build 2 (continue improvements to 2-way Link 11, Link 16 and OTH-T, and improved functionality in the following areas: DIS/HLA; DIS EIU PDUs; mine warfare; national sensors and satellites; post game analysis; and JMCIS segment integration). Conduct R6.0 Builds 1 and 2 PDR and IPRs. Award new ENWGS IV&V and Test and Evaluation contract.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N PROJECT NUMBER: X1823
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development PROJECT TITLE: Training and Training Devices Systems (TTDS)

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,323) Continue ENWGS R6.0, Builds 1 and 2, development. Conduct IPRs. Perform DT and OT for R6.0, Build 1. Complete and field test R6.0, Build 1.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,666) Continue ENWGS R6.0, Build 2, development. Conduct IPRs for R6.0, Build 2. Perform DT and OT for R6.0, Build 2. Complete and field integrated R6.0. Integrate Builds 1 and 2 and perform DT and OT for R6.0, integrated Builds 1 and 2.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

Table with 5 columns: (U) FY 1997 President's Budget, (U) Appropriated Value, (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG, (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit. Columns for FY 1996, FY 1997, FY 1998, FY 1999.

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The FY 96 adjustment of +\$491 thousand reflects a below threshold reprogramming for JSIMS requirements, SBIR and minor pricing adjustments. The FY 97 adjustment of -\$4,473 thousand, FY 98 adjustment of -\$5,360 thousand, and FY 99 adjustment of -\$5,322 reflects a realignment of JSIMS resources, Navy Working Capital Fund adjustments and minor pricing adjustments.

(U) Schedule: The ENWGS program was restructured due to the realignment of funds to project S1823 for Joint Simulation Systems (JSIMS).

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N PROJECT NUMBER: X1823
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development PROJECT TITLE: Training and Training Devices Systems (TTDS)

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

Table with columns: FY 1996 ACTUAL, FY 1997 ESTIMATE, FY 1998 ESTIMATE, FY 1999 ESTIMATE, FY 2000 ESTIMATE, FY 2001 ESTIMATE, FY 2002 ESTIMATE, FY 2003 ESTIMATE, TO COMPLETE, TOTAL PROGRAM. Rows include (U) OPN LI #2760 and (U) OMN AG/SAG 1C4C.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: X1823  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Training and Training  
 Systems Development      Devices Systems (TTDS)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u>                                   | <u>FY 1997</u>                                                      | <u>FY 1998</u>                       | <u>FY 1999</u>                                                                                 | <u>TO COMPLETE</u> |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Program Milestones     | ENWGS Release 4.1                                | ENWGS Release 5.0                                                   | ENWGS Release 6.0<br>Build 1         | ENWGS Release 6.0<br>Build 2<br>ENWGS Release 6.0<br>Integ. Build 1 & 2                        |                    |
| Engineering Milestones | ENWGS Release 5.0<br>PDR & IPRs                  | ENWGS Release 5.0<br>IPRs & CDRs<br>ENWGS Release 6.0<br>PDR & IPRs | ENWGS Release 6.0<br>Build 1 IPR     | ENWGS Release 6.0<br>Build 2 IPRs<br>ENWGS Release 6.0<br>Integ. Build 1 & 2                   |                    |
| T&E Milestones         | ENWGS Release 4.1<br>DT & OT                     | ENWGS Release 5.0<br>DT & OT                                        | ENWGS Release 6.0<br>Build 1 DT & OT | ENWGS Release 6.0<br>Build 2 DT & OT<br><br>ENWGS Release 6.0<br>Integ. Build 1 & 2<br>DT & OT |                    |
| Contract Milestones    | Award new ENWGS<br>Development<br>Contract (XYZ) | Award new ENWGS<br>IV&V & T&E Contract (XYZ)                        |                                      |                                                                                                |                    |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N      PROJECT NUMBER: X1823  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training      PROJECT TITLE: Training and Training  
 Systems Development      Devices Systems (TTDS)

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories     | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. System Engineering       | 500            | 220            | 0              | 0              |
| b. Software Development     | 1,185          | 1,161          | 1,142          | 1,415          |
| c. System Test & Evaluation | 200            | 100            | 181            | 251            |
| d. SBIR Assessment          |                | 34             |                |                |
| Total                       | 1,885          | 1,515          | 1,323          | 1,666          |

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY1995<br>& Prior | <u>FY1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY1999<br/>Budget</u> | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                            |                          |                          |                          |                          |                |                  |
| Various<br>contracts                                | RC                                          | 1Q/98                   | 12,635                     | 12,635                   | 7,166                      | 1,685                    | 1,161                    | 1,208                    | 1,415                    | 0              | 12,635           |
| Support and Management                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                            |                          |                          |                          |                          |                |                  |
| NRAD, SC                                            | WX                                          | N/A                     | 1,201                      | 1,201                    | 981                        | 0                        | 220                      | 0                        | 0                        | 0              | 1,201            |
| Test and Evaluation                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                            |                          |                          |                          |                          |                |                  |
| OMN/Various                                         | CPFF                                        | 08/94                   | 1,986                      | 1,986                    | 1,320                      | 200                      | 100                      | 115                      | 251                      | 0              | 1,986            |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: NOT APPLICABLE

| Item<br>Description    | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development    |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                           |                           |                           |                           |                |                  |
| Support and Management |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                           |                           |                           |                           |                |                  |
| Test and Evaluation    |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                           |                           |                           |                           |                |                  |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

|                    |                                                                  |                                                             |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204571N                                        | PROJECT NUMBER: X1823                                       |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Consolidated Training Systems Development | PROJECT TITLE: Training and Training Devices Systems (TTDS) |

|                               | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development  | 7,166                                    | 1,685                     | 1,161                     | 1,208                     | 1,415                     | 0                      | 12,635                   |
| Subtotal Support & Management | 981                                      | 0                         | 220                       | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 1,201                    |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation  | 1,320                                    | 200                       | 100                       | 115                       | 251                       | 0                      | 1,986                    |
| SBIR Assessment               |                                          |                           | 34                        |                           |                           |                        | 34                       |
| TOTAL PROJECT                 | 9,467                                    | 1,885                     | 1,515                     | 1,323                     | 1,666                     | 0                      | 15,856                   |

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204575N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Electronic Warfare Readiness Support

(U) COST: (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE         | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| R2263<br>Information Warfare Systems | 0                 | 1,583               | 1,626               | 3,766               | 5,084               | 5,995               | 6,115               | 6,248               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Naval Information Warfare Activity is tasked as the Navy's principal technical agent to research, assess, develop and prototype Information Warfare (IW) capabilities. This new start program will support the development of an effort encompassing all aspects of IW attack, protect and exploit. A key focus of efforts in this line will be providing tactical commanders with an IW Mission Planning, Analysis, and Command and Control Targeting System (IMPACTS) tool. An aggressive program is maintained to acquire and analyze state-of-the-art technologies (software and hardware), evaluate fleet applicability and prototype developmental capabilities.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204575N

PROJECT NUMBER: R2263

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: EW Readiness Support

PROJECT TITLE: Information Warfare Systems

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$300) Migrate offensive IW capabilities to Fleet Information Warfare Command. Develop for use in tactical environments.
- (U) (\$1,091) Develop Joint Maritime Command Information Strategy (JMCIS)-based IMPACTS.
  - (U) Transition IMPACTS electromagnetic environmental planning system to Level III JMCIS compliance.
  - (U) Develop additional JMCIS command and control warfare (C2W) segment tactical decision aids.
- (U) (\$151) Initiate study to develop system-specific requirements for Naval Deception capabilities.
- (U) (\$41) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research Assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$650) Continue development of offensive IW capabilities. Add additional counter-C2 capabilities for existing systems.
- (U) (\$846) Continue developing and updating IMPACTS.
  - (U) Update electromagnetic environmental planning system to incorporate new Tactical Parabolic Equation Model developed by NRAD.
  - (U) Continue development of JMCIS-compliant IMPACTS and C2W tactical decision aids.
- (U) (\$130) Continue with design specifications for Naval Deception capabilities.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$990) Initiate development of JMCIS-compliant synthetic radio frequency environmental modeling tool.
- (U) (\$1,850) Continue developing and updating IMPACTS.
  - (U) Update electromagnetic environmental planning system to incorporate new what-if type scenario planning in support of tactical IW mission planning.
  - (U) Continue development of JMCIS-compliant IMPACTS C2W tactical decision aids.
- (U) (\$100) Continue and deliver final design specification for Naval IW Deception capability.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204575N

PROJECT NUMBER: R2263

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: EW Readiness Support

PROJECT TITLE: Information Warfare Systems

- (U) (\$826) Initiate effort to standardize data bases and human-machine interfaces between IMPACTS segments to increase the level of interoperability and commonality.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | FY 1996 | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | FY 1999 |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:        | 0       | 1,651   | 1,932   | 3,935   |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0       | -68     | -306    | -169    |
| (U) FY 1998/1999 PRESBUDG Submission:  | 0       | 1,583   | 1,626   | 3,766   |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1997 adjustment is due to Congressional Undistributed Reductions (-68). FY 1998 adjustment is due to plus ups and offsets for increased information warfare (-300) and internal Navy adjustment (-2) and inflation (-4). FY 1999 adjustment is due plus ups and offsets for increased information warfare (-136) and NWCF and other DON adjustments (-33).

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not applicable.

| FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL   |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204575N

PROJECT NUMBER: R2263

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: EW Readiness Support

PROJECT TITLE: Information Warfare Systems

|     |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
|-----|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| MPN | Line 1B1B   | 11,360 | 11,327 | 11,260 | 11,448 | 11,770 | 12,129 | 12,474 | 12,833 | CONT. | CONT. |
| OMN | Line 4B7N   | 1,194  | 1,235  | 1,710  | 1,833  | 1,894  | 1,931  | 1,977  | 2,026  | CONT. | CONT. |
| OPN | Line 234000 | 1,406  | 4,671  | 5,126  | 6,719  | 7,556  | 8,252  | 8,420  | 8,592  | CONT. | CONT. |
| RPN | Line 1C1C   | 877    | 731    | 756    | 779    | 797    | 814    | 836    | 861    | CONT. | CONT. |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0305885G (Defense Cryptologic Program)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204575N

PROJECT NUMBER: R2263

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: EW Readiness Support

PROJECT TITLE: Information Warfare Systems

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Software Development | 0              | 1,391          | 1,496          | 3,666          |
| b. Miscellaneous        | 0              | 192            | 130            | 100            |
| Total                   | 0              | 1,583          | 1,626          | 3,766          |

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION: Not applicable.

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|

Product Development

|               |   |   |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Miscellaneous | 0 | 0 | 1,583 | 1,626 | 3,766 | CONT. | CONT. |
|---------------|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Support and Management: Not applicable.

Test and Evaluation: Not applicable.

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0204575N

PROJECT NUMBER: R2263

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: EW Readiness Support

PROJECT TITLE: Information Warfare Systems

|                                 | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 0                                        | 0                         | 1,583                     | 1,626                     | 3,766                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Total Project                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 1,583                     | 1,626                     | 3,766                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

C. (U) FUNDING PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205601N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT NUMBER & TITLE                                 | FY 1996 ACTUAL | FY 1997 ESTIMATE | FY 1998 ESTIMATE | FY 1999 ESTIMATE | FY 2000 ESTIMATE | FY 2001 ESTIMATE | FY 2002 ESTIMATE | FY 2003 ESTIMATE | TO COMPLETE | TOTAL PROGRAM |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|
| W1780 HARM Improvement                                 | 2,422          | 2,293            | 5,089            | 7,448            | 10,618           | 8,322            | 5,279            | 40               | 0           | 41,511        |
| W2185 Advanced Anti-Radiation Guided Missile (AARGM)   | 0*             | 33,567           | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0           | 33,567        |
| W2211 Joint Advanced Weapons System (JAWS) (Army Lead) | 933            | 914              | 1,080            | 988              | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0           | 3,915         |
| TOTAL                                                  | 3,355          | 36,774           | 6,169            | 8,436            | 10,618           | 8,322            | 5,279            | 40               | 0           | 78,993        |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: W1780/HIGH-SPEED ANTI-RADIATION (HARM) IMPROVEMENT: The HARM Improvement Program consists of a tactical software upgrade (Block V) to the missile. Also, in order to meet Insensitive Munitions (IM) requirements for shipboard compatibility, studies will be conducted regarding the development of a technical data package to verify that a recommended Fast-Cook-Off mitigating material is compatible with the HARM weapons system. The HARM Block VI Upgrade Program is a tri-national HARM Upgrade Program consisting of a tactical software upgrade in conjunction with a hardware upgrade which includes the installation of a Inertial Measurement Unit (IMU) closely coupled with a Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver to provide much improved guidance capability to the current AGM-88B missiles (in German and Italian inventories) and AGM-88C missiles (in U.S. inventory). This IMU/GPS system will be retrofitted into existing missiles as a kit at the depot.

(U) W2185/ ADVANCED ANTI-RADIATION GUIDED MISSILE (AARGM): AARGM is a congressionally-mandated Phase III Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) program designed to demonstrate an advanced dual-mode seeker on an existing High speed Anti-Radiation Missile (HARM) airframe.

(U) W2211/JOINT ADVANCED WEAPONS SYSTEM (JAWS): JAWS is a proposed joint service program which will fulfill Army and Marine Corps Mission Needs Statement requirements for the program. The Navy is participating with the Army in joint trade studies and development of Milestone 0 support documentation including an FY 2000 new start decision and joint Cost and Operational Effectiveness Analysis (COEA).

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing operational systems.

\*FY96 and prior executed under P.E. 0603217N/W2185

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205601N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| W1780 HARM Improvement       | 2,422             | 2,293               | 5,089               | 7,448               | 10,618              | 8,322               | 5,279               | 40                  | 0              | 41,511           |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The High-speed Anti-Radiation Missile (HARM) is an ACAT I joint service program with the Air Force (NAVY lead). The program has been in full production since FY 1983 and this P.E. was used until FY 1990 to develop and test one hardware and two software upgrades to the HARM as Engineering Change Proposals (ECP). Another ECP software program (Block V) is planned that modifies HARM software in order to meet expanding requirements. This joint service upgrade is being developed with Air Force funds under Texas Instrument contract N0001993G0179. The Air Force funds cover all contractor development and contractor Test and Evaluation (T&E) cost. The Navy funds cover all government costs related to development and T&E. The tactical software upgrade will give HARM a Home-On-Jam (HOJ) capability, improved geographic specificity, and improved capability against advanced waveforms. Studies to address corrective actions for documented deficiencies will be conducted. Also, in order to meet Insensitive Munitions (IM) requirements for shipboard compatibility, studies will be conducted regarding the development of a technical data package to verify that a recommended Fast-Cook-Off mitigating material is compatible with the HARM weapons system. The Block VI HARM Upgrade Program is a tri-national (U.S., Italy, Germany) Program designed to: improve the HARM s effectiveness by improving the missile s probability to kill; reducing the potential for fratricide and making the missile easier to employ. The Program consists of significant hardware and software modifications to the missile s control and guidance sections, respectively. The three nations involved agree to jointly fund the design, development, testing and production of hardware kits to be installed in the missile control section along with an improved software version to be installed in the missile guidance section.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205601N

PROJECT NUMBER: W1780

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement

PROJECT TITLE: HARM Improvement

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$203) Design development/Systems Engineering for Shutter Aperture Antenna (SAA) Shutter/Switch correction.
- (U) (\$480) Government initiated Insensitive Munitions (IM) studies and other weapon system upgrade studies to assess service life, missile performance, deficiencies, and logistics support.
- (U) (\$417) Government participated in defining Block V software requirement, supported missile software development and Electronic Intelligence (ELINT) file changes, and supported upgrades to Tactical Aircraft Mission Planning system (TAMPS). Participated in Preliminary Design Review and Critical Design Review (PDR/CDR).
- (U) (\$72) Began development of Block V Test and Evaluation Master Plan (TEMP) and began Development Testing/Operational Testing (DT/OT) test plan.
- (U) (\$100) Developed Home-On-Jam (HOJ)/Modulated target.
- (U) (\$1100) Contractor developed software upgrades to the Advanced HARM Workstation test set.
- (U) (\$50) Began Block V OPTEVFOR/VX9 DT/OT test execution development and planning.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$16) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638.
- (U) (\$119) Government completes IM studies and continues evaluation of other weapon system upgrades to assess service life, missile performance, deficiencies, and logistics support.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205601N

PROJECT NUMBER: W1780

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement

PROJECT TITLE: HARM Improvement

- (U) (\$1,385) Continue government participation in defining Block V software requirements, supporting missile software development, and ELINT file changes in support of upgrades to TAMPS.
  - (U) (\$452) Government begins Block V system integration tests and software Independent Verification, & Validation.
  - (U) (\$243) Complete HOJ/Modulated target development and upgrades.
  - (U) (\$78) Continue Block V OPTEVFOR/VX9 DT/OT test execution development and planning.
3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:
- (U) (\$189) Continue government development of ELINT, TAMPS, and avionics update required for the Block V Upgrade.
  - (U) (\$1,246) Block V Test Readiness Review. Begin NAWCWD China Lake execution of the combined DT/OT program.
  - (U) (\$235) OPTEVFOR/VX9 operational test support of the Block V combined DT/OT program.
  - (U) (\$455) HARM System Engineering support of Block V development and systems integration efforts.
  - (U) (\$200) Continue weapons system upgrade studies assessing weapon service life, missile performance, deficiencies, and logistics requirements.
  - (U) (\$434) HARM Upgrade (Block V) Government In-House testing.
  - (U) (\$710) Initiate an Engineering and Manufacturing Development (EMD) contract for the design, development and testing of the HARM Upgrade Program (Block VI) with the Prime Contractor. Contract will require incremental funding from all three co-development partners (U.S. Navy, Italy, Germany) from FY98-02.
  - (U) (\$200) Government engineering support including system performance definition, specification requirements and design analysis for the HARM Upgrade Program (Block VI).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205601N

PROJECT NUMBER: W1780

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement

PROJECT TITLE: HARM Improvement

- (U) (\$150) Initial Government test planning including development of the TEMP and DT/OT test plans for Block VI.
  - (U) (\$300) Government logistic support efforts for the HARM Upgrade Program (Block VI) including initial logistics support analysis and plans development.
  - (U) (\$970) Government participation in defining HARM Upgrade Program (Block VI) aircraft integration requirements, including the HARM Mission Planning Module modifications for TAMPS; software requirements for the HARM Command Launch Computer (CLC) and HARM Control Panel (HCP); as well as the initial development of the Interface control documents for the F/A-18 and EA-6B.
4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:
- (U) (\$178) Complete government development of ELINT, TAMPS, and avionics updates required for the Block V Upgrade.
  - (U) (\$1,117) Government personnel to install Block V Software in HARM Missiles at field sites.
  - (U) (\$1,453) NAWCWD China Lake completion of the Block V combined DT/OT program.
  - (U) (\$127) Completion of the OPTEVFOR/VX9 operational test support of the Block V combined DT/OT program.
  - (U) (\$357) HARM Block V system engineering support of development and systems integration efforts. Continue weapon system upgrade studies assessing weapons service life, missile performance, deficiencies, logistics requirements. Conduct the Functional Configuration Audit/Physical Configuration Audit and development of the Engineering Change Proposal to incorporate the Block V software into the HARM inventory.
  - (U) (\$484) Continue Navy funding for the HARM Upgrade Program (Block VI) EMD contract.
  - (U) (\$1,532) Continue Government engineering support of the HARM Upgrade Program (Block VI) including preparation for a PDR; support for the Interface Control Working group in defining interface requirements; supporting contractor subsystem design, analysis and testing; and ELINT development.
  - (U) (\$300) Continue Government support of contractor testing including evaluation of test plans, reports, and preparation of detailed test planning documentation.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205601N                      PROJECT NUMBER: W1780  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement                      PROJECT TITLE: HARM Improvement

- (U) (\$200) Continue Government logistic support including finalizing initial logistics support analyses and evaluating contractor designs.
- (U) (\$1,700) Government and contractor participation in developing the aircraft avionics updates required by the HARM Upgrade Program (Block VI) in addition to continued CLC/HCP/TAMPS upgrade efforts.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                             | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:             | 2,291          | 2,395          | 2,466          | 1,912          |
| (U) Adjustments from Pres Budget:           | +131           | -102           | +2,623         | +5,536         |
| (U) FY 1998/1999 President s Budget Submit: | 2,422          | 2,293          | 5,089          | 7,448          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The net increase of +\$131 in FY96 reflects program increase applied to design development/Systems Engineering for the Shutter Aperture Antenna Shutter/Switch. The FY97 decrease of -\$102 thousand reflects Navy Working Capital Fund and other minor adjustments. Increase in FY98 of +\$2,623 thousand and in FY99 of +\$4,219 thousand reflect HARM Block VI Upgrade Program initiation. The additional upward adjustment of +\$1,317 thousand in FY99 is due to the transfer of funds from Weapons Procurement funding to RDT&E for the retrofit installation of Block V software into the HARM missile.

(U) Schedule: The Block V Integration Test and Independent Validation and Verification (IV&V) were added to schedule. HARM Upgrade Program (Block VI) will initiate EMD phase in FY98 and complete in FY02. Mod kits to be procured for retrofit of 1000 (200/yr) missiles from FY03-FY07. The HARM Improvement Upgrade Program was restructured to start DT/OT in the 1Q/1998 instead of 1Q/1997.

(U) Technical: HARM Upgrade Program (Block VI) will adapt existing technology (IMU/GPS) into HARM control section and add major software upgrade to take advantage of the additional hardware capabilities.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                   | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u>  | <u>FY 1998</u>  | <u>FY 1999</u>  | <u>FY 2000</u>  | <u>FY 2001</u>  | <u>FY 2002</u>  | <u>FY 2003</u>  | <u>TO</u>       | <u>TOTAL</u>   |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                   | <u>ACTUAL</u>  | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>PROGRAM</u> |
| (U) WPN HARM MODS | 0              | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 11,406          | 38,040          | 49,446         |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205601N                      PROJECT NUMBER: W1780  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement                      PROJECT TITLE: HARM Improvement

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not applicable

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u>     | <u>FY 1997</u>                                             | <u>FY 1998</u>                    | <u>FY 1999</u>                                | <u>TO COMPLETE</u> |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Program Milestones     | 4Q Block V PDR/CDR | Block V<br>Integration Test and<br>IV & V<br>(1Q97 - 4Q97) |                                   | Block V ECP<br>Incorporation<br>(2Q99 - 3Q99) |                    |
| Engineering Milestones |                    |                                                            |                                   | Block V FCA/PCA<br>(1Q99 - 3Q99)              |                    |
| T&E Milestones         |                    |                                                            | Block V DT/OT<br>(1Q98 - 1Q99)    |                                               |                    |
| Contract               |                    |                                                            | 2Q Block VI EMD<br>Contract Award |                                               |                    |

HARM Block VI Upgrade Program Schedule Profile will be provided upon final agreement with all parties (Italy/Germany/U.S.) in conjunction with a signed Memorandum of Understanding (MOU). This is expected in July 1997.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 205601N

PROJECT NUMBER: W1780

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement

PROJECT TITLE: HARM Improvement

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Engineering Services | 1,842          | 1,349          | 3,024          | 5,568          |
| b. Test and Evaluation  | 122            | 530            | 1,905          | 1,717          |
| c. Furnished Equipment  | 303            | 243            | 0              | 0              |
| d. Management Support   | 110            | 110            | 115            | 118            |
| e. Travel               | 45             | 45             | 45             | 45             |
| f. SBIR Assessment      |                | 16             |                |                |
| Total                   | 2,422          | 2,293          | 5,089          | 7,448          |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205601N

PROJECT NUMBER: W1780

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement

PROJECT TITLE: HARM Improvement

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NAWC/China Lake                                     | WX                                          | 11/97                   | 30,394                     | 30,394                   | 0                           | 742               | 1,349             | 2,314             | 5,084             | 20,905         | 30,394           |
| Miscellaneous                                       |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| (In-house)                                          | WX                                          | 10/97                   | 315                        | 315                      | 0                           | 45                | 45                | 45                | 45                | 135            | 315              |
| (Contractor)C/CPFF                                  | VAR                                         | VAR                     | 2,294                      | 2,294                    | 0                           | 1,100             | 0                 | 710               | 484               | 0              | 2,294            |
| Support and Management                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Miscellaneous                                       | C/CPFF                                      | VAR                     | 821                        | 821                      | 0                           | 110               | 110               | 115               | 118               | 368            | 821              |
| Test and Evaluation                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NAWC/China Lake                                     | WX                                          | 11/97                   | 7,125                      | 7,125                    | 0                           | 122               | 530               | 1,905             | 1,717             | 2,851          | 7,125            |
| SBIR Assessment                                     |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             | 16                |                   |                   |                   |                | 16               |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

| Item<br>Description    | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Delivery<br>Date | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development    |                                             |                         |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                        |                                             |                         |                  | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0                |
| Support and Management |                                             |                         |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                        |                                             |                         |                  | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0                |
| Test and Evaluation    |                                             |                         |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Targets                | WX                                          | 11/96                   | 11/97            | 303               | 243               | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 546              |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205601N

PROJECT NUMBER: W1780

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement

PROJECT TITLE: HARM Improvement

|                                 | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Production Development |                                          | 1,887                     | 1,394                     | 3,069                     | 5,613                     | 21,040                 | 33,003                   |
| Subtotal Support and Management |                                          | 110                       | 110                       | 115                       | 118                       | 368                    | 821                      |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    |                                          | 425                       | 773                       | 1,905                     | 1,717                     | 2,851                  | 7,671                    |
| SBIR Assessment                 |                                          |                           | 16                        |                           |                           |                        | 16                       |
| Total Project                   | 0                                        | 2,422                     | 2,293                     | 5,089                     | 7,448                     | 24,259                 | 41,511                   |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205601N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                | FY 1996<br><u>ACTUAL</u> | FY 1997<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 1998<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 1999<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2000<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2001<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2002<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | FY 2003<br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | TO<br><u>COMPLETE</u> | TOTAL<br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| W2211 Joint Advanced Weapons Systems (JAWS) | 933                      | 914                        | 1,080                      | 988                        | 0                          | 0                          | 0                          | 0                          | 0                     | 3,915                   |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Joint Attack Weapon System (JAWS) is a proposed joint service program which will fulfill Army and Marine Corps Mission Needs Statement requirements for the post-2000 force structure. The Army (the TOW/HELLFIRE lead service) is proposed as the lead service for the program. To support an FY 2000 new start decision, the Navy is participating with the Army in joint trade studies and development of Milestone 0 support documentation, including a joint Cost and Operational Effectiveness Analysis (COEA) and Testing. The initial basis for trade studies is improvements to the Army HELLFIRE, including alternative seekers and rocket motor improvements. Proposed TOW follow-on are being evaluated including The Army Combined Arms Weapon System (TACAWS) and Advanced Missile System - Heavy (AMS-H). The Navy is participating in the Army's Battlefield Environment Weapon System Simulation (BEWSS) Test Bed evaluation of the Army's Future Missile Technology Integration (FMTI) advanced developments in guidance, propulsion and warheads. Application of these developments are being assessed simultaneously with the Navy's dual mode seeker technologies in the Advanced Anti-Radiation Guided Missile (AARGM) program. The JAWS Mission Needs Statement requires a state of the art technology solution which counters air and surface threats in the post-2000 battlefield.



UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205601N      PROJECT NUMBER: W2211  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement      PROJECT NAME: Joint Advanced Weapons Systems (JAWS)

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U) (\$933) Supported joint trade study, incorporated Navy requirements into Army Battlefield Environment Weapon System Simulation (BEWSS), evaluated HELLFIRE and TOW improvements options, prepared pre-Milestone 0 documentation and initiated joint COEA and Testing. (\$743K Army and \$190K Government In-House)

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$890) Continue joint trade study and BEWSS evaluation, develop HELLFIRE seeker/rocket motor improvement options, continue pre-Milestone 0 documentation, continue joint COEA and Testing, participate in structuring acquisition program and procurement documentation with Army acquisition lead. (\$783K Army and \$107K Government In-House)

(U) (\$24) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$1,080) Continue BEWSS evaluation through introduction of fixed wing, Advanced Short Takeoff and Landing (ASTOL), and lethal/non-lethal mission requirements, continue structuring Milestone 0 acquisition program start for FY 2000 decision. Conduct mission effectiveness simulations assessments, complete selection of technology candidates to fulfill multi-mission requirements. (\$730K Army and \$350 Government In-House)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205601N      PROJECT NUMBER: W2211  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement      PROJECT NAME: Joint Advanced Weapons Systems (JAWS)

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$988) Complete BEWSS evaluation of fixed wing, ASTOL, lethal/non-lethal missions requirements, complete Milestone 0 documentation, complete mission effectiveness assessments, select mission technologies, transition to Pre-Planned Product Improvement or new start program. (\$638 Army and \$350 Government In-House)

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget Submit: | 956            | 953            | 0              | 0              |
| (U) Adjustment from PRESBUDG Submit:   | -23            | -39            | +1,080         | +988           |
| (U) FY1998 PRESIDENTS BUDGET SUBMIT:   | 933            | 914            | 1,080          | 988            |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: Net decrease of -\$23 thousand in FY 1996 reflects -\$2 for Jordanian Recision, and -\$21 thousand for Small Business Innovation Research transfer. Net decrease in FY 1997 represents DBOF and minor balancing adjustments. Net increases in FY 1998 of \$1,080 thousand and in FY1999 of \$988 thousand reflect funds required for the completion of BEWSS evaluation of ASTOL and lethal/non-lethal requirements.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not applicable.

(U) RELATED RDT&E: US Army P.E. 0603313A PROJ D263 Future Missile Technology Insertion (FMTI).

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205601N      PROJECT NUMBER: W2211  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: HARM Improvement      PROJECT NAME: Joint Advanced Weapons Systems (JAWS)

- A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: Not Applicable
- B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION: Not Applicable

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| P1743 LINK-16 Improvements   | 1,754             | 102                 | 2,596               | 4,534               | 4,352               | 4,365               | 4,459               | 4,562               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| P1753 LINK-11 Improvements   | 5,922             | 2,214               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 0                |
| P1977 Navy JTIDS             | 9,126             | 5,795               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 552,113          |
| P2126 ATDLS Integration      | 25,765            | 27,463              | 38,779              | 40,907              | 27,748              | 16,341              | 16,692              | 17,076              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| TOTAL                        | 42,567            | 35,574              | 41,375              | 45,441              | 32,100              | 20,706              | 21,151              | 21,638              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This program element (PE) develops and improves the Navy's tactical data link system. It includes the LINK-16 Improvements program, the LINK-11 Improvements program, the Joint Tactical Information Distribution System (JTIDS), and the Advanced Tactical Data Link Systems (ATDLS) Integration.

(U) The LINK-16 will provide translation between Tactical Digital Information Links (TADILs) and will isolate all tactical data link equipment, message standards and protocols from tactical information processors. This will provide a flexible capability for rapidly exchanging tactical information using a single data base for translating various link formats while remaining completely independent of communications equipment and tactical data computing systems. LINK-16 will also improve existing computer-to-computer digital radio communications in the HF and UHF radio frequency bands among Combat Direction System (CDS) equipped ships, submarines, aircraft and shore sites. Data link improvements will allow more effective employment of fleet units by increasing the timeliness, accuracy, and content of tactical data transfer. In order to ensure interoperability, the U.S. is the Lead Technical Nation for LINK-22 to the NATO Improved Link Eleven (NILE) Office.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

(U) The ATDLS Integration program will integrate the Multifunctional Information Distribution System-Low Volume Terminal (MIDS-LVT) LINK-16 terminal into U.S. Navy platforms. Other Navy platforms will be added with the adaptation of MIDS to shipboard. MIDS-LVT is a multinational cooperative development program that will provide space constrained tactical fighter aircraft with LINK-16 capability through the development of a terminal (MIDS-Low Volume Terminal (LVT)) that is functionally identical to the JTIDS Class 2 terminal, but, through the use of VHSIC and MMIC technology, is one-half the weight and one-third the size of the JTIDS terminal. This project funds the costs to integrate and test MIDS on the F/A-18 and other Navy platforms. The multinational cooperative development of the MIDS terminal is funded in PE 0604771D. ATDLS Integration of MIDS-LVT will also provide selected U.S. Navy tactical aircraft, U.S. Navy ships, and U.S. Marine Corps ground units with crypto-secure, jam resistant, low-probability-of-exploitation communication of tactical data and voice at a high data rate. It will have additional capabilities of common grid navigation and automatic relay inherent in the equipment that will enable long range communication and provide jam resistance. The system will be interoperable among all Services and NATO/Allied users equipped with MIDS-LVT, JTIDS Class II/IIA or NATO MIDS.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

(U) Change in Program: P1743 Command and Control Processor (C2P) has been renamed LINK-16 Improvements. FY 1995 and FY 1996 accomplishments and FY 1997 plan are efforts under the C2P name. FY 1998 and FY 1999 plan is rolled up from the LINK-11 Improvement Program into the new LINK-16 Improvements program. The Multifunctional Information Distribution System (MIDS) has been renamed ATDLS Integration.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| P1743 LINK-16 Improvements   | 1,754             | 102                 | 2,596               | 4,534               | 4,352               | 4,365               | 4,459               | 4,562               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The LINK-16 Improvements program develops improvements and new capabilities to Navy TADIL-J users. The Command & Control Processor (C2P) is a software development effort that provides an interface between the Tactical Digital Information Links (TADILs) (LINK 4A, 11 and 16) and major surface ship Command and Control systems (Advanced Combat Direction Systems (ACDS) and AEGIS C&D). Common Data Link Management System (CDLMS) is designated as a Pre-planned Product Improvement (P3I) of the C2P. The CDLMS will provide translation between TADILs and isolate all tactical data link equipment, message standards and protocols from tactical information processors. This will provide a flexible capability for rapidly exchanging tactical information using a single data base for translating various link formats while remaining completely independent of communications equipment and tactical data computing systems. The program includes the LINK-22 program and near term improvements to sustain existing LINK-11 systems. Near term LINK-11 improvements include: Mobile Universal Link Translator System (MULTS) upgrade, Common Shipboard Data Terminal Set (CSDTS), and Link-11 Baseline Freeze message standard work. The LINK-22 program will improve the performance of both LINK-11 and LINK-16 through the combination of the results of the Critical Systems Demonstration (CSD) project and the NATO Improved LINK-11 (NILE) project, now known as LINK-22. LINK-22 will pass TADIL-J data elements beyond the line of sight (HF) using a Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) protocol and the improved LINK-11 waveform. These projects will allow more effective employment of fleet units by increasing timeliness, accuracy, and content of tactical data transfer.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P1743

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: LINK-16 Improvements

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U) (\$272) Completed testing to verify fixes to C2P V0 deficiencies identified in TECHEVAL/OPEVAL.

(U) (\$1,482) Completed C2P V1 development.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$102) Complete C2P system documentation.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$1,359) Continue efforts of design and development Subphase 2 for the NILE Reference System (NRS).  
(Began in LINK-11 Improvement; Project 1753)

(U) (\$577) Continue preparing for U.S. implementation of LINK-22. (Began in LINK-11 Improvement; Project 1753)

- (U) (\$660) Continue Common Data Link Management System upgrades. (Began in LINK-11 Improvement; Project 1753)

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$1,513) Continue efforts of design and development Subphase 2 for the NILE Reference System.

(U) (\$2,706) Begin development of U.S. implementation of LINK-22 via upgrades to CDLMS/CSDTS.

- (U) (\$315) Continue Common Data Link Management System upgrades.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P1743

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: LINK-16 Improvements

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                                  | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:                  | 1,267          | 106            | 0              | 0              |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 President s Budget: | +487           | -4             | +2,596         | +4,534         |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget:                  | 1,754          | 102            | 2,596          | 4,534          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding:

FY96: Reprogramming to fund the Joint Service Deskbook Initiative (-\$1K) and Jordan Recission (-\$1K), transfer for SBIR (-\$6K), and reprogramming from P2126 to cover C2P requirements (\$495K)

FY97: General Congressional undistributed reductions (-\$4K)

FY98: Functional transfer of project P1753 to project P1743 (\$2,144K), transfer of project P1977 to project P1743 (\$527K), Navy Working Capital Fund rate and carryover adjustment (-\$65K), minor Navy adjustment (-\$3K), DOD inflation adjustment (-\$6K), and adjustment for Joint Service Deskbook Initiative (-\$1K).

FY99: Functional transfer of project P1753 to project P1743 (\$4,588K), NAVY WORKING CAPITAL FUND rate and surcharge adjustment (-\$32K), minor Navy POM Decision adjustment (-\$5K), DOD inflation adjustment (-\$16K), and Joint Service Deskbook Initiative adjustment (-\$1K).

(U) Schedule: Not Applicable.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.



UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P1743

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: LINK-16 Improvements

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in Thousands)

|          | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|----------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| OPN Line |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
| #02660   | 3,468             | 3,169               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 0                |
| #02614   | 0                 | 0                   | 717                 | 729                 | 784                 | 850                 | 865                 | 885                 | TBD            | TBD              |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: N/A

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u>                          | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> | <u>TO COMPLETE</u>     |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Program<br>Milestones     |                |                                         |                |                |                        |
| Engineering<br>Milestones |                |                                         |                |                |                        |
| T&E<br>Milestones         |                | ACDS BLK 1<br>Level 2<br>TECHEVAL 3Q/97 | NRS 3Q/98      |                | Link-22<br>DT/OT 3Q/01 |
| Contract<br>Milestones    |                |                                         |                |                |                        |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P1743

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: LINK-16 Improvements

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in Thousands)

| Project Cost Categories               | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. NATO Improved Link Eleven          |                |                |                | 1,359,151.3    |
| b. LINK-22                            |                |                |                | 577      2,706 |
| c. Common Data Link Management System |                |                |                | 660      315   |
| d. C2P Improvements                   | 1,754          | 102            |                |                |
| Total                                 | 1,754          | 102            | 2,596          | 4,534          |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: PI743

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: LINK-16 Improvements

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in Thousands)

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <u>PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS</u>                               |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| <u>Product Development</u>                                    |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| NCCOSC R&D Div/<br>San Diego, CA                              | WX                                                    |                                  |                                     |                                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 2,326                     | 4,076                     | Cont.                  | Cont.                    |
|                                                               | C2P ONLY                                              |                                  | 63,089                              | 63,089                            | 61,991                                   | 1,482                     | 102                       |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| All Other Product Development                                 |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 3,028                    |
| <u>Support and Management</u>                                 |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
|                                                               | C2P ONLY                                              |                                  | 18,443                              | 18,433                            | 18,433                                   |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| All Other Support and Management                              |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 270                       | 458                       | Cont.                  | Cont.                    |
| <u>Test and Evaluation</u>                                    |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
|                                                               | C2P ONLY                                              |                                  | 11,324                              | 11,324                            | 11,082                                   | 272                       |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| All other Test and Evaluation                                 |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 3,881                    |
| Subtotal PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS                             |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 91,506                                   | 1,754                     | 102                       | 2,596                     | 4,534                     | Cont.                  | Cont.                    |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P1743

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: LINK-16 Improvements

| Item Description                       | Contract Method/<br>Fund Type Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig Date | Delivery Date | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| <u>GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY</u>   |                                       |                      |               |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Product Development                    |                                       |                      |               | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0                |
| Support and Management                 |                                       |                      |               | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0                |
| Test and Evaluation                    |                                       |                      |               | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0                |
| Subtotal GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY |                                       |                      |               | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0                |
| Subtotal Product Development           |                                       |                      |               | 61,991                      | 1,482             | 102               | 2,326             | 4,076             | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management        |                                       |                      |               | 18,433                      | 0                 | 0                 | 270               | 458               | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation           |                                       |                      |               | 11,082                      | 272               | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 11,354           |
| Total Project                          |                                       |                      |               | 91,506                      | 1,754             | 102               | 2,596             | 4,534             | Cont.          | Cont.            |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ACTUAL | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| P1753 LINK-11 Improvements   | 5,922             | 2,214             | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | N/A              |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: LINK-11 Improvement Program (LEIP) improves existing computer-to-computer radio communications in the High Frequency and Ultra-High Frequency radio and shore sites. The program includes near term improvements to existing LINK-11 systems (LINK-11 Display System (LEDS), Mobile Universal Link Translator System (MULTS), Common Shipboard Data Terminal Set (CSDTS), and LINK-11 Baseline Freeze message standard work) and a LINK-22 program, to improve the performance of LINK-11, which is a combination of the results of the Critical Systems Demonstration (CSD) project and the NATO Improved Link Eleven (NILE) project. These projects will allow more effective employment of fleet units by increasing timeliness, accuracy, and content of tactical data transfer. In order to insure interoperability and to upgrade LINK-11 to LINK 22, the U.S. is the lead technical nation to the NILE office. The NILE development will occur in two Design and Development subphases. Subphase 1 will validate specifications, using simulation, emulation and modeling, and a testbed developed in this subphase. Subphase 2 involves the acquisition, integration and testing of the NILE Reference System (NRS). The U.S. NILE Companion Program (USNCP) will implement LINK-22 in the USN.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P1753

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: LINK-11 Improvements

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U) (N/A) Completed NILE testbed.

(U) (\$423) Began NILE Subphase 2 for the NILE Reference System (NRS).

(U) (\$200) Upgraded MULTS to common, supportable hardware host; upgraded software.

(U) (\$1,911) Continued preparations for U.S. implementation of LINK-22.

(U) (\$779) Conducted CSDTS upgrades.

(U) (\$1,000) Completed LINK-11 portion of Common Datalink Management System.

(U) (\$1,609) Provided updates to LINK-11 message standard baseline.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$1,238) Continue efforts of subphase 2 for the NILE Reference System.

(U) (\$961) Continue preparing for U.S. implementation of LINK-22.

(U) (\$15) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P1753

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: LINK-11 Improvements

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                                  | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:                  | 6,045          | 2,308          | 2,144          | 4,588          |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 President s Budget: | -123           | -94            | -2,144         | -4,588         |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget:                  | 5,922          | 2,214          | 0              | 0              |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding:

FY96: Reprogramming to fund the Joint Service Deskbook Initiative (-\$1K) and Jordan Rescission (-\$7K), transfer for SBIR (-\$104K), and reprogramming for other minor pricing adjustments (-\$11K).

FY97: General Congressional undistributed reductions (-\$94K).

FY98/99: Functional transfer to project P1743 to reflect consolidation of efforts.

(U) Schedule: Not Applicable.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P1753

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL DATA LINKS

PROJECT TITLE: LINK-11 Improvements

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in Thousands)

|                 | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | TO       | TOTAL   |
|-----------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
|                 | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |
| OPN Line #02660 | 3,468   | 3,169    | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | N/A      |         |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: N/A



UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P1753

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL DATA LINKS

PROJECT TITLE: LINK-11 Improvements

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u>    | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>TO COMPLETE</u> |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Program Milestones     | USNCP MS II 4Q/96 |                |                    |
| Engineering Milestones |                   |                |                    |
| T&E Milestones         |                   |                |                    |
| Contract Milestones    |                   | NRS 3Q/97      |                    |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL DATA LINK

PROJECT NUMBER: P1753  
PROJECT TITLE: LINK-11 Improvements

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in Thousands)

| Project Cost Categories      | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. NATO Improved Link Eleven | 423            | 1,238          |
| b. LINK-22                   | 1,911          | 961            |
| c. LINK-11 Baseline Freeze   | 3,588          |                |
| d. SBIR                      |                | 15             |
| Total                        | 5,922          | 2,214          |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P1753

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL DATA LINKS

PROJECT TITLE: LINK-11 Improvements

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| <u>PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS</u>                     |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                |                  |
| <u>Product Development</u>                          |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NRL                                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             | 500               | 1,206             | 0              | N/A              |
| NRAD/SD                                             |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             | 1,000             | 0                 | 0              | N/A              |
| All Other Product Development                       |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 3,028                       | 2,332             | 0                 | 0              | N/A              |
| <u>Support and Management</u>                       |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                |                  |
| All Other Support and Management                    |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 508                         | 250               | 100               | 0              | N/A              |
| <u>Test and Evaluation</u>                          |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                |                  |
| All Other Test and Evaluation                       |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 3,109                       | 1,840             | 908               | 0              | N/A              |
| Subtotal PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS                   |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 6,645                       | 5,922             | 2,214             |                |                  |
| <u>GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY</u>                |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | N/A              |
| Support and Management                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | N/A              |
| Test and Evaluation                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | N/A              |
| Subtotal GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY              |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | N/A              |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL DATA LINKS

PROJECT NUMBER: P1753  
PROJECT TITLE: LINK-11 Improvements

|                                 |       |       |       |   |     |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---|-----|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 3,028 | 3,832 | 1,206 | 0 | N/A |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 508   | 250   | 100   | 0 | N/A |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 3,109 | 1,840 | 908   | 0 | N/A |
| Total Project                   | 6,645 | 5,922 | 2,214 | 0 | N/A |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7    PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL DATA LINKS

PROJECT NUMBER: P1977  
 PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Information  
 Distribution System

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                         | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| P1977 Joint Tactical Information Distribution System | 9,126             | 5,795               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | N/A              |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Combat experience gained during the Southeast Asia conflict, Middle East incidents, Grenada, and Desert Storm exposed several deficiencies in U.S. tactical communication, navigation, and identification systems. Extensive analyses of these combat situations indicate that a joint service, high capacity, secure and jam resistant communication and data link would increase force effectiveness and substantially reduce losses due to hostile action and friend-on-friend engagements. These capabilities are critical in the high speed, long range, and electronically hostile environment envisioned in any substantial modern-day conflict. This includes any engagement with minor or third world powers due to the proliferation of high-technology weaponry.

(U) The Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) family of Joint Tactical Information Distribution System (JTIDS) terminals and the Tactical Digital Information Link J (TADIL J) Message Standard databases resident in C2P are sub-systems integrated into the LINK-16 system. It will provide selected U.S. Navy tactical air, U.S. Navy ships and U.S. Marine Corps ground units crypto-secure, jam resistant, low-probability-of-exploitation communication of tactical data and voice at a high data rate. It will have the additional capabilities of common-grid navigation and the use of automatic relay inherent in the equipment that will enable long-range communication and provide jam resistance. The system will be interoperable among Distribution System

all Services and NATO/Allied users equipped with JTIDS or the European version, NATO MIDS (Germany, Italy, France, and Spain). This project will fund: (1) the costs to integrate and test JTIDS in the E-2C, F-14D, CV, CG, and DDG; (2) the

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL DATA LINKS

PROJECT NUMBER: P1977  
PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Information

development required to accommodate expanded LINK-16 operational capabilities for additional warfare areas; and (3) the development of automated network management aids.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$1,475) Continued Joint certification implementation and testing.
- (U) (\$1,486) Continued Tadi J network implementation and certification testing.
- (U) (\$1,785) Conducted Systems engineering and EMI/EMC certification.
- (U) (\$3,447) Conducted FOT&E.
- (U) (\$933) Started implementation of OPSPEC chg 4.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$594) Continue joint certification implementation and testing.
- (U) (\$1,855) Conduct LINK-16 ACDS BLK 1 and AEGIS Model 5 testing.
- (U) (\$701) Continue Tadi J Network implementation
- (U) (\$1,646) Complete FOT&E.
- (U) (\$957) Continue implementation of OPSPEC chg 4.
- (U) (\$42) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638

NOTE: Continuing LINK-16 implementation will be funded in P2126 (ATDLS Integration) commencing in FY 1997.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL DATA LINKS

PROJECT NUMBER: P1977  
PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Information

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                                     | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:                     | 9,255          | 6,104          | 527            | 0              |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 President s Budget-129 |                | -309           | - 527          | 0              |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget:                     | 9,126          | 5,795          | 0              | 0              |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding:

FY96: Reprogramming to fund the Joint Service Deskbook Initiative (-\$4K) and Jordan Rescission (-\$11K), transfer for SBIR (-\$152K), and reprogramming for minor program adjustments (\$38).

FY97: Congressional undistributed general adjustments (-\$309K).

FY98: Functional transfer to project P2126.

(U) Schedule: Not Applicable.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT NUMBER: P1977  
 PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Information  
 Distribution System

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in Thousands)

|                  | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| BA-1 APN #052500 | 4,404             | 6,004               | 6,184               | 6,369               | 6,560               | 6,757               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| BA-5 APN #054400 | 0                 | 0                   | 3,024               | 4,672               | 1,609               | 0                   | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| OPN Line #02614  | 7,021             | 11,382              | 20,583              | 2,007               | 2,468               | 0                   | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| SCN              | 9,168             | 9,444               | 9,729               | 10,020              | 10,320              | 10,629              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

- (U) PE (0205667N) - F-14 Upgrade. Aircraft upgrades include integration with JTIDS.
- (U) PE (0204152N) - E-2C Improvements. Aircraft upgrades include integration with JTIDS.
- (U) PE (0604771D) - Common JTIDS. Funding develops and procures the Navy's Engineering and Manufacturing Development terminals through the Joint Program Office.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>TO COMPLETE</u> |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Program Milestones     |                |                |                    |
| Engineering Milestones |                |                |                    |
| T&E Milestones         | DT-III A 1/96  | OT-III B 1/97  |                    |
|                        | OT-III A 3/96  | OT-III C 1/97  |                    |
|                        | DT-III B 8/96  |                |                    |
|                        | DT-III C 9/96  |                |                    |
| Contract Milestones    |                |                |                    |



UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT NUMBER: P1977  
PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Information  
Distribution System

(U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in Thousands)

| Project Cost Categories   | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Testing exercises      | 4,943          | 3,501          |
| b. Joint service work     | 1,475          | 594            |
| c. Capability enhancement | 2,718          | 1,658          |
| d. SBIR                   | 0              | 42             |
| Total                     | 9,126          | 5,795          |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT NUMBER: P1977  
 PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Information  
 Distribution System

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <u>PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS</u>                               |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| <u>Product Development</u>                                    |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| NCCOSC R&D Div<br>San Diego, CA                               | WX                                                    | Oct 96<br>Oct 97                 |                                     |                                   | 3,866<br>0                               | 2,232                     |                           | 0<br>1,468             | 0<br>7,566               |
| NADEP NI<br>San Diego, CA                                     | WX                                                    | Oct 96<br>Oct 97                 |                                     |                                   | 1,766                                    | 500                       | 0                         | 0                      | 2,266                    |
| All Other Product Development                                 |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 3,418                                    | 915                       | 0                         | 0                      | 4,333                    |
| Subtotal Product Development                                  |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 9,050                                    | 3,647                     | 1,468                     | 0                      | 14,165                   |
| <u>Support and Management</u>                                 |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| All Other Support and Management                              |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 1,008                                    | 546                       | 484                       | 0                      | 2,038                    |
| Subtotal Support and Management                               |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 1,008                                    | 546                       | 484                       | 0                      | 2,038                    |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT NUMBER: P1977  
 PROJECT TITLE: Joint Tactical Information  
 Distribution System

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Test and Evaluation</u>                                    |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                       |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| NCCOSC R&D DIV<br>San Diego, CA                               | WX                                                    | Oct 95<br>Oct 96                 |                                     |                                   | 2,784                                 | 3,385<br>0                | 0<br>2,357                | 0<br>0                 | 8,526                    |
| All Other Test and Evaluation                                 |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 1,936                                 | 1,548                     | 1,468                     | 0                      | 4,952                    |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation                                  |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 4,720                                 | 4,933                     | 3,825                     | 0                      | 13,478                   |
| Subtotal PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS                             |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 14,778                                | 9,126                     | 5,777                     | 0                      | 29,681                   |
| <u>GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY</u>                          |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                       |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 0                                     | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 0                                     | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Test and Evaluation                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 0                                     | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Subtotal GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT                       |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 0                                     | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Subtotal Product Development                                  |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 9,050                                 | 3,647                     | 1,468                     | 0                      | 14,165                   |
| Subtotal Support and Management                               |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 1,008                                 | 546                       | 484                       | 0                      | 2,038                    |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation                                  |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 4,720                                 | 4,933                     | 3,843                     | 0                      | 13,515                   |
| Total Project                                                 |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 14,778                                | 9,126                     | 5,777                     | 0                      | 29,681                   |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| P2126 ATDLS Integration      | 25,765            | 27,463              | 38,779              | 40,907              | 27,748              | 16,341              | 16,692              | 17,076              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The ATDLS Integration program will integrate the Multifunctional Information Distribution System-Low Volume Terminal (MIDS-LVT) LINK-16 terminal into U.S. Navy platforms. Other Navy platforms will be added with the adaptation of MIDS to shipboard. MIDS-LVT is a multinational (U.S., France, Germany, Italy, and Spain) cooperative development program established to design, develop, and deliver low-volume (LV) (smaller size, same capability), lightweight tactical information system terminals for U.S. fighter aircraft, as well as foreign fighter aircraft, helicopters, ships and ground sites. The terminals will be designed as a Pre-Planned Product Improvement (P<sup>3</sup>I) of the Joint Tactical Information Distribution System (JTIDS) Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) Class 2 terminal. The goal of the MIDS-LVT program is to produce a terminal that is smaller, lighter, fully compatible with, and as capable as the JTIDS TDMA Class 2 terminals, but suitable for use in platforms that cannot accommodate the bulkier, heavier JTIDS TDMA Class 2 equipment. Additional terminal development costs are funded in program element 0604771D. MIDS-LVT is interoperable among all Services and NATO/Allied users equipped with JTIDS or the European NATO MIDS version. This project funds: (1) the costs to integrate and test MIDS-LVT into Navy air and ship platforms and into shore command centers; (2) the development required to accommodate expanded LINK-16 operational capabilities for additional warfare areas; and (3) development of automated network management aids.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P2126

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: ATDLS Integration

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$21,162) Continued F/A-18 MIDS integration software and aircraft design modifications and testing.
- (U) (\$2,073) Began TADIL-J implementation.
- (U) (\$2,530) Began MIDS-LVT shipboard implementation.
- (U) (N/A) Conducted Critical Design Review (CDR) for aircraft modification.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$22,333) Continue F/A-18 MIDS integration software and aircraft design modifications and testing.
- (U) (\$2,047) Continue TADIL-J implementation
- (U) (\$2,525) Continue MIDS-LVT shipboard implementation.
- (U) (\$558) Portion of extramural program reserved for small business innovation research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$30,269) Continue F/A-18 MIDS integration software and aircraft design modifications and testing.
- (U) (\$4,460) Continue TADIL-J implementation.
- (U) (\$4,050) Complete MIDS-LVT shipboard implementation.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P2126

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: ATDLS Integration

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$34,597) Continue F/A-18 MIDS integration software and aircraft design modifications and testing.

(U) (\$6,310) Continue TADIL-J implementation.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                                  | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:                  | 30,863         | 28,784         | 45,620         | 38,342         |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 President s Budget: | -5,098         | -1,321         | -6,841         | +2,565         |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget:                  | 25,765         | 27,463         | 38,779         | 40,907         |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding:

FY96: Reprogrammed to fund the Joint Service Deskbook Initiative (-\$8K), Jordan rescission (-\$35K), and GFO shortfall (-\$2,000K), transfer for SBIR (-\$522K), and various pricing adjustments(-\$2,533K).

FY97: General Congressional undistributed adjustments (-\$1,321K).

FY98: Navy Working Capital Fund rate and carryover adjustments(-\$2,344K), minor Navy adjustment(-\$51K), DOD inflation adjustment(-\$95K), Joint Service Deskbook Initiative adjustment(-\$8K), and RDT&E,N expenditure realignment due to low expenditures in FY1996 (-\$4,343K).

FY99: Navy Working Capital Fund rate and carryover adjustments (-\$238K), minor Navy adjustment (-\$40K), DOD inflation adjustment (\$-148K), Joint Service Deskbook Initiative adjustment (-\$9K), RDT&E,N expenditure realignment from FY 1998(\$4,000K), and miscellaneous program reduction (-\$1,000K).

(U) Schedule: Not Applicable.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT NUMBER: P2126  
PROJECT TITLE: ATDLS Integration

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in Thousands)

| APN LINE     | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| # 052500     | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 32,944              | 69,909              | 64,660              | 56,633              | 53,650              | 185,900        | 463,500          |
| # 054400     | 843               | 1,931               | 821                 | 760                 | 772                 | 780                 | 803                 | 818                 | TBD            | TBD              |
| RDT&E DA     | 42,765            | 38,911              | 26,111              | 14,372              | 13,212              | 13,795              | 14,081              | 14,390              | TBD            | TBD              |
| OPN Ln #2614 | 14,826            | 17,808              | 19,863              | 38,817              | 27,754              | 26,890              | 31,709              | 36,390              | TBD            | TBD              |
| SCN          | 13,100            | 9,000               | 7,700               | 9,400               | 10,700              | 8,700               | 11,500              | 6,400               | TBD            | TBD              |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

- (U) PE (0205604N) - JTIDS: Funds integration and test costs for JTIDS on the following Navy Platforms:  
E-2C, F-14D, CV, CG/CGN, and DDG.
- (U) PE (0604771D) - JTIDS: Funding develops and procures the Navy's JTIDS and MIDS Engineering and Manufacturing Development (EMD) terminals.
- (U) PE (0604771D) - MIDS: MIDS-LVT terminal development.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT NUMBER: P2126  
PROJECT TITLE: ATDLS Integration

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u>                                       | <u>FY 1997</u>     | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u>                          | <u>TO COMPLETE</u>                                                                        |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Program Milestones     |                                                      |                    | DAB IIIA 4Q/98 |                                         | IOC 2Q/01                                                                                 |
|                        |                                                      |                    |                | MS IIIB 4Q/98 (FRP)                     |                                                                                           |
| Engineering Milestones |                                                      | 13CM SYS GEN 2/Q97 |                | 15CM SYS GEN 1Q/99                      |                                                                                           |
|                        | 13M PDR 1Q/96                                        |                    |                |                                         |                                                                                           |
|                        | 13M CDR 4Q/96                                        |                    |                |                                         |                                                                                           |
| T&E Milestones         |                                                      |                    | Ship OT 3Q/98  | F/A-18 OT-IIA-3 1Q/99<br>DT-IIA-5 1Q/99 | F/A-18 TECHEVAL 4Q/99                                                                     |
|                        |                                                      |                    |                |                                         | F/A-18 OPEVAL 2Q/00<br>Ship/Sub FOT&E 3Q/00<br>F/A-18 FOT&E 3Q/02<br>PLATFORM DT/OT 02/03 |
| Contract Milestones    | F/A-18/SHIS/SUBS EMD<br>Terminal (16) Award<br>2Q/96 |                    |                |                                         |                                                                                           |



UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P2126

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: ATDLS Integration

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in Thousands)

| Project Cost Categories | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Systems Engineering  | 2,073          | 2,047          | 4,460          | 6,310          |
| b. Integration          | 23,692         | 24,858         | 34,319         | 34,597         |
| c. SBIR                 | 0              | 558            | 0              | 0              |
| Total                   | 25,765         | 27,463         | 38,779         | 40,907         |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P2126

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: ATDLS Integration

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in Thousands)

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u>               | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <u>PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS</u>                               |                                                       |                                                |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| <u>Product Development</u>                                    |                                                       |                                                |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| McDonnell<br>Douglas                                          | SS/CPIF                                               | Jul 94<br>Nov 95<br>Nov 96<br>Nov 97<br>Nov 98 | 56,589                              | 56,589                            | 20,730                                   | 2,000                     | 8,974                     | 7,735                     | 14,676                    | Cont.                  | Cont.                    |
| NCCOSC R&D Div Det/<br>Warminster, PA                         | WX                                                    | Nov 93<br>Nov 95                               | 6,835                               | 6,835                             | 4,907                                    | 1,928                     | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 6,835                    |
| NCCOSC R&D Div/<br>San Diego, CA                              | WX                                                    | Nov 94<br>Nov 95<br>Nov 96<br>Nov 97<br>Nov 98 | 49,374                              | 49,374                            | 3,544                                    | 4,917                     | 4,907                     | 9,208                     | 8,552                     | Cont.                  | Cont.                    |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT NUMBER: P2126  
 PROJECT TITLE: ATDLS Integration

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in Thousands)

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS (Continued:)               |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| <u>Product Development (Continued:)</u>             |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NAVAIRWARCENWPNDIV/<br>China Lake, CA               | WX                                          | Mar 94                  | 37,981                     | 37,981                   | 10,639                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             | Dec 95                  |                            |                          |                             | 6,000             |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             | Dec 96                  |                            |                          |                             |                   | 4,000             |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             | Dec 97                  |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   | 8,940             |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             | Dec 98                  |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   | 4,700             | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| GEC Marconi Electronic<br>Systems Corp, Wayne NJ    |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | SS/CPFF                                     | May 93                  | 6,450                      | 6,450                    | 100                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             | Nov 95                  |                            |                          |                             | 2,350             |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             | Nov 96                  |                            |                          |                             |                   | 2,000             |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             | Nov 97                  |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   | 2,000             | 0                 | 0              | 6,450            |
| All Other Product Development                       |                                             |                         | 50,909                     | 50,909                   | 24,143                      | 4,701             | 3,809             | 2,135             | 5,539             | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| Subtotal Product Development                        |                                             |                         | 208,138                    | 208,138                  | 64,063                      | 21,896            | 23,690            | 30,018            | 33,467            | Cont.          | Cont.            |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P2126

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: ATDLS Integration

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS (Continued:)               |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| <u>Support and Management</u>                       |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| All Other Support and Management                    |                                             |                         | 17,453                     | 17,453                   | 7,255                       | 1,715             | 1,518             | 1,696             | 2,158             | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management                     |                                             |                         | 17,453                     | 17,453                   | 7,255                       | 1,715             | 1,518             | 1,696             | 2,158             | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| <u>Test and Evaluation</u>                          |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NAVAIRWARCENAIRDIV/<br>Patuxent River, MD           |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | WX                                          | Dec 95                  | 20,390                     | 20,390                   | 1,230                       | 1,910             |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             | Dec 96                  |                            |                          |                             |                   | 1,700             |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             | Dec 97                  |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   | 4,700             |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             | Dec 98                  |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   | 3,750             | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| NCCOSC R&D Div/<br>San Diego, CA                    |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | WX                                          | Nov 95                  | 5,321                      | 5,321                    | 100                         | 244               |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             | Nov 96                  |                            |                          |                             |                   | 555               |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             | Nov 97                  |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   | 2,365             |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     |                                             | Nov 98                  |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   | 1,532             | 525            | 5,321            |
| All Other Test and Evaluation                       |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0                |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation                        |                                             |                         | 25,711                     | 25,711                   | 1,330                       | 2,154             | 2,255             | 7,065             | 5,282             | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| Subtotal PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS                   |                                             |                         | 251,302                    | 251,302                  | 72,648                      | 25,765            | 27,463            | 38,779            | 40,907            | Cont.          | Cont.            |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205604N

PROJECT NUMBER: P2126

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Tactical Data Links

PROJECT TITLE: ATDLS Integration

| Item Description                       | Contract Method/<br>Fund Type Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig Date       | Delivery Date | FY 1995 Budget | Total FY 1996 Budget | FY 1997 Budget | FY 1998 Budget | FY 1999 Budget | To Complete | Total Program |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|
| <u>GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY</u>   |                                       |                            |               |                |                      |                |                |                |             |               |
| <u>Product Development</u>             |                                       |                            |               | 0              | 0                    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0           | 0             |
| <u>Support and Management</u>          |                                       |                            |               | 0              | 0                    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0           | 0             |
| <u>Test and Evaluation</u>             |                                       |                            |               |                |                      |                |                |                |             |               |
| MIDSCO INC,<br>Fairfield NJ            | SS/CPAF/IF                            | Mar 94<br>Jan 96<br>Nov 97 | Jan 98        | 0              | 6,594                |                | 1,500          | 0              | 0           | 8,094         |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation           |                                       |                            |               |                | 6,594                | 0              | 1,500          | 0              | 0           | 8,094         |
| Subtotal GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY |                                       |                            |               | 0              | 6,594                | 0              | 1,500          | 0              | 0           | 8,094         |
| Subtotal Product Development           |                                       |                            |               | 64,063         | 21,896               | 23,690         | 30,018         | 33,467         | Cont.       | Cont.         |
| Subtotal Support and Management        |                                       |                            |               | 7,255          | 1,715                | 1,518          | 1,696          | 2,158          | Cont.       | Cont.         |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation           |                                       |                            |               | 1,330          | 2,154                | 2,255          | 7,065          | 5,282          | Cont.       | Cont.         |
| Total Project                          |                                       |                            |               | 72,648         | 25,765               | 27,463         | 38,779         | 40,907         | Cont.       | Cont.         |

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integration

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

PROJECT

| NUMBER & TITLE                        | FY 1996 ACTUAL | FY 1997 ESTIMATE | FY 1998 ESTIMATE | FY 1999 ESTIMATE | FY 2000 ESTIMATE | FY 2001 ESTIMATE | FY 2002 ESTIMATE | FY 2003 ESTIMATE | TO COMPLETE  | TOTAL PROGRAM |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|
| V0896 ASW Combat System Integration   | 0              | 0                | 657              | 979              | 4,091            | 5,833            | 2,916            | 2,925            | CONT.        | CONT.         |
| V1916 Surface ASW System Improvements | 9,522          | 6,503            | 7,334            | 6,211            | 9,112            | 9,828            | 8,046            | 8,238            | CONT.        | CONT.         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                          | <b>9,522</b>   | <b>6,503</b>     | <b>7,991</b>     | <b>7,190</b>     | <b>13,203</b>    | <b>15,661</b>    | <b>10,962</b>    | <b>11,163</b>    | <b>CONT.</b> | <b>CONT.</b>  |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The objective of this program element is to incrementally modernize the existing AN/SQQ-89(V) system by providing contact fusion capabilities, improved data processing and classification performance, and develop an open system architecture. The open system architecture developed into the AN/SQQ-89(V) will enable further affordable performance growth to meet fleet requirements. Additionally, this PE supports the efforts to develop adjunct processing capability to process SQS-53C transmissions bistatically using the SQS-53C or SQR-19 Towed Array Receive Subsystem (TARS) as the receiver. Adjunct processing capability will be further enhanced by the implementation of the Lightweight Broadband Variable Depth Sonar (LBVDS) which will increase bandwidth over existing SQQ-89(V) sensors and improve Measures Of Performance (MOP) in detection, tracking and classification. These efforts will provide a fully integrated AN/SQQ-89(V) ASW Combat System, with improved performance in the shallow, littoral environment and complete the design of the Undersea Warfare system for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Surface Combatant.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROJECT NUMBER: V0896

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integ

PROJECT TITLE: ASW Combat Sys Integ

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE        | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| V0896 ASW Combat System Integration | 0                 | 0                   | 657                 | 979                 | 4,091               | 5,833               | 2,916               | 2,925               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Surface ASW Combat Systems Integration project will fully support the integration of follow-on adjunct processing capabilities into the AN/SQQ-89(V) and Surface Combatant for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century in these areas: 1) commencement of the LBVDS Combatant Conversion Phase, 2) implementation of the next incremental active classification improvement that will incorporate environmentally adaptive processing, and, 3) implementation of a follow-on medium frequency bistatics capability to further improve detection, tracking, and classification of shallow water USW targets.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$0) No funding allocated to V0896 in FY 1996.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$0) No funding allocated to V0896 in FY 1997.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROJECT NUMBER: V0896

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integ

PROJECT TITLE: ASW Combat Sys Integ

## 3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$300) Purchase TARS telemetry. Begin integration and test of the ability of TARS telemetry and towed array hardware to function as the receiver for the VDS (Variable Depth Sonar).
- (U) (\$357) Perform Handling System Engineering studies. Begin the requisite studies and investigations to resolve engineering issues to support Installation Control Drawings. Conduct engineering analysis trade-off to determine optimum source configuration and material.

## 4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$979) Commence integration and testing of the Lightweight Broadband VDS receive array using TARS telemetry. Purchase and construct remaining array components and receiver. Continue the requisite studies and investigations to resolve engineering issues to support Installation Control Drawings.

## B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:        | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0              | 0              | +657           | +979           |
| (U) FY 1998/1999 PRESBUDG Submit:      | 0              | 0              | 657            | 979            |

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROJECT NUMBER: V0896

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integ

PROJECT TITLE: ASW Combat Sys Integ

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1998 increase to purchase TARS hardware and begin integration and testing of TARS telemetry and towed array hardware to function as the receiver for VDS. FY 1999 increase to continue integration and testing of the LBVDS using TARS telemetry.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

| FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL   |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |

(U) OPN Line 44 (CLI 213600, 213605)

|        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| 22,198 | 23,719 | 16,628 | 35,928 | 45,307 | 53,220 | 65,797 | 67,567 | CONT. | CONT. |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0603553N (Surface Anti-Submarine Warfare) - Advanced ASW Development

(U) PE 0604212N (Anti-Submarine Warfare & Other Helicopter Developments)

(U) PE 0604507N (Enhanced Modular Signal Processor) - Development of Navy Standards

(U) PE 0604574N (Navy Tactical Computer Resources) - Development of Navy Standard Displays

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROJECT NUMBER: V0896

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integ

PROJECT TITLE: ASW Combat Sys Integ

## D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

FY 1996                      FY 1997                      FY 1998                      FY 1999

Program  
Milestones

Engineering  
Milestones

4Q LBVDS Using  
TARS Telemetry  
Integration  
Complete

T&E  
Milestones

Contract  
Milestones

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1916

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integ PROJECT TITLE: Surface ASW Sys Improvements

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

## PROJECT

| NUMBER &<br>TITLE                      | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| V1916 Surface ASW Systems Improvements | 9,522             | 6,503               | 7,334               | 6,211               | 9,112               | 9,828               | 8,046               | 8,238               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Surface ASW Systems Improvements project will fully support the DDG-51 Flight IIA and follow-on requirements, develop an open system architecture to allow enhanced or new functions to be integrated into the AN/SQQ-89(V) at reduced costs, and will provide: 1) torpedo alertment and countermeasure capability, 2) improved active classification from the development of TARS and the Echo Tracker Classifier (ETC) and mid-frequency Bistatics, 3) the capability to fire the Lightweight Hybrid Torpedo (LHT), and, 4) a full ASW Data Link.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$877) Conducted two at-sea exercises on the USS Hayler and USS Nicholson, tested and evaluated adjunct processor hosting torpedo alertment program and Surveillance Towed Array Sensor System (SURTASS) algorithms.
- (U) (\$3,461) Began efforts to develop, test and evaluate AN/SQS-53C / AN/SQR-19 Bistatics prototype software. Continued SURTASS and other systems analysis to assist in development of Full Spectrum Processing (FSP), final Very Low Frequency (VLF) and LFA Bistatics.

Page 161-6 of 161-14 Pages

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1916

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integ

PROJECT TITLE: Surface ASW Sys Improvements

- (U) (\$5,184) Developed, tested and evaluated the initial ETC software. \$807K used to forward fund FY 1997 tasks due to low expenditure in FY 1995.

## 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$2,177) Complete efforts to develop, test and evaluate AN/SQS-53C / AN/SQR-19 Bistatics prototype software.
- (U) (\$670) Conduct developmental testing of AN/SQQ-89A(V)6 with torpedo alertment and FSP capabilities.
- (U) (\$768) Develop, test and evaluate the final ETC software.
- (U) (\$2,390) Begin Towed Array Receive Subsystem (TARS) processor Advanced Development Model (ADM) and Engineering Development Model (EDM) prototype development with white ship test. 11/96 - 05/97
- (U) (\$66) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) assessment in accordance with U.S.C. 638.
- (U) (\$432) Forward financing FY 1998 requirements due to low expenditures in FY 1996. 10/97 - 12/97

## 3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$334) Complete SURTASS LFA translation into AN/SQQ-89 adjunct processor software and displays.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1916

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integ

PROJECT TITLE: Surface ASW Sys Improvements

- (U) (\$846) Conduct Follow-on Operational Test & Evaluation, operational testing IIIG, on an AN/SQQ-89A(V)6 system with adjunct processing including torpedo alertment and data fusion capabilities.
- (U) (\$3,826) Continue TARS EDM development with the mid-frequency bistatic towed array processor. Begin TARS Pre-production planning and continue sea-testing with gray ship test.
- (U) (\$655) Continue performance data analysis, modeling and simulation support using MOP and Measures Of Effectiveness (MOE) methods.
- (U) (\$267) Analyze requirements to upgrade the MK116 ASWCMS software and the MK331 Torpedo Setting Panel firmware to allow the AN/SQQ-89(V) to fire the LHT.
- (U) (\$527) Begin development of Active Classification Functional Baseline 2 to implement the Twin Processor, Multi-Dimensional Adaptive Clutter filter, and Non-Linear Spatio/Temporal Correlation to assist the operator in classification.
- (U) (\$829) Establish requirements for and demonstrate feasibility of an ASW Data Link (virtual) to support multi-platform coordinated ASW.
- (U) (\$50) Begin studies to reduce the radar cross section of the AN/SRQ-4 antenna.

#### 4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$2,083) Complete development and test Active Classification Functional Baseline 2.
- (U) (\$2,833) Complete development and testing of the TARS processor.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1916

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integ

PROJECT TITLE: Surface ASW Systems Improvements

- (U) (\$945) Continue performance data analysis, modeling and simulation using MOP and MOE methods.
- (U) (\$300) Continue establishing requirements for and demonstrating feasibility of an ASW Data Link (virtual) to support multi-platform coordinated ASW.
- (U) (\$50) Continue investigation of options to reduce the AN/SRQ-4 antenna radar cross section.

## B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:        | 9,623          | 4,901          | 6,576          | 5,902          |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -101           | +1,602         | +758           | +309           |
| (U) FY 1998/1999 PRESBUDG Submit:      | 9,522          | 6,503          | 7,334          | 6,211          |

## (U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 decrease due to minor pricing adjustments. FY 1997 increase due to \$2.0 million congressional increase for TARS development and minor pricing adjustments (minus \$398K). FY 1998 and 1999 changes due to revised requirements.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1916

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integ PROJECT TITLE: Surface ASW Systems Improvements

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

| FY 1996                              | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL   |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| ACTUAL                               | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |
| (U) OPN Line 44 (CLI 213600, 213605) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |
| 22,198                               | 23,719   | 16,628   | 35,928   | 45,307   | 53,220   | 65,797   | 67,567   | CONT.    | CONT.   |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0603553N (Surface Anti-Submarine Warfare) - Advanced ASW Development

(U) PE 0604212N (Anti-Submarine Warfare & Other Helicopter Developments)

(U) PE 0604507N (Enhanced Modular Signal Processor) - Development of Navy Standards

(U) PE 0604574N (Navy Tactical Computer Resources) - Development of Navy Standard Displays

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1916

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integ

PROJECT TITLE: Surface ASW Systems Improvements

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | FY 1996                                                                                                                                          | FY 1997                   | FY 1998                                         | FY 1999                                                                                             |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Program Milestones     |                                                                                                                                                  |                           |                                                 |                                                                                                     |
| Engineering Milestones | 2Q (V) 6 Integration Development Complete<br>4Q VLF Development Complete<br>4Q Full Spectrum Development Complete<br>4Q ETC Development Complete | 4Q ETC Prototype Complete | 4Q SURTASS LFA Into AP S/W Development Complete | 4Q Active Classification Functional Baseline 2 Development Complete<br>4Q TARS Development Complete |
| T&E Milestones         | 4Q DT-IIIAN Phase I at Sea Test                                                                                                                  |                           | 4Q DT-IIIAN Phase II at Sea Test                | 1Q OT-IIIIG at Sea Test                                                                             |
| Contract Milestones    |                                                                                                                                                  |                           |                                                 |                                                                                                     |

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1916

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integ

PROJECT TITLE: Surface ASW Sys Improvements

## A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Software             | 1,437          | 1,150          | 1,421          | 1,118          |
| b. System Engineering   | 5,526          | 3,436          | 3,544          | 3,059          |
| c. Program Management   | 720            | 405            | 570            | 559            |
| d. Integrated Logistics | 150            | 145            | 160            | 150            |
| e. T&E                  | 1,524          | 1,202          | 1,474          | 1,160          |
| f. Travel               | 165            | 165            | 165            | 165            |
| Total                   | 9,522          | 6,503          | 7,334          | 6,211          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1916

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integ

PROJECT TITLE: Surface ASW Sys Improvements

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| NUWC/NPT                                                      | WR                                                    | 10/96                            | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 13,052                                   | 2,379                     | 600                       | 2,610                     | 2,565                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Miscellaneous                                                 | Various                                               | Various                          | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 10,720                                   | 4,860                     | 4,296                     | 2,630                     | 1,985                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Miscellaneous                                                 | Various                                               | Various                          | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 2,054                                    | 759                       | 405                       | 620                       | 501                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Test and Evaluation                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Miscellaneous                                                 | Various                                               | Various                          | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 2,196                                    | 1,524                     | 1,202                     | 1,474                     | 1,160                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205620N

PROJECT NUMBER: V1916

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Surface ASW Combat Sys Integ

PROJECT TITLE: Surface ASW Sys Improvements

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

| Item                | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Delivery<br>Date | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development |                                  |                         |                  |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| AT&T                | CPAF                             | 12/93                   | 03/94            | 112                         | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 112              |

Support and Management  
Not applicable

Test and Evaluation  
Not applicable

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 23,884                      | 7,239             | 4,896             | 5,240             | 4,550            | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 2,054                       | 759               | 405               | 620               | 501              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 2,196                       | 1,524             | 1,202             | 1,474             | 1,160            | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Total Project                   | 28,134                      | 9,522             | 6,503             | 7,334             | 6,211            | CONT.          | CONT.            |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205632N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| V0366 MK48 ADCAP             | 21,310            | 12,242              | 10,786              | 19,543              | 16,223              | 16,460              | 20,362              | 33,430              | Cont.          | Cont.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The MK 48 ADCAP (ADvanced CAPability) torpedo R&D program focuses on two specific areas through FY98: the Guidance and Control (G&C) software block upgrades and the Torpedo Propulsion Upgrade (TPU). Chief of Naval Operations continues to stress shallow water (less than 600 feet) as a critical operating area to counter third world diesel electric submarines. Severe water temperature gradients, reflection of acoustic energy from the ocean surface and bottom, and non-combatant ship traffic are but a few of the factors which make shallow water a difficult operating environment for acoustically guided weapons. Torpedo testing in shallow water has demonstrated that in-service ADCAP has less than full capability in this difficult environment. However, this testing, in conjunction with laboratory simulation efforts, has shown that significant performance improvements can be made by implementing changes to weapon tactics and software algorithms. Development, implementation and testing of these changes is being accomplished under the ADCAP G&C software block upgrade program. As part of this effort, several dedicated shallow water test exercises were conducted to fully characterize the environment and assess weapon performance. ADCAP software is being converted from the CMS-2 programming language to ADA (Navy standard) in a phased approach. Software Block Upgrade II, written in CMS-2, was the first upgrade to enhance shallow water capability. Introduced to the fleet in 1994, Software Block Upgrade II provides a limited increase in shallow water capability through improved P(HIT) probabilities in uncountered (no CMS) scenarios. Advanced sonar waveforms and computer processing techniques, currently in 6.2 funded development, will be used to further improve shallow water performance, scheduled for Fleet introduction in 1998.

(U) The focus of the MK 48 ADCAP torpedo R&D program for FY99 and out has shifted from being primarily concentrated on Software Block Upgrade efforts to an overall thrust for countering evolving threats beyond ADCAP/MODs and Software Block Upgrade IV. Countermeasure sophistication and availability on the open market directly affects ADCAP kill proficiency and its ability to counter rapidly evolving threats. Additional efforts are required to develop hardware and software modifications which will maintain a robust performance against new systems. Wide Band frequency nose array technology is the keystone solution for maintaining robust performance. A wide band capability would provide the torpedo with the capability to identify

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205632N

PROJECT NUMBER: V0366

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

PROJECT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

CMs and track them by frequency, so as to focus on the target only. It will be capable of transmitting and receiving over a broader frequency band and provide the data necessary to isolate the countermeasures from the target. The software algorithm techniques to be incorporated into the MK 48 ADCAP MODs wide band nose array will use a wider band of sonar frequencies to be able to identify and isolate the CMs from the target with frequency separation and, thus, focus the attack on the target. This technology is required to counter the growing threat to ASW Weapon performance posed by widely proliferating CM technology from exporting nations.

(U) The introduction of the Phased Prototyping Program, in FY01, will provide a technology transition opportunity through incremental torpedo improvements and upgrades to the Development and Test of New Technology Concepts from the R&D community (6.2) and contractor IR&D in in-water test torpedoes. It will incorporate Fleet Testing (early OT) of the new concepts allowing greater Fleet input into requirements for future ADCAP upgrades and provide the foundation for a Next Generation Torpedo. These efforts will continue torpedo development investment at a lower cost and shorter term development than traditional torpedo development programs. It will also provide updates to enhance existing torpedo baseline configuration/performance and provide a less costly next generation torpedo development program, when required in the 2005-2010 time frame.

(U) The proposed MK 48 Improved Submarine Launched Mobile Mine (SLMM) program is based upon a dual-warhead MK48 Torpedo body. It responds to the Mission Need Statement (MNS) and resolves the decreasing supportability and limited capability of the MK 67 SLMM Mod II by taking advantage of excess MK48 inventory and the improved MK71 Target Detecting Device (TDD). The demonstration of the dual-warhead MK48 capability will provide a rapid prototype vehicle for in water testing in FY 97. An improved SLMM demo is being funded within the torpedo RDT&E line because it utilizes a modification of the MK 48 torpedo to accomplish the mining mission. The other SLMM components, such as the TDD were developed under a separate program.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing operational systems.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$1,386) Completed final testing and close-out of TPU development program.
- (U) (\$4,510) Continued G&C Software Block Upgrade III Improvement Program. Block III addresses the software interfaces with the TPU program and shallow water improvements in various tactical environments.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205632N

PROJECT NUMBER: V0366

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

PROJECT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

- (U) (\$4,738) Continued G&C Software Block Upgrade IV Improvement Program. Block IV addresses continuing improvements in shallow water capabilities through improved algorithms and processor techniques developed by 6.2/6.3A R&D community.
- (U) (\$1,945) Continued the design and development of the prototype MK 48 based Submarine Launched Mobile Mine(SLMM) vehicles. Performed a rapid prototype demonstration, in-water test and independent variable cost and effectiveness studies for Milestone II. Planned the follow-on EMD of the MK 48 dual-warhead SLMM concept, and subsequently defined the acquisition approach which would allow for rapid transition for fleet introduction.
- (U) (\$1,855) Began initial wide band array efforts for the prototype design and development for Proof of Manufacture(POM). Performed trade-off and comparative analysis on various wide band array alternatives including array technologies being developed through ONR 6.2/6.3 programs. Began the design of transmitter and receiver upgrades required to implement wide band processing capabilities.
- (U) (\$3,682) Completed Development Testing of Block Upgrade III and continued to conduct special shallow water exercises.
- (U) (\$2,191) Continued to upgrade Weapon Analysis Facility simulator to reflect latest G&C hardware configuration.
- (U) (\$405) Continued shallow water upgrade of WAF simulators.
- (U) (\$393) Continued efforts toward COMOPTEVFOR validation of WAF simulator, and continued support of Block support of Block Upgrade DT/OT testing.
- (U) (\$205) Continued Program management and travel to support the above activities.

## 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,121) Complete G&C Software Block Upgrade III Improvement Program.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205632N

PROJECT NUMBER: V0366

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

PROJECT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

- (U) (\$1,948) Start Developmental Testing (D/T) of Block Upgrade IV. Complete Operational Testing (O/T) of Block Upgrade III.
- (U) (\$4,571) Continue G&C Software Block Upgrade IV Improvement Program.
- (U) (\$1,830) Begin development of enhanced G&C software improvements. The software improvements continue beyond the completion of Block Upgrades III and IV to provide improvements and enhancement to torpedo performance in adverse shallow water countermeasure environments and increase bottom targeting capabilities that will address emerging/evolving threat characteristics and environments. Software improvements will incorporate new improvements to optimize torpedo effectiveness algorithm and processor techniques being developed by the 6.2/6.3 R&D community.
- (U) (\$1,001) Continue to support and upgrade Weapon Analysis Facility simulator to reflect latest G&C hardware configuration.
- (U) (\$529) Conduct COMOPTEVFOR Operational Testing of Software Block Upgrade III.
- (U) (\$479) Prototype new propulsion concepts resulting from 6.2 R&D technology initiatives in alternate fuels and reduced maintenance components.
- (U) (\$484) Continue initial wide band array efforts for the prototype design and development for Proof of Manufacture(POM). Perform trade-off and comparative analysis on various wide band array alternatives including array technologies being developed through ONR 6.2/6.3 programs. Begin design of transmitter and receiver upgrades required to implement wide band processing capabilities.
- (U) (\$199) Program management and travel to support above activities.
- (U) (\$80) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205632N

PROJECT NUMBER: V0366

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

PROJECT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

- (U) (\$5,047) Continue G&C Software Block Upgrade IV Improvement Program.
- (U) (\$454) Continue the R&D development of G&C software improvements. Torpedo Software Improvements will incorporate new capabilities and enhancements to optimize torpedo effectiveness algorithm and processor. Begin the countermeasure analysis of current performance against evolving threat characteristics.
- (U) (\$1,200) Complete Developmental (D/T) Testing of Software Block Upgrade IV.
- (U) (\$2,362) Continue the development of a wide band nose array for the ADCAP MODs torpedo that will provide a capability to transmit and receive over a broader frequency band and provide the data necessary to isolate the countermeasures (CMS) from the target. Continue the development and manufacture prototype wide band nose arrays. Continue to perform trade-off and comparative analysis on various wide band array alternatives including array technologies being developed through ONR 6.2/6.3 programs. Begin design of transmitter and receiver upgrades required to implement wide band processing capabilities.
- (U) (\$979) Continue to support and upgrade the Weapon Analysis Facility simulator to reflect latest G&C hardware configuration.
- (U) (\$546) Continue to develop, design and prototype new propulsion concepts resulting from 6.2 R&D technology. Begin the land based testing of alternative fuels/reduced maintenance propulsion concepts. Continue to evolve the alternative fuels/reduced maintenance propulsion system design.
- (U) (\$198) Program management and travel to support above activities.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$5,784) Complete the R&D development of G&C Software Block Upgrade IV Improvement Program. Continue the software improvements continue beyond the completion of Block Upgrades III and IV to provide improvements and

Page 162-5 of 162-12 Pages

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205632N

PROJECT NUMBER: V0366

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

PROJECT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

enhancement to torpedo performance in adverse, shallow water countermeasure (CM) environments and increase bottom targeting capabilities that will address emerging/evolving threat characteristics and environments. Improvements required to integrate the wide band array into the MODs G&C to include digital interfacing, signal processing, and tactics changes. Analyze fleet problems, characterize countermeasure threat and initiate counter countermeasure (CCM) design improvements. Define the software interface architecture between the Guidance Control Box(GCB) and the wide band array.

- (U) (\$4,645) Begin and complete the Operational Testing (O/T) of Software Block Upgrade IV and provide for in-water testing against threat countermeasures to validate the initial simulator analysis and baseline the ADCAP MODs capabilities against advanced CM evolving threats.
- (U) (\$5,384) Continue the Design/Fabrication of a wide band array hardware for the MK 48 ADCAP MODs torpedo and the corresponding transmitter and receiver. Conduct test planning for developmental test to occur in FY 2000. Continue the design of transmitter and receiver upgrades required to implement wide band processing capabilities.
- (U) (\$1,371) Continue to develop, design and prototype new propulsion concepts. Continue land based testing of alternative fuels and reduced maintenance propulsion components. Downselect to best prototype propulsion design.
- (U) (\$1,366) Continue to support and upgrade Weapon Analysis Facility simulator to reflect latest G&C hardware configuration.
- (U) (\$784) Conduct COMOPTEVFOR Operational Testing (OT) of Software Block Upgrade IV and continue toward validation of WAF simulator to reflect the incorporation of wide band technologies.
- (U) (\$209) Program management and travel to support above activities.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                    PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205632N                    PROJECT NUMBER: V0366  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP                    PROJECT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

(U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:        | 21,516         | 12,772         | 11,740         | 12,622         |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -206           | -530           | -954           | +6,921         |
| (U) FY 1998/1999 PRESBUDG Submit:      | 21,310         | 12,242         | 10,786         | 19,543         |

(U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: Decrease of \$206K in FY 1996 results from Joint Services Desk Book, SBIR, and the Jordanian rescission. Decrease of \$530K in FY 1997 due to Congressional undistributed general reductions. Decrease of \$954K in FY 1998 due to NWCF and inflation reductions. Increase of \$6,921K in FY 1999 due to Torpedo Improvements.

(U) Schedule:

FY 1998: Due to FY98 funding adjustments the Operational Testing of Software Block Upgrade IV changed from 3rd Qtr. FY 1998 to 4th Qtr. FY 1999.

(U) Technical:

FY 98: Adjustment reflected above will result in a slip of the Operational Testing of Software Block Upgrade IV from 3rd Qtr FY98 to 4th Qtr. FY99 which will in turn delay software development efforts delaying IOC.

FY 99: Adjustment reflected will provide for the completion of Software Block Upgrade IV and continued efforts for the development of software algorithms for wide band processing, developing simulator models of evolving countermeasures and the in-water testing against threat countermeasures.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205632N

PROJECT NUMBER: V0366

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

PROJECT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

(U) WPN - 322500

| FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL   |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |
| 59,250  | 62,080   | 55,392   | 57,055   | 57,481   | 55,876   | 60,656   | 80,954   | 371,335  | 971,318 |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0603562N (Submarine Tactical Warfare Systems)

(U) PE 0604562N (Submarine Tactical Warfare Systems Eng)

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205632N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

PROJECT NUMBER: V0366  
 PROJECT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u>                                                       | <u>FY 1997</u>                                  | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u>        | <u>To Complete</u> |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Program Milestones     | 2Q MODs MS III                                                       | 4Q Block III MS III                             |                | 4Q Block IV MS III    |                    |
| Engineering Milestones | 1Q SLMM SRR                                                          |                                                 |                | 3Q W/B CDR            |                    |
| T&E Milestones         | 1Q MODS G&C OT-IIIC<br>1Q MODS TPU OT-IIID<br>4Q G&C BLK III DT-IIIE | 4Q G&C BLK III OT-IIIE<br>4Q G&C BLK IV DT-IIIF |                | 4Q G&C BLK IV OT-IIIF |                    |
| Contract Milestones    | 2Q MODS P1                                                           | 2Q MODS P2                                      | 2Q MODs P3     | 2Q MODs P4            | 2Q MODs P5         |

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205632N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories       | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Systems Engineering        | 7,357          | 5,820          | 6,245          | 4,556          |
| b. Software Engineering       | 2,841          | 2,019          | 1,062          | 3,921          |
| c. Simulation/Modeling        | 2,596          | 1,001          | 1,180          | 1,371          |
| d. Hardware Development       | 2,336          | 721            | 1,727          | 4,063          |
| e. Test and Evaluation        | 4,075          | 2,476          | 383            | 5,429          |
| f. Program Management Support | 135            | 135            | 130            | 144            |
| g. MK48 Based SLMM            | 1,900          | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| h. Travel                     | 70             | 70             | 59             | 59             |
| Total                         | 21,310         | 12,242         | 10,786         | 19,543         |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205632N

PROJECT NUMBER: V0366

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

PROJECT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Actual | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                   |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Sundstrand<br>ROCKFORD, ILL           | C,FPI                                       | AUG.88                  | 18,436                     | 18,436                   | 18,436                      | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 18,436           |
| NGC/HAC<br>CLEVELAND, OH              | C,FPI                                       | SEP.93                  | 17,288                     | 17,288                   | 15,749                      | 1,539             | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 17,288           |
| NUWC NEWPORT<br>ARL/PSU               | WR<br>PD                                    | JAN.97<br>FEB.97        | CONT.<br>CONT.             | CONT.<br>CONT.           | CONT.<br>CONT.              | 15,061<br>500     | 9,130<br>500      | 10,156<br>500     | 13,670<br>300     | CONT.<br>CONT. | CONT.<br>CONT.   |
| Support and Management                |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| PEAT MARWICK<br>WASH DC               | C,CPFF                                      | AUG.90                  | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | CONT.                       | 135               | 135               | 130               | 144               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Test and Evaluation                   |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NUWC NEWPORT                          | WR                                          | JAN.97                  | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | CONT.                       | 3,298             | 1,578             | 0                 | 3,902             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NUWC KEYPORT                          | WR                                          | JAN.97                  | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | CONT.                       | 384               | 370               | 0                 | 743               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| COMOPTEVFOR                           | WR                                          | DEC.96                  | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | CONT.                       | 393               | 529               | 0                 | 784               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

| Item<br>Description | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Delivery<br>Date | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Actual | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Not Applicable      |                                             |                         |                  |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                     |                                             |                         |                  | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0                |

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205632N

PROJECT NUMBER: V0366

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

PROJECT TITLE: MK48 ADCAP

B.(U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Actual | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | CONT.                       | 17,100            | 9,630             | 10,656            | 13,970            | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management | CONT.                       | 135               | 135               | 130               | 144               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | CONT.                       | 4,075             | 2,477             | 0                 | 5,429             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Total Project                   | CONT.                       | 21,310            | 12,242            | 10,786            | 19,543            | CONT.          | CONT.            |

# UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

## FY 1998 RDT&amp;E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AVIATION IMPROVEMENTS

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                                                        | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| W0601 Common Ground Equipment                                                       | 2,449             | 3,503               | 2,988               | 7,370               | 4,155               | 3,932               | 3,496               | 3,586               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| W0852 Consolidated Automated Support System (CASS)                                  | 12,647            | 7,220               | 8,951               | 8,969               | 8,960               | 9,163               | 9,321               | 9,560               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| W1041 Aircraft Equipment Reliability & Maintainability Improvement Program (AERMIP) | 1,343             | 1,085               | 1,479               | 1,395               | 931                 | 799                 | 695                 | 702                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| W1355 Aircraft Engine Component Improvement Program (CIP)                           | 46,830            | 46,934              | 46,607              | 51,783              | 27,202              | 45,150              | 46,886              | 53,571              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| TOTAL                                                                               | 63,269            | 52,742              | 60,025              | 69,517              | 41,248              | 59,044              | 60,398              | 67,419              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Common Ground Equipment is a Naval Aviation project to apply new technology to common support equipment necessary to support all aircraft. Consolidated Automated Support System (CASS) develops standardized Automated Test Equipment (ATE) with computer assisted, multi-function capabilities to support the maintenance of aircraft subsystems and missiles. AERMIP is the only Navy program that provides engineering support for in-service out-of-production aircraft equipment and provides increased readiness at reduced operational and support cost. Aircraft Engine CIP develops reliability and maintainability (R&M) and safety enhancements for in-service Navy aircraft engines, transmissions, propellers, starters, auxiliary power units, electrical generating systems, fuel systems, and fuels and lubricants.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing for upgrade of existing operational systems.



UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AVIATION IMPROVEMENTS

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE  | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| W0601 Common Ground Equipment | 2,449             | 3,503               | 2,988               | 7,370               | 4,155               | 3,932               | 3,496               | 3,586               | CONT           | CONT             |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project introduces effective, efficient fleet support equipment through the application of new technology, thereby improving fleet supportability and aircraft readiness.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U) (\$1,410) Continued US Navy (USN) involvement with US Army (USA) Advanced Boresight Equipment development program.

(U) (\$146) Completed testing of the Dynamic Line Drop Compensator and Aircraft Generator Test Stand and prepared documentation for production approval.

- (U) (\$100) Continued development and testing of the Software and System Engineering Environment Test (SEET) standardization of Test Program Set (TPS) software development environment and Automated Test Equipment (ATE) interface.

(U) (\$490) Continued USN involvement with US Air Force (USAF) Joint Service Electronic Combat Tester.

(U) (\$303) Initiated USN involvement with USAF Next Generation Munitions Handler.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0601

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvements

PROJECT TITLE: Common Ground Equipment

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$150) Continue USN involvement with US Army Advanced Boresight Equipment development program
- (U) (\$114) Complete development and testing of the SEET standardization of TPS software development environment and ATE interface.
- (U) (\$600) Continue USN involvement with USAF Joint Service Electronic Combat Tester.
- (U) (\$959) Continue USN involvement with USAF Next Generation Munitions Handler.
- (U) (\$40) Initiate and complete testing of the Aircraft De-icer.
- (U) (\$1,000) Initiate Universal Life Support Tester.
- (U) (\$600) Initiate Prototype Test Ultrasonic Pressure Cylinder Tester.
- (U) (\$40) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$290) Continue Advanced Boresight Equipment development program.
- (U) (\$627) Complete USN involvement with USAF Joint Service Electronic Combat Tester.
- (U) (\$850) Continue USN involvement with USAF Next Generation Munitions Handler.
- (U) (\$177) Initiate development of Universal Aircraft Axle Jack.
- (U) (\$165) Initiate development of an Automated Engine Turning Tool.
- (U) (\$130) Initiate development of Armament Handling Equipment (AHE) Proofload Testing.
- (U) (75) Initiate development and testing of the General Purpose O-Level Wire Tester.
- (U) (\$95) Initiate Night Vision Goggle and Support Equipment (SE) Compatability.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0601

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvements

PROJECT TITLE: Common Ground Equipment

- (U) (\$130) Initiate development of Fuel Purging System.
- (U) (\$150) Initiate development of Advanced Shipboard Tow Tractor.
- (U) (\$229) Initiate development of Alternate Power Plants/Fuels for Tow Tractor.
- (U) (\$70) Initiate and complete development of Common Missile Gel Pad.
- 4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$3,969) Continue Advanced Boresight Equipment development program.
  - (U) (\$1,056) Continue development of USAF Next Generation Munitions Handler.
  - (U) (\$375) Continue development of Universal Aircraft Axle Jack.
  - (U) (\$125) Continue developing Automated Engine Turning Tool.
  - (U) (\$155) Continue developing AHE Proofload Testing.
  - (U) (\$66) Complete development and testing of General Purpose O-Level Wire Tester.
  - (U) (\$115) Continue developing Night Vision Goggle and SE Compatability.
  - (U) (\$58) Complete developing Fuel Purging System.
  - (U) (\$155) Continue developing Advanced Shipboard Tow Tractor.
  - (U) (\$140) Continue developing Alternate Power Plants/Fuels for Tow Tractors.
  - (U) (\$240) Initiate development of a state-of-the-art Fuel System for Standard Engine Test Systems.
  - (U) (\$140) Initiate development of One Man Pintle Hook.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROJECT NUMBER:W0601

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvements

PROJECT TITLE: Common Ground Equipment

- (U) (\$236) Initiate development of Rough Terrain Tow Vehicle for USMC Rapid Deployment.
- (U) (\$185) Initiate development of Electric Spotting Dolly.
- (U) (\$115) Initiate development of Fuel Depuddling System.
- (U) (\$115) Initiate development of Fuel Recycling System.
- (U) (\$125) Initiate development of Aircraft Engine Test Facility Primary Air Inlet.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                    | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:    | 2,482          | 2,089          | 2,810          | 3,415          |
| (U) Appropriated Value:            |                | 3,689          |                |                |
| (U) Adjustment from PRESBUDG:      | -33            | 1,414          | 178            | 3,955          |
| (U) FY 1998/99 President s Budget: | 2,449          | 3,503          | 2,988          | 7,370          |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0601

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvements

PROJECT TITLE: Common Ground Equipment

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 decrease reflects \$3 thousand for the F-16 Jordanian Rescission, and \$30 thousand for the Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) assessment. FY 1997 net increase reflects \$1,600 thousand due to a Congressional add for the Universal Life Support Tester and the Ultrasonic Pressure Cylinder Tester. This increase is partially offset by a decrease of \$186 thousand for Congressional undistributed reductions. FY 1998 net increase reflects \$290 thousand for Boresight Equipment, partially offset by decreases of \$96 thousand for Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) carryover and rate adjustments and \$16 thousand for minor pricing adjustments. FY 1999 net increase reflects \$3,969 thousand for Advanced Boresight Equipment and \$20 thousand for NWCF rate adjustments, partially offset by a decrease of \$34 thousand for minor pricing adjustments.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

| <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2000</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2001</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2002</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2003</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>TO</u><br><u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u><br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (U) APN-7 (47C2)                |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |
| 164,635                         | 129,942                           | 113,944                           | 154,979                           | 161,717                           | 139,664                           | 140,165                           | 143,701                           | CONT                         | CONT                           |
| (U) O&MN                        |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |
| 3,785                           | 3,661                             | 5,056                             | 4,807                             | 4,824                             | 4,855                             | 4,958                             | 5,066                             | CONT                         | CONT                           |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0601

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvement PROJECT TITLE: Common Ground Equipment

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories       | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Software Development       | 1,004          | 200            | 0              | 0              |
| b. Developmental Test & Eval  | 36             | 300            | 200            | 300            |
| c. Development SE Acquisition | 1,409          | 2,963          | 2,788          | 7,070          |
| d. SBIR Assessment            | 0              | 40             | 0              | 0              |
| TOTAL                         | 2,449          | 3,503          | 2,988          | 7,370          |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N                      PROJECT NUMBER: W0601  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvement      PROJECT TITLE: Common Ground Equipment

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Actual | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| AAI Corp                                            | Cockeysville, MD                            |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | FP                                          | 5/19/94                 | 6,729                      | 6,729                    | 1,510                       | 1,250             | 0                 | 0                 | 3,969             | CONT           | CONT             |
| Misc (Gov.)                                         | IPR                                         |                         |                            |                          | 8,543                       | 1,160             | 3,163             | 2,788             | 3,101             | CONT           | CONT             |
| Support and Management - Not applicable             |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Test and Evaluation                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Miscellaneous                                       |                                             | 10/98                   | 10/98                      | 0                        | 700                         | 39                | 300               | 200               | 300               | CONT           | CONT             |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY - Not applicable

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0601

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvement

PROJECT TITLE: Common Ground Equipment

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Actual | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 10,053                      | 2,410             | 3,163             | 2,788             | 7,070             | CONT           | CONT             |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0                |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 700                         | 39                | 300               | 200               | 300               | CONT           | CONT             |
| SBIR Assessment                 | 0                           | 0                 | 40                | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0                |
| Total Project                   | 10,753                      | 2,449             | 3,503             | 2,988             | 7,370             | CONT           | CONT             |



UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvements

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| W0852 Consolidated Automated Support System | 12,647            | 7,220               | 8,951               | 8,969               | 8,960               | 9,163               | 9,321               | 9,560               | CONT           | CONT             |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Consolidated Automated Support System (CASS) project designs and develops modularly constructed automated test equipment with computer-assisted, multi-functional capability-based, standardized hardware and software elements. CASS responds to Fleet Commanders' expressed requirements to correct serious deficiencies in existing automatic test equipment. Program objectives are: (1) increase material readiness; (2) reduce life cycle costs through standardization; (3) improve tester sustainability at depot and intermediate maintenance levels; (4) reduce proliferation of unique test equipment; and (5) provide test capability for existing and future avionics/electronics systems. Current effort addresses the joint development of a CASS All-Up-Round (AUR) and guidance section missile test capability.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$1,846) Continued development of DoD Automatic Test Systems (ATS) standard interfaces and architectures.
- (U) (\$2,393) Commenced development of A Broad Base Environment for Test (ABBET) standards instrument control software.
- (U) (\$2,108) Continued development of High Speed Digital Data Bus interfaces and software emulation.
- (U) (\$2,200) Commenced development of Radio Frequency (RF) phase noise test, additional switching, and load capability.
- (U) (\$2,100) Developed a Bit-Error-Rate test capability.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                    PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N                    PROJECT NUMBER: W0852  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvements                    PROJECT TITLE: Consolidated Automated Supp Sys

- (U) (\$2,000) Completed development of array processing capability.
2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:
- (U) (\$1,760) Continue development of DoD ATS Standard Interfaces and architectures.
  - (U) (\$1,000) Continue development of High Speed Digital Data Bus interfaces and software emulation.
  - (U) (\$2,174) Continue development of ABBET standards for DOD common instrument control software.
  - (U) (\$1,103) Complete development of RF phase noise test capability.
  - (U) (\$1,000) Complete development of RF switching, and load capability, and commence development of millimeter wave generation source.
  - (U) (\$183) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.
3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:
- (U) (\$1,400) Continue development of DoD ATS standard interfaces and architectures.
  - (U) (\$1,400) Continue development of ABBET standards instrument control software.
  - (U) (\$612) Complete development of High Speed Digital Data Bus interfaces and commence development on Common Bus Emulator Test (CBET).
  - (U) (\$2,450) Commence Electro-Optic (EO) upgrades to include tunable lasers and wide-band focal plane arrays.
  - (U) (\$1,864) Commence development of instrument control upgrades and virtual instruments.
  - (U) (\$1,225) Commence development of advanced digital/video process.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0852

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvements PROJECT TITLE: Consolidated Automated Supp Sys

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,406) Continue development of DoD ATS standard interfaces and architectures.
- (U) (\$1,400) Continue development of ABBET standards instrument control software.
- (U) (\$910) Continue development of CBET.
- (U) (\$2,426) Continue EO upgrades to include tunable lasers and wide-band focal plane arrays.
- (U) (\$1,820) Continue development of instrument control upgrades and virtual instruments.
- (U) (\$1,007) Continue development of advanced digital and video process.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                       | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:       | 13,084         | 7,599          | 9,157          | 9,095          |
| (U) Appropriated Value:               |                | 7,599          |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from PRESBUDG:        | -437           | -379           | -206           | -126           |
| (U) FY 1998/99 OSD/OMB Budget Submit: | 12,647         | 7,220          | 8,951          | 8,969          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 decrease reflects \$15 thousand for the F-16 Jordanian Rescission, \$147 thousand for general reduction and \$275 thousand for the Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) assessment. FY 1997 decrease reflects \$379 thousand for Congressional undistributed reductions. FY 1998 decrease reflects reductions of \$45 thousand for minor pricing adjustments and \$161 thousand for Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) rate and carryover adjustments. FY 1999 decrease reflects reductions of \$64 thousand for NWCF rate adjustments and \$62 thousand for minor pricing adjustments.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N                      PROJECT NUMBER: W0852  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvements                      PROJECT TITLE: Consolidated Automated Supp Sys

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

| <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2000</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2001</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2002</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2003</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>TO</u><br><u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u><br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (U) APN-7 (47C2)                |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |
| 111,964                         | 108,928                           | 107,162                           | 110,602                           | 116,108                           | 117,332                           | 119,581                           | 122,882                           | CONT                         | CONT                           |
| (U) O&MN                        |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                              |                                |
| 2,300                           | 1,100                             | 900                               | 300                               | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                            | 9,000                          |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:                      PE 0207163F (AMRAAM Air Force)  
                                                  PE 0207163N (AMRAAM)  
                                                  PE 0604746A (Automated Test Equipment Development)

(U) A Memorandum of Agreement was executed between Naval Air Systems Command (NAVAIR) and the Air Force Systems Command (October 1988) in which the Navy will provide complete depot level repair for AMRAAM on CASS. A Memorandum of Understanding has also been executed between the U.S. Army and NAVAIR (March 1991) for technical support and procurement of the CASS Electro-optical subsystem for integration with the Army s Integrated Family of Test Equipment (IFTE) program.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0852

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvements PROJECT TITLE:Consolidated Automated Supp Sys

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u>  | <u>FY 1999</u>                 | <u>TO COMPLETE</u> |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Program Milestones     |                |                | III 8/98<br>EO+ |                                |                    |
| Engineering Milestones |                |                |                 |                                |                    |
| T&E Milestones         |                |                |                 | EO+ FOT&E<br>OT-IIIB 2/98-4/98 |                    |
| Contract Milestones    |                |                |                 |                                |                    |

EO+ - Electro-Optic Upgrade  
FOT&E - Follow-on Test and Evaluation

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN DATE:

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROJECT NUMBER:W0852

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE:Aviation Improvement PROJECT TITLE:Consolidated Automated Supp Sys

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories      | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Ancillary H/W Development | 2,100          | 1,700          | 2,250          | 2,250          |
| b. S/W Development           | 9,162          | 3,556          | 4,663          | 4,288          |
| c. Systems Engineering       | 1,385          | 1,964          | 2,038          | 2,431          |
| TOTAL                        | 12,647         | 7,220          | 8,951          | 8,969          |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N                      PROJECT NUMBER: W0852  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE:Aviation Improvement                      PROJECT TITLE:Consolidated Automated Supp Sys

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Actual | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Hughes/USAF                                         |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Tucson, AZ                                          | FPI                                         | 9/3/95                  | 43,627                     | 43,627                   | 43,627                      | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 43,627           |
| LMC/Orlando                                         | FL FPI                                      | 1/15/95                 | 21,000                     | 21,000                   | 1,268                       | 5,346             | 2,083             | 3,537             | 3,823             | CONT           | CONT             |
| Misc (In house)WR/PD                                |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NAWC, Pt Mugu, CA                                   |                                             |                         | 2,621                      | 2,621                    | 2,621                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 2,621            |
| NAWC, Lakehurst, NJ                                 |                                             |                         | 25,000                     | 25,000                   | 469                         | 6,429             | 4,536             | 4,402             | 4,112             | CONT           | CONT             |
| Support and Management                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Misc (Govt)                                         | WX/MIPR                                     |                         | 8,472                      | 8,472                    | 1,338                       | 872               | 418               | 1,012             | 1,034             | CONT           | CONT             |
| Test and Evaluation                                 | Not applicable.                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY - Not applicable

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROJECT NUMBER: W0852

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE:Aviation Improvement

PROJECT TITLE:Consolidated Automated Supp Sys

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Acutal | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Production Development | 47,985                      | 11,775            | 6,619             | 7,939             | 7,935             | CONT           | CONT             |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 1,338                       | 872               | 418               | 1,012             | 1,034             | CONT           | CONT             |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0                |
| SBIR assessment                 |                             |                   | 183               |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Total Project                   | 49,323                      | 12,647            | 7,220             | 8,951             | 8,969             | CONT           | CONT             |



UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvements

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                                                        | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| W1041 Aircraft Equipment Reliability & Maintainability Improvement Program (AERMIP) | 1,343             | 1,085               | 1,479               | 1,395               | 931                 | 799                 | 695                 | 702                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: AERMIP is the only Navy program which provides Research, Development, Test & Evaluation (RDT&E) engineering support specifically for in-service, out-of-production aircraft equipment. AERMIP increases readiness through Reliability and Maintainability (R&M) and safety improvements to existing systems and equipments installed in Naval aircraft. It provides a cost effective solution to obsolescence problems encountered when service lives are extended, and promotes commonality and standardization across aircraft platform lines and among the services through extension of application and use of non-developmental items. AERMIP also decreases life cycle costs through reduced operational and support costs. AERMIP facilitates the Operational, Safety, and Improvement Program by applying proven low-risk solutions to current fleet problems. AERMIP also funds high priority flight testing which is not associated with any acquisition or development program under the Flight Test General (FTG) task.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$643) Initiated F-14 MXU (Mechanical Fuel Tank Release Mechanism) and Altitude Heading Reference System (AHRS) R&M improvements. Continued SKYFLEX airplane sealant task. Continued identification, analysis and evaluation of AERMIP candidates.
- (U) (\$400) Concluded AAU-31/32, S-3, and H-60 improvement tasks.
- (U) (\$300) Conducted FTG tasks, as directed.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: FEBRUARY 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N PROJECT NUMBER: W1041  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvements PROJECT TITLE: Aircraft Equipment Reliability and Maintainability Improvement Program

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$960) Continue prior R&M improvements, including AHRS and SKYFLEX. Initiate new improvement tasks such as APX-100 and MA-1 compass improvements. Continue identification, analysis, and evaluation of AERMIP candidates.
  - (U) (\$125) Conduct Flight Test General tasks, as directed.
3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$1367) Complete AHRS and SKYFLEX. Continue APX-100 and MA-1 compass improvements. Significantly improve identification, analysis, and evaluation of AERMIP candidates via use of Logistics Management Decision Support System (LMDSS).
  - (U) (\$112) Conduct Flight Test General tasks, as directed.
4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$1395) Continue/complete APX-100 and MA-1 compass improvements. Investigate high value payback return on investment candidates.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: FEBRUARY 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N PROJECT NUMBER: W1041  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Aviation Improvements PROJECT TITLE: Aircraft Equipment Reliability and Maintainability Improvement Program

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                 | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget: | 1,464          | 1,136          | 1,573          | 1,948          |
| (U) Appropriated Value:         |                | 1,136          |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from PRESBUDG:  | -121           | -51            | -94            | -553           |
| (U) FY 1998 PRESBUDG:           | 1,343          | 1,085          | 1,479          | 1,395          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 decrease of \$121 thousand reflects reprogramming for higher Navy priorities. FY 1997 decrease consists of \$51 thousand for Congressional undistributed reductions. FY 1998 decreases reflect \$8 thousand for pricing adjustments, \$38 thousand for Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) carryover and rate adjustments, and \$48 thousand for Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) savings at NAWCAD INDIANAPOLIS. FY 1999 decrease consists of \$9 thousand for minor pricing adjustments, \$12 thousand for NWCF rate adjustments and \$532 thousand for BRAC savings at NAWCAD INDIANAPOLIS.

(U) Schedule: Extend efforts on ongoing R&M improvements based on reduced fund availability starting in FY-99. Delay new start R&M improvements.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not Applicable

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not Applicable

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AVIATION IMPROVEMENTS

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                              | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| W1355 Aircraft Engine Component Improvement Program (CIP) | 46,830            | 40,934              | 46,607              | 51,783              | 27,202              | 45,150              | 46,886              | 53,571              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Aircraft Engine CIP provides the only source of critical design and development engineering support to resolve safety, reliability and maintainability deficiencies of in-service Navy aircraft propulsion systems. The highest priority issues CIP addresses concern safety-of-flight deficiencies. The program also corrects service-revealed deficiencies, improves Operational Readiness (OR) and Reliability and Maintainability (R&M), and reduces platform Life Cycle Cost (LCC). Specifically, CIP tasks have reduced the rate of in-flight aborts, safety incidents, non-mission capable rates, scheduled and unscheduled engine removals, maintenance work hours, and overall cost of ownership. This is accomplished through the maintenance and validation of specification performance, testing to qualify engineering changes, verifying life limits, and improving the inherent reliability of the propulsion system as an integral part of Reliability Centered Maintenance (RCM) initiatives. Historically, the missions, tactics, and environmental exposure of military aircraft systems keep changing to meet new threats or operational demands, and often result in unforeseen problems, which if not corrected, can cause critical safety/readiness degradation, such as those experienced during DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM operations due to sand erosion. In addition, new problems arise through actual use during deployment of the aircraft. Development programs, while geared to resolve as many problems as possible before deployment, cannot duplicate actual operations or account for the vast array of environmental and usage variables, particularly when aircraft missions vary from those the aircraft was designed to perform. Therefore, it has been found that CIP can provide an immediate engineering response to these flight-critical problems and accelerated engine testing can avoid potential problems. CIP starts after development and Navy acceptance of the first production article and addresses usage and life problems not covered by warranties. CIP addresses engines, transmissions, propellers, starters, auxiliary power units, electrical generating systems, and fuel and lubricant systems. CIP efforts continue over the system's life, gradually decreasing to a minimum level sufficient to maintain the reliability, and decrease the operating costs, of older inventory. CIP is a highly leveraged and cooperative tri-service program with Foreign Military Sales participation.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROJECT NUMBER: W1355

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AVIATION IMPROVEMENTS

PROJECT TITLE: AIRCRAFT ENGINE CIP

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$42,432) To ensure fleet safety, executed 182 redesign and analysis tasks and continued unfinished FY 1995 programs. Conducted approximately 4934 engine and component test hours. Conducted major safety programs to resolve safety-related hardware, maintenance and procedural problems and develop corrective engineering proposals. These efforts reduced safety incidents and in-flight aborts. Some of the major safety programs included the following:
  - Completed redesign of AV-8 engine controller which has caused mishaps and is a top safety concern.
  - Completed efforts to eliminate turbine fires from oil leaks in the F-14A engines.
  - Continued comprehensive life analyses on the F-14, F/A-18, AV-8, T-45, EA-6B, H-60, H-46, H-3, H-53, and S-3 engine systems.
  - Continued comprehensive flameout investigation of the T700 installed in the AH-1W
  - Completed redesign of turn-buckle for the F110 engine (F-14) which, when incorporated, will remove afterburner operation restriction
  - Initiated efforts to resolve propeller failures: inspected all high risk propellers and purged all non-conforming items.
  - Initiated redesign of T58 oil line attachment to preclude engine fires.
- (U) (\$4,398) Improved system reliability and maintainability, executed 31 redesign and analysis tasks and achieved an estimated 20 year LCC savings/cost avoidance of over \$87M. Some of the major programs included the following:
  - (U) Completed efforts to improve F/A-18 engine variable exhaust nozzle and afterburner mixer durability. Completed a bearing redesign to allow engine hot section inspection interval to double.
  - (U) Completed efforts to increase EA-6B engine first stage turbine vane durability.
  - (U) Initiated effort to insert near-term technology to meet increasing electrical power demands of aircraft modification programs.
  - (U) Completed fleet conversion to the new Corrosion Inhibited Gas Turbine engine oil.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7            PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N            PROJECT NUMBER: W1355  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AVIATION IMPROVEMENTS            PROJECT TITLE: AIRCRAFT ENGINE CIP

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$36,720) To ensure fleet safety, execute 165 redesign and analysis tasks and continue unfinished FY 1996 programs. Conduct approximately 4614 engine and component test hours. Conduct major safety programs to resolve safety-related hardware, maintenance and procedural problems and develop corrective engineering proposals. These efforts reduce safety incidents and in-flight aborts. Continue comprehensive life analyses on the F-14, F/A-18, AV-8, T-45, EA-6B, H-60, H-46, H-3, H-53, and S-3 engine systems.
- (U) (\$4,051) To improve system R&M, execute 28 redesign and analysis tasks and achieve an estimated 20 year LCC savings/cost avoidance of over \$78M.
- (U) (\$163) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$43,017) To ensure fleet safety, execute 183 redesign and analysis tasks and continue unfinished FY 1997 programs. Conduct approximately 4778 engine and component test hours. Conduct platform-specific programs to resolve safety-related hardware, maintenance and procedural problems in order to achieve higher system reliability and fleet readiness while reducing life cycle costs. Develop corrective engineering proposals. These efforts reduce safety incidents, in-flight aborts, not mission capable rates, engine removal rates, and extend the time between engine and component overhauls. Continue comprehensive life analyses on F-14, F/A-18, AV-8, T-45, EA-6B, H-60, H-46, H-3, H-53, and S-3 engine systems. Begin program support to F/A-18E/F and V-22 propulsion systems.
- (U) (\$3,590) To improve system R&M, execute 32 redesign and analysis tasks and achieve an estimated 20 year LCC savings/cost avoidance of over \$85M.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                    PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N                    PROJECT NUMBER: W1355  
                                          PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AVIATION IMPROVEMENTS                    PROJECT TITLE: AIRCRAFT ENGINE CIP

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$46,892) To ensure fleet safety, execute 183 redesign and analysis tasks and continue unfinished FY 1997 programs. Conduct approximately 4778 engine and component test hours. Conduct platform-specific programs to resolve safety-related hardware, maintenance and procedural problems in order to achieve higher system reliability and fleet readiness while reducing life cycle costs. Develop corrective engineering proposals. These efforts reduce safety incidents, in-flight aborts, not mission capable rates, engine removal rates, and extend the time between engine and component overhauls. Continue comprehensive life analyses on F-14, F/A-18, V-22, AV-8, T-45, EA-6B, H-60, H-46, H-3, H-53, and S-3 engine systems.
- (U) (\$4,891) To improve system R&M, execute 36 redesign and analysis tasks and achieve an estimated 20 year LCC savings/cost avoidance of over \$93M.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                          | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:          | 47,646         | 42,688         | 47,790         | 60,281         |
| (U) Appropriated Value:                  |                | 42,688         |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from PRESBUDG:           | -816           | -1,754         | -1,183         | -8,498         |
| (U) FY 1998/99 Pesident s Budget Submit: | 46,830         | 40,934         | 46,607         | 51,783         |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 increase reflects \$83 thousand for minor pricing adjustments. The increase is offset by decreases consisting of \$54 thousand for the F-16 Jordanian rescission, \$748 thousand for the SBIR assessment, and \$97 thousand reprogrammed for higher Navy priorities. FY 1997 decrease reflects \$1,754 for Congressional undistributed reductions. FY 1998 decrease reflects \$947 thousand for Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) carryover and rate adjustments and \$236 thousand for minor pricing adjustments. FY 1999 reflects a decrease of \$8,000 thousand for higher funding priorities; \$304 thousand for minor pricing adjustments, and \$194 thousand for NWCF rate adjustments.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY:                   PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N                   PROJECT NUMBER: W1355  
                                  PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AVIATION IMPROVEMENTS           PROJECT TITLE: AIRCRAFT ENGINE CIP

(U) Schedule: The FY 1998 decrease will delay some analysis and testing, including F/A-18 F404 Accelerated Service Mission Engine Test (ASMET) to identify fleet problems. FY 1999 decrease results in the following: (a) degraded response time to mishaps, safety problems, and fleet questions; (b) delays in analyses and tests planned for identification and correction of fleet problems, producing delays in program schedule, increased costs and delayed change incorporation; and (c) deferment of the lead the fleet programs scheduled for the F/A-18E/F (F414 engine), T45 (F405 engine) and V-22 (T406 engine) engines; this program identifies engine problems earlier than they would be experienced in the fleet, allowing for corrective or preventive action before there are fleet-wide maintenance expenses, mission degradations, or flight mishaps.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands) Not Applicable.

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

- (U) PE 0203752A (Aircraft Engine CIP Army)
- (U) PE 0207268F (Aircraft Engine CIP Air Force)
- (U) PE 0603217N (Air Systems Advanced Tech. Dev.)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not Applicable.



UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N PROJECT NUMBER: W1355  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AVIATION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT TITLE: AIRCRAFT ENGINE CIP

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories   | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Product Development    | 46,498         | 40,416         | 46,272         | 51,448         |
| b. Support and Management | 12             | 75             | 75             | 75             |
| c. Travel                 | 320            | 280            | 260            | 260            |
| d. SBIR Assessment        |                | 163            |                |                |
| Total                     | 46,830         | 40,934         | 46,607         | 51,783         |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                    PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N                    PROJECT NUMBER: W1355  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AVIATION IMPROVEMENTS                    PROJECT TITLE: AIRCRAFT ENGINE CIP

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Actual | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| MAJOR EFFORTS (\$2.0M OR MORE)                      |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| F110 ENGINE PROGRAM                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| F3365795C0055                                       | GE CPAF                                     | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 0                           | 3,803             | 2,356             | 2,500             | 2,800             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| (EVENDALE, OHIO)                                    |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| F402 ENGINE PROGRAM                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| N0001995C0170                                       | RR CPAF                                     | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 0                           | 1,733             | 1,815             | 1,860             | 2,010             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| N0001996C0134                                       | UK CPFF                                     | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 0                           | 2,766             | 2,004             | 2,270             | 2,490             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| (BRISTOL, ENGLAND)                                  |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| F404/T58/T64 ENGINE PROGRAM                         |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| N0001993C0060                                       | GE CPFF                                     | 11/93                   | 51,376                     | 51,376                   | 26,955                      | 6,229             | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 51,376           |
| N0001995C0129                                       | GE CPFF                                     | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 0                           | 6,018             | 8,415             | 11,400            | 11,550            | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| (LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS)                               |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| J52 ENGINE PROGRAM                                  |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| N6852095C0007                                       | P&W CPFF                                    | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 2,937                       | 3,030             | 3,335             | 2,800             | 3,300             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| (WEST PALM BEACH, FLORIDA)                          |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| T56 ENGINE PROGRAM                                  |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| F4160893C856                                        | ALLISON                                     | 4/93                    | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 6,319                       | 1,902             | 1,833             | 1,800             | 2,000             | CONT.          | CONT.            |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                    PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N                    PROJECT NUMBER: W1355  
                                          PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AVIATION IMPROVEMENTS                    PROJECT TITLE: AIRCRAFT ENGINE CIP

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity        | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Actual | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development<br>MAJOR EFFORTS (\$2.0M OR MORE)      |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| F405 ENGINE PROGRAM                                        |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| N0001995C0170                                              | RR CPAF                                     | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 0                           | 2,038             | 716               | 1,150             | 1,260             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| F414 ENGINE PROGRAM                                        |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| N000199XXXXXX                                              | GE CPFF                                     | TBD                     | TBD                        | TBD                      | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 3,300             | 5,000             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| (LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS)                                      |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| All other contracts under \$2.0M (Aggregate Total):        |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 4,228                       | 4,245             | 2,662             | 1,159             | 3,646             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Contracts:                                        |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 158,314                     | 31,764            | 23,136            | 28,239            | 34,056            | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Product Development<br>Lab/Field Activity (\$2.0M or more) |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NAWC PAX CIP SPT. WX                                       |                                             | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 21,753                      | 12,384            | 15,635            | 15,025            | 14,041            | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| All other in-house support under \$2.0M (Aggregate Total): |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| VARIOUS                                                    | VARIOUS                                     | 10/97                   | CONT.                      | CONT.                    | 4,130                       | 2,017             | 1,197             | 2,508             | 2,789             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Lab\Activity\Other:                               |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 54,401                      | 14,401            | 16,832            | 17,533            | 16,830            | CONT.          | CONT.            |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N      PROJECT NUMBER: W1355  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AVIATION IMPROVEMENTS      PROJECT TITLE: AIRCRAFT ENGINE CIP

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

| Item Description                     | Contract Method/<br>Fund Type Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig Date | Delivery Date | Total           |                |                |                |                | To Complete | Total Program |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|
|                                      |                                       |                      |               | FY 1995 & Prior | FY 1996 Budget | FY 1997 Budget | FY 1998 Budget | FY 1999 Budget |             |               |
| Product Development                  |                                       |                      |               |                 |                |                |                |                |             |               |
| All other GFP: (FUEL) MD INCREMENTAL |                                       |                      |               | 1,874           | 333            | 448            | 500            | 562            | CONT.       | CONT.         |
| Support and Management               |                                       |                      |               | 950             | 332            | 355            | 335            | 335            | CONT.       | CONT.         |

Test and Evaluation: Not applicable.

|                                 | Total           |                |                |                |                | To Complete | Total Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|
|                                 | FY 1995 & Prior | FY 1996 Actual | FY 1997 Budget | FY 1998 Budget | FY 1999 Budget |             |               |
| Subtotal Product Development    | 214,589         | 46,498         | 40,416         | 46,272         | 51,448         | CONT.       | CONT.         |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 950             | 332            | 355            | 335            | 335            | CONT.       | CONT.         |
| SBIR Assessment                 |                 |                | 163            |                |                |             |               |
| Total Project                   | 215,539         | 46,830         | 40,934         | 46,607         | 51,783         | CONT.       | CONT.         |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205633N

PROJECT NUMBER: W1355

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AVIATION IMPROVEMENTS

PROJECT TITLE: AIRCRAFT ENGINE CIP

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 07

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205667N

PROJECT NUMBER: E1408

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F-14 Upgrade

PROJECT TITLE: F-14 Upgrade

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| E1408 F-14 UPGRADE        | 19,816            | 9,437               | 11,704              | 14,839              | 855                 | 827                 | 817                 | 820                 | 0              | 1,834,826        |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This program element provides for the development of improvements to the Navy F-14 squadrons in order to counter the projected threat through the year 2000 and beyond. The F-14D has increased capability in three major areas: new engine, new digital avionics, and upgraded radar. These changes yield significant improvements in capability and performance, as well as reliability and maintainability, and will facilitate the total integration and exploitation of related programs i.e., Joint Tactical Information Distribution System (JTIDS), Infrared Search and Track System (IRST), and inclusion of Airborne Self-Protection Jammer (ASPJ) in the electronic warfare (EW) suite for the F-14D operational evaluation. A Pre-deployment Update (PDU) program (primarily software) includes air-to-ground ordnance delivery capability, full Link 16 capability, and radar/Electronic Counter-Countermeasures (ECCM) improvements for the F-14D. The PDU program was created because of concurrent development of the F-14D and the above listed common avionics and weapons. It implements the capabilities inherent in systems incorporated during the full scale development (FSD) program and is a planned integral part of the evolution of the F-14D aircraft. F-14 weapons integration supports integration of EW improvements and correction of OPEVAL deficiencies. Funding is also provided for various software upgrades such as Global Positioning System, and accommodates the realignment of Aviation Depot Level Repairables (AVDLR) from Major Range and Test Facility Bases to direct project funding.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U) (\$18,516) Released second PDU tape. Continued development and test of third PDU tape.

(U) (\$1,300) Completed initial flight tests on the Digital Flight Control System.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 07

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205667N

PROJECT NUMBER: E1408

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F-14 Upgrade

PROJECT TITLE: F-14 Upgrade

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$9,389) Continue development and test of third PDU tape.

(U) (\$48) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$11,704) Continue development and test of third PDU tape.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$14,839) Complete development and test of third PDU tape.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:        | 17,739         | 9,879          | 11,341         | 13,818         |
| (U) Appropriated amount:               |                | 9,879          |                |                |
| (U) Adjustments from Pres Budget:      | +2,077         | -442           | +363           | +1,021         |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 19,816         | 9,437          | 11,704         | 14,839         |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The net increase of +\$2,078 thousand in FY 1996 is comprised of a +\$2,187 for GPS integration and miscellaneous minor adjustments, -\$19 thousand reduction for Jordanian Rescission and -\$91 thousand reduction for Small Business Innovation Research assessment. The adjustment of -\$442 in FY 1997 is for Congressional undistributed general reductions. The net adjustment of +\$363 thousand in FY 1998 is comprised of +\$904 thousand for AVDLR redistribution and -\$541 thousand for Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) and other minor adjustments. The net adjustment of +1,021 in FY 1999 is comprised of +\$884 thousand for AVDLR redistribution and +\$137 for NWCF and other minor adjustments.

(U) Schedule: As a result of a comprehensive F-14 evaluation by Fleet users, the F-14 Pre-Deployment Update (PDU) program was restructured and the integration of Advanced Medium Ranged Air-to-Air Missles (AMRAAM) was cancelled. With the cancelation of AMRAAM, the third software tape was divided into Tapes D03A and D03B.

(U) Technical: N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 07

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205667N

PROJECT NUMBER: E1408

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F-14 Upgrade

PROJECT TITLE: F-14 Upgrade

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                             | <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2000</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2001</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2002</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2003</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>TO</u><br><u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u><br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| APN-5 F-14 (B.A. 5) Line 20 | 114,417                         | 229,031                           | 290,500                           | 228,593                           | 103,962                           | 27,122                            | 23,191                            | 17,840                            | 25,515                       | 2,468,854                      |
| APN-6                       | 6,108                           | 17,498                            | 14,937                            | 9,029                             | 157                               | 151                               | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                            | 48,669                         |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0205604N (Tactical Data Links)

(U) PE 0604270N (EW Development)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u>                   | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u>                   | <u>TO COMPLETE</u> |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Program Milestones     |                |                                  |                |                                  |                    |
| Engineering Milestones |                |                                  |                |                                  |                    |
| T&E Milestones         |                | 3Q/97 - 1Q/98<br>OT-III(Tape 3A) |                | 4Q/99 - 1Q/00<br>OT-III(Tape 3B) |                    |
| Contract Milestones    |                |                                  |                |                                  |                    |



UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 07

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205667N

PROJECT NUMBER: E1408

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F-14 Upgrade

PROJECT TITLE: F-14 Upgrade

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories                           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. PDU Software Development                       | 16,146         | 9,089          | 11,404         | 14,539         |
| b. PDU Systems Engineering/Test<br>and Evaluation | 2,370          | 300            | 300            | 300            |
| c. Digital Flight Control System<br>Flight Tests  | 1,300          | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| d. SBIR assessment                                |                | 48             |                |                |
| Total                                             | 19,816         | 9,437          | 11,704         | 14,839         |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 07

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205667N

PROJECT NUMBER: E1408

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F-14 Upgrade

PROJECT TITLE: F-14 Upgrade

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/ Government Performing Activity | Contract Method/ Fund Type Vehicle | Award/ Oblig Date | Perform Activity EAC | Project Office EAC | Total FY 1995 & Prior | FY 1996 Budget | FY 1997 Budget | FY 1998 Budget | FY 1999 Budget | To Complete | Total Program |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Product Development:                       |                                    |                   |                      |                    |                       |                |                |                |                |             |               |
| CONTRACTS                                  |                                    |                   |                      |                    |                       |                |                |                |                |             |               |
| Northrop/Grumman, Bethpage, NY             |                                    |                   |                      |                    |                       |                |                |                |                |             |               |
| AMRAAM Int.                                | SS/CPFF                            | 6/94              | 9,924                | 9,924              | 9,824                 | 100            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0           | 9,924         |
| BLK I/JDAM                                 | SS/CPFF                            | 8/94              | 6,506                | 6,506              | 6,506                 | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0           | 6,506         |
| FSD Cont                                   | SS/FFP                             | 8/84              | 994,378              | 994,378            | 994,378               | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0           | 994,378       |
| Miscellaneous                              |                                    |                   | 3,100                | 3,100              | 0                     | 2,100          | 1,000          | 0              | 0              | 0           | 3,100         |
| INHOUSE                                    |                                    |                   |                      |                    |                       |                |                |                |                |             |               |
| NAVAIRWARCENWPNDIV Pt Mugu, CA             |                                    |                   |                      |                    |                       |                |                |                |                |             |               |
| PDU                                        | WX                                 | 10/97             | 221,778              | 221,778            | 175,570               | 14,309         | 7,269          | 10,754         | 13,876         | 0           | 221,778       |
| Miscellaneous                              |                                    |                   | 29,896               | 29,896             | 22,832                | 2,670          | 475            | 300            | 300            | 3,319       | 29,896        |
| Support and Management:                    |                                    |                   |                      |                    |                       |                |                |                |                |             |               |
| various                                    | WX                                 | 10/97             | 3,004                | 3,004              | 409                   | 637            | 645            | 650            | 663            | 0           | 3,004         |
| Test and Evaluation:                       |                                    |                   |                      |                    |                       |                |                |                |                |             |               |
| COMOPTEVFOR PD                             |                                    | 6/95              | 3,760                | 3,760              | 3,760                 | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0           | 3,760         |
| SBIR assessment                            |                                    |                   |                      |                    |                       |                | 48             |                |                |             | 48            |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 07

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205667N

PROJECT NUMBER: E1408

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: F-14 Upgrade

PROJECT TITLE: F-14 Upgrade

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

| Item<br><u>Description</u>                      | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br><u>Vehicle</u> | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Delivery<br>Date | Total                            |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | To<br><u>Complete</u> | Total<br><u>Program</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
|                                                 |                                                    |                         |                  | <u>FY 1995</u><br>& <u>Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>Budget</u> |                       |                         |
| Product Development<br>REPAIR OF<br>REPAIRABLES | MP                                                 | VARIOUS                 | VARIOUS          | 11,078                           | 0                               | 0                               | 0                               | 0                               | 0                     | 11,078                  |
| Support and Management: Not Applicable.         |                                                    |                         |                  |                                  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                       |                         |
| Test and Evaluation: Not Applicable.            |                                                    |                         |                  |                                  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                       |                         |
| Subtotal Product Development                    |                                                    |                         |                  | 1,220,188                        | 19,179                          | 8,744                           | 11,054                          | 14,176                          | 3,319                 | 1,276,660               |
| Subtotal Support and Management                 |                                                    |                         |                  | 409                              | 637                             | 645                             | 650                             | 663                             | 0                     | 3,004                   |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation                    |                                                    |                         |                  | 3,760                            | 0                               | 0                               | 0                               | 0                               | 0                     | 3,760                   |
| Other FY 1995 & Prior costs                     |                                                    |                         |                  | 551,354                          | 0                               | 0                               | 0                               | 0                               | 0                     | 551,354                 |
| SBIR assessment                                 |                                                    |                         |                  |                                  |                                 | 48                              |                                 |                                 |                       | 48                      |
| Total Project                                   |                                                    |                         |                  | 1,775,711                        | 19,816                          | 9,437                           | 11,704                          | 14,839                          | 3,319                 | 1,834,826               |

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205675N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Operational Nuclear Power Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE               | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| S1303<br>Operational Nuclear Power Systems | 56,571            | 53,590              | 55,998              | 54,909              | 53,973              | 55,139              | 56,298              | 57,646              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The objective is to ensure continued safe nuclear propulsion plant operation, improve the operability of existing plants, and extend the useful lifetime of these plants beyond original design expectations when necessary to meet Navy needs. This program develops and tests improvements to plant components and systems; conducts destructive and nondestructive testing of existing structural materials and components to proactively identify problems and resolve emergent defects; and develops equipment and methods needed for servicing and inspections. This work directly influences safe nuclear propulsion plant operation, and reflects the constant need to assess operating plants in light of new standards, knowledge, and technology. This work is applicable to all classes of nuclear-powered ships.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205675N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1303

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Operational Nuclear Power Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Operational Nuclear  
Power Systems

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$18,590) Improved the analytical algorithms of [classified material deleted] Continued qualification testing of [classified material deleted] Concluded development of [classified material deleted] Continued development of [classified material deleted] Developed and tested [classified material deleted] Developed equipment which [classified material deleted]
- (U) (\$5,151) [classified material deleted] Analyzed data gathered from [classified material deleted] Continued qualification testing of [classified material deleted]
- (U) (\$11,196) Designed, tested, and qualified advanced instrumentation and control equipment which will improve the reliability and performance of operating plants. Conducted design and proof-of-principle testing of [classified material deleted] Initiated compatibility testing of [classified material deleted] Tested engineering models of [classified material deleted] and commenced design of [classified material deleted] Completed [classified material deleted]. Continued [classified material deleted]

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205675N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1303

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Operational Nuclear Power Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Operational Nuclear  
Power Systems

- (U) (\$5,107) Designed and evaluated equipment improvements to reduce noise generation and transmission from operating propulsion plants. Continued to evaluate fleet noise signatures to [classified material deleted] Continued to develop, test, and qualify [classified material deleted] Conducted laboratory testing of [classified material deleted] Continued [classified material deleted] Developed [classified material deleted] Conducted qualification testing of [classified material deleted]
- (U) (\$15,527) Developed and qualified improvements to propulsion plant mechanical systems and structural materials. Examined failed components removed from operating plants. Continued testing [classified material deleted] Evaluated the effect on materials of [classified material deleted] Addressed alternate materials issues identified during [classified material deleted] Conducted thermal-hydraulic and mechanical stress analyses for confirming operational setpoints. Tested and evaluated pumps to determine ways to predict wear. Continued to develop [classified material deleted]
- (U) (\$1,000) Designed and tested improvements to shipping containers, servicing equipment, and welding techniques used during refuelings and overhauls. Developed welding procedures for component replacement. [classified material deleted]

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205675N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1303

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Operational Nuclear Power Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Operational Nuclear  
Power Systems

## 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$17,469) Improve the predictive capability of analytical models of [classified material deleted] Assess the effectiveness of [classified material deleted] Continue development of [classified material deleted]
- (U) (\$2,437) [classified material deleted] Continue modeling [classified material deleted] and analyzing data gathered from [classified material deleted] Continue evaluating other promising methods for [classified material deleted]
- (U) (\$11,977) Continue design and qualification efforts of advanced instrumentation and control equipment to upgrade the performance and reliability of active plants. Continue proof-of-principle testing [classified material deleted] Conclude testing [classified material deleted] Test and qualify [classified material deleted]

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205675N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1303

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Operational Nuclear Power Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Operational Nuclear  
Power Systems

- (C) (\$5,902) Continue testing to identify and reduce noise generation and transmission from operating propulsion plants. Continue to [classified material deleted].
- (C) (\$14,805) Evaluate propulsion plant components and structural materials to assess performance, validate design parameters, and predict component failures. Continue review of failed components removed from the fleet, identify at-risk components for formulating in-service inspection plans, and continue testing materials [classified material deleted]. Continue testing [classified material deleted].
- (U) (\$1,000) Continue to implement improvements in plant servicing equipment and techniques. Design lifting arrangement for handling shipping containers.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205675N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1303

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Operational Nuclear Power Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Operational Nuclear  
Power Systems

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$18,268) Begin development of [classified material deleted] Qualify development of [classified material deleted] Continue development of [classified material deleted] Begin qualification testing of [classified material deleted]
- (U) (\$1,239) [classified material deleted]
- (U) (\$13,137) Continue efforts to design, adapt and qualify advanced instrumentation and control equipment [classified material deleted] Continue qualification testing of [classified material deleted]

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205675N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1303

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Operational Nuclear Power Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Operational Nuclear  
Power Systems

- (U) (\$6,835) Continue testing to identify and reduce noise generation and transmission from operating propulsion plants. Begin qualification testing of [classified material deleted] Continue testing of [classified material deleted]
- (U) (\$15,419) Analyze various propulsion plant components taken from active plants to [classified material deleted] assess component failures. Inspect and test [classified material deleted] Perform qualification testing of [classified material deleted] Continue testing [classified material deleted]
- (U) (\$1,100) [classified material deleted]

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205675N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1303

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Operational Nuclear Power Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Operational Nuclear  
Power Systems

## 4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$18,144) Continue development of [classified material deleted] Qualify development of [classified material deleted] Continue qualification testing of [classified material deleted] Continue development and testing of [classified material deleted] Complete qualification of [classified material deleted]
- (U) (\$13,299) Continue design, testing, qualification and adaptation of advanced instrumentation and control equipment. [classified material deleted] Test and evaluate [classified material deleted]

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205675N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1303

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Operational Nuclear Power Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Operational Nuclear  
Power Systems

- (U) (\$7,387) Test and evaluate methods for reducing noise generation and transmission from operating plants. Continue qualification testing of [classified material deleted] Continue evaluating [classified material deleted]
- (U) (\$14,902) Test and evaluate propulsion plant components to predict component failures on operating fleet propulsion plants. [classified material deleted] Initiate development of [classified material deleted] Test and evaluate [classified material deleted]
- (U) (\$1,177) Continue evaluation of improvements made to shipping containers [classified material deleted]

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205675N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1303

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Operational Nuclear Power Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Operational Nuclear Power Systems

## B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | \$56,236       | \$55,876       | \$55,170       | \$54,378       |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | +335           | -2,286         | +828           | +531           |
| (U) FY 1998/1999 PRESBUDG Submit:      | \$56,571       | \$53,590       | \$55,998       | \$54,909       |

## (U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 adjustment reflects a respread of the Jordanian F-16 rescission. FY 1997 adjustment reflects undistributed Congressional budget reductions. FY 1998 adjustment reflects minor revisions to cost estimates, the respread of various issues, and revised inflation rate estimates. FY 1999 adjustments reflect minor revisions to cost estimates, the respread of various issues, and revised inflation rate estimates.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

## C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not applicable.

### (U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0603570N (Advanced Nuclear Power Systems)

## D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205675N

PROJECT NUMBER: S1303

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Operational Nuclear Power Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Operational Nuclear  
Power Systems

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories                                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Steam Generator Corrosion and<br>Defect Prevention/Detection/<br>Correction | 18,590         | 17,469         | 18,268         | 18,144         |
| b. Pressurizing System Stress<br>Corrosion Cracking                            | 5,151          | 2,437          | 1,239          | 0              |
| c. Instrumentation and Control                                                 | 11,196         | 11,977         | 13,137         | 13,299         |
| d. Noise Reduction                                                             | 5,107          | 5,902          | 6,835          | 7,387          |
| e. System and Component Testing,<br>Evaluation and Development                 | 15,527         | 14,805         | 15,419         | 14,902         |
| f. Plant Servicing and Refueling<br>Development                                | 1,000          | 1,000          | 1,100          | 1,177          |
| Total                                                                          | 56,571         | 53,590         | 55,998         | 54,909         |

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWNDATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0205675N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Operational Nuclear Power Systems

PROJECT NUMBER: S1303

PROJECT TITLE: Operational Nuclear  
Power Systems

This page intentionally blank.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL                                                              | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C0048                        | Communications Terminal Improvement <sup>1</sup>                               |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 194                                                                            | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 27,847           |
| C0049                        | Unit Level Switches (ULS) <sup>2</sup>                                         |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 2,134                                                                          | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 8,286            |
| C0065                        | Communications Control (COMM CON) <sup>3</sup>                                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 2,365                                                                          | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 7,785            |
| C1931                        | Communications Ancillary Equipment <sup>4</sup>                                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 410                                                                            | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 12,372           |
| C1975                        | Digital Communications Terminal (DCT) Product Improvement Program <sup>5</sup> |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 1,704                                                                          | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 18,218           |
| C2270                        | Command Post Systems <sup>6</sup>                                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                                                                              | 12,194              | 5,260               | 6,954               | 6,404               | 5,057               | 4,806               | 3,370               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C2271                        | Maneuver C2 Systems <sup>7</sup>                                               |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                                                                              | 4,139               | 1,469               | 2,121               | 1,873               | 453                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 10,055           |
| C2272                        | Intelligence C2 Systems <sup>8</sup>                                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                                                                              | 3,978               | 3,357               | 3,576               | 4,035               | 4,152               | 4,274               | 4,409               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C2273                        | Air Operations C2 Systems <sup>9</sup>                                         |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                                                                              | 6,972               | 5,328               | 2,369               | 6,209               | 2,638               | 1,163               | 1,311               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C2274                        | C2 Warfare Systems <sup>10</sup>                                               |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                                                                              | 3,369               | 3,390               | 4,012               | 3,896               | 3,341               | 3,897               | 4,648               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C2275                        | Radio Systems <sup>11</sup>                                                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                                                                              | 402                 | 2,507               | 2,592               | 5,203               | 2,399               | 746                 | 746                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C2276                        | Communications Switching and Control Systems <sup>12</sup>                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                                                                              | 2,720               | 2,084               | 2,135               | 1,784               | 1,880               | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 10,603           |

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL                                 | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C2277                        | Systems Engineering and Integration <sup>13</sup> |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                                                 | 14,985              | 3,312               | 5,426               | 4,035               | 3,991               | 4,026               | 4,056               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C2278                        | Air Defense Weapons Systems <sup>14</sup>         |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                                                 | 809                 | 817                 | 838                 | 865                 | 890                 | 917                 | 944                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C2315                        | Training Devices/Simulators <sup>15</sup>         |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                                                 | 3,285               | 10,772              | 11,151              | 11,149              | 10,313              | 7,670               | 7,533               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                 | <b>6,804</b>                                      | <b>52,853</b>       | <b>38,296</b>       | <b>41,174</b>       | <b>45,453</b>       | <b>35,114</b>       | <b>27,499</b>       | <b>27,017</b>       | <b>CONT.</b>   | <b>CONT.</b>     |

1. FY 1997 through FY 2001 funding is contained in this Program Element (PE), Project C2275, Radio Systems.
2. FY 1997 through FY 2001 funding is contained in this PE, Project C2276, Communications Switching and Control Systems.
3. FY 1997 through FY 2001 funding is contained in this PE, Project C2270, Command Post Systems, Subprogram SPEED and Project C2276, Communications Switching and Control Systems, Subprogram DTC.
4. FY 1997 through FY 2001 funding is contained in this PE, Project C2275, Radio Systems.
5. FY 1997 through FY 2001 funding is contained in this PE, Project C2271, Maneuver C2 Systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

6. FY 1996 funding is contained in various PEs and projects: This PE, Project C0065, Communications Control (COMM CON), subproject System Planning, Engineering, and Evaluation Device (SPEED); PE 0206625M, Marine Corps Intelligence/ Electronic Warfare Systems, Project C0062, Intelligence Analysis Systems (IAS); PE 0206626M, Marine Corps Command/Control/ Communications Systems: Project C2102, Improved Direct Air Support Center (IDASC); and Project C2122, Tactical Combat Operations (TCO); and PE 0604719M, Marine Corps Command/Control/ Communications Systems, Project C1929, Advanced Tactical Air Command Central (ATACC) and Project C2085, Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data Systems (AFATDS).

7. FY 1996 funding is contained in various PEs and projects: This PE, Project C1975, Digital Communications Terminal (DCT) Product Improvement Program; PE 0604719M, Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems, Project C0053, Joint Tactical Information Distribution System (JTIDS) and PE 0206626M, Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems, Project C2035, Position Location Reporting System (PLRS)/NAVSTAR/Global Position System (GPS).

8. FY 1996 funding is contained in various PEs and projects: PE 0206625M, Marine Corps Intelligence/ Electronics Warfare Systems: Project C0062, Intelligence Analysis System (IAS), subprojects Secondary Imagery Dissemination System (SIDS) and Commanders Tactical Terminal (CTT); Project C1297, Tactical Remote Sensor System (TRSS); and PE 0603635M, Marine Corps Ground Combat/Support System, Project C2247, Coastal Battlefield Reconnaissance and Analysis (COBRA); PE 0603640M, Marine Corps Advanced Technology Demonstrations (ATD), Project C2223, Subproject COBRA; and PE 0605871M, Marine Corps Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities (TENCAP), Project C1424, TENCAP.

9. FY 1996 funding is contained in various PEs and projects: PE 0206623M, Marine Corps Ground Combat/ Supporting Arms Systems, Project C1120, Air Defense Missile System (ADMS), subprogram Air Defense Communication Platform (ADCP); and PE 0206626M, Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems: project C0103, Tactical Air Operations Module (TAOM) (Operational Systems Product Improvements); and project C1067, Aviation Radar Product Improvement Program.

10. FY 1996 funding is contained in PE 0206625M, Marine Corps Intelligence/Electronics Warfare Systems, Project C1463, Counterintelligence and Security Equipment (CI&SE); Project C1928, Tactical Electronic Reconnaissance Processing and Evaluation System TERPES; and PE 0604270N, Electronic Warfare Development, Project C1961, Mobile Electronic Warfare Support System (MEWSS).

11. FY 1996 funding is contained in this PE: Project C0048, Communications Terminal Improvement and Project C1931, Communications Ancillary Equipment.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

12. FY 1996 funding is contained in this PE: Project C0049, Unit Level Switches and Project C0065, Communications Control (COMM CON), subproject Digital Technical Control (DTC).

13. FY 1996 funding is contained in PE 0206626M, Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems: Project C0045, Tactical Systems Inter/Intraoperability Program (TACSIIP); Project C1079, Joint Interoperability of Tactical Command and Control Systems (JINTACCS); and Project C2150, Marine Air-Ground Task Force Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence Systems Engineering and Integration (MAGTF C4I SE&I).

14. FY 1996 funding is contained in PE 0206623M, Marine Corps Ground Combat/Supporting Arms Systems, Project C1120, Air Defense Missile System (ADMS), Subprojects HAWK and Avenger.

15. FY 1996 funding is contained in PE 0206626M, Marine Corps Command/Control/ Communications Systems: Project C1443, Training Devices/Simulators (Engineering) Program.

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This program element provides funding to develop the command and control (C2) support and information infrastructures for the Fleet Marine Force and supporting establishment. Doctrinally, the C2 support system and the information infrastructure form two parts of a triad of capabilities which permits command and control systems to be transformed into a complete operating system. The third element of the triad is command and control organization and is not covered in this program element. USMC command and control is divided into six functional areas and one supporting functional area as follows: maneuver C2, intelligence C2, fire support C2, air operations C2, combat service support C2, command and control warfare C2, and C2 support (information processing and communications). Within this program element, subprojects have been grouped by C2 functional area for more efficient planning. Combat service support C2 has not been assigned to a project since there are no active subprojects in this functional area during the FY 1997 planning cycle. Air defense weapons systems have been added to facilitate planning and a separate project is used for systems assigned to the supporting establishment. Subprojects which support the commander's decision processes have been collected into the Command Post Systems project since these systems must work in close cooperation to ensure effective C2 of Marine Air Ground Task Forces.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER & FY 1996<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C2270 Command Post Systems           | 0                 | 12,194              | 5,260               | 6,954               | 6,404               | 5,057               | 4,806               | 3,370               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Systems assigned to this project are to be used by commanders and their staffs to process, fuse, and tailor information to assist decision-making and enhance situational awareness. They will integrate and share information from sources both internal and external to the Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF) to provide a shared understanding of the battlespace. Decision support integrates information from the seven Command and Control (C2) functional areas and the support function. The information is tailored to support the users' specific needs. The Tactical Command Operations (TCO) will provide systems to the command post which support Maneuver C2. Maneuver C2 is the executive layer of decision support that pulls and fuses information from other functional areas. The Intelligence Analysis Systems (IAS) supports the employment of reconnaissance, surveillance, and target acquisition resources and the timely planning and processing of all-source intelligence; it ensures that tactical intelligence is tailored to meet specific mission requirements. A Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF) IAS variant will also process signals intelligence. Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data Systems (AFATDS) will consist of digital fire support command and control automated software, fielded on Marine Corps common hardware. AFATDS will automate for the Marine commander the integration and coordination of his supporting arms. The Advanced Tactical Air Command Control (ATACC)/Command Aviation Command and Control System (CAC2S) will function as the operational command post of the MAGTF ACE. It provides automated assistance for planning and executing tactical air operations, and provides voice and data interface with joint and combined Air C2 agencies. The Improved Direct Air Support Center (IDASC) links information and systems needed to conduct Air Operations C2 with Maneuver C2 of the ground combat element of the MAGTF. The Combat Service Support C2 (CSSC2) system ensures effective administrative and logistics planning and operations, including manpower management and all logistics functions that support deployment, employment, and reconstruction of forces. The Phase I ATACC was fielded 1st Qtr FY96. This project develops and transitions two Command and Control Imperative ATDs (the Expeditionary Integrated Combat Operations Center (ICOC) and the Joint Tactical Communications (JT COMMs) ATDs) into various Marine Corps and Joint Engineering and Manufacturing Development (E&MD) efforts. ICOC development efforts focus on: Cognitive Task Analysis (CTA); enhanced ergonomic physical design; evaluation of advanced multimedia hardware; integration and networking with advanced development communication systems; and advanced software development to support systems integration and advanced battlefield visualization concepts. ICOC developments are tailored to support transition of software and hardware developments as PIPs to the established MAGTF C4I baseline.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2270

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Command Post Systems

## (U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Funding (\$12,508) is contained in various PEs and projects: This PE, Project C0065, COMM CON, subproject SPEED (\$225); PE 0206625M, Marine Corps Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Systems, Project C0062, IAS (\$2,241); PE 0206626M, Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems: Project C2102 (\$879), IDASC; and Project C2122 (\$798), subproject TCO and (\$45), subproject MCSSC2; PE 0604719M, Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems, Project C1929 (\$6,616), ATACC; and Project C2085 (\$1,704), AFATDS. TCO received a favorable Milestone III decision, achieved IOC and continues to be fielded to the FMF.
2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$318) TCO: Develop ground-to-air computer-to-computer target hand-off system.
  - (U) (\$509) TCO: Begin development of Carrier Detect Multiple Access full duplex cellular telephone grid.
  - (U) (\$161) TCO: Complete LINK-11 Radar to computer software and OT-HT GOLD message format.
  - (U) (\$309) IAS: Investigate hardware engineering change proposals (ECPs) for MEF IAS, IAS Suites and IAS Workstations Achieve MS III.
  - (U) (\$720) IAS: Incorporate and test new standard software applications., e.g. intelligence databases.
  - (U) (\$1,018) IAS: Conduct interoperability testing with system modifications. Meet interoperability and compatibility standards as required by IAS operational requirements document (NO INT 250.1) dated June 1995.
  - (U) (\$0) Begin MEF IAS signals intelligence software conversion. This effort funded by the National Security Agency.
  - (U) (\$960) AFATDS: Continue developmental and interoperability efforts with the Army on AFATDS 97 software. This effort will include migration to the Global Command and Control System (GCCS) Common Operating Environment (COE), adding additional fire support functionality.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2270  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Command Post Systems

- (U) (\$1,700) AFATDS: Prepare "MEF SLICE" test-bed unit and conduct the AFATDS 97 Multi-service Operational Test and Evaluation (MOTE). This effort will include hardware fielding, operator training, and unit/Command Post Exercise (CPX) training.
- (U) (\$240) AFATDS: Initiate developmental effort to identify a smaller computer for infantry battalions.
- (U) (\$400) ATACC: Complete ATACC Engineering Development Model (EDM) contract for GCCS compliant hardware which when combined with Marine Corps Tactical Systems Support Activity's (MCTSSA) software effort will serve as the Research and Development platform for migrating the Tactical Digital Information Links (TADILs) and other functionality to GCCS.
- (U) (\$2,049) ATACC: Complete efforts for development of receive-only TADIL-J software integration required to maintain joint interoperability for Marine aviation command and control (Phase II).
- (U) (\$800) ATACC: Integrate meshnet voice communication upgrade into the CAC2S program.
- (U) (\$183) IDASC: Complete DASC Phase II software Block upgrade requirement, follow-on effort to complete tailoring software for one hardware platform. Upgraded software will provide seamless automation with other USMC Aviation Command and Control agencies.
- (U) (\$109) IDASC: Maximize recently introduced technology for large screen display and over-the-horizon satellite communications. Investigate hardware engineering change proposals for installing large screen displays and satellite communications capabilities
- (U) (\$72) IDASC: Update and complete data package/training manuals, developmental testing, and software documentation.
- (U) (\$405) MAGTF C4I Baseline: Complete MAGTF C4I Requirement Traceability Matrix (RTM). Develop a relational database for the interactive development of a transition schedule for each successive version of the MAGTF C4I Software Baseline (MSBL). Prepare consolidated acquisition documentation. (Trace functionality requirements to a specific MSBL version.)

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2270

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Command Post Systems

- (U) (\$386) SPEED: Develop a Foliage Model that will predict what effect the density, distance and type of foliage will have on the ability of a transmitter to close a radio link. Develop a Circuit Route Planning Module that will generate and analyze primary and alternate circuit routing, generate plots of circuit networks, and the route of specified high internet circuits.
  - (U) (\$1,719) Forward finance efforts in this project and program element for the IAS, IDASC, TCO, and AFATDS programs. TCO: Complete Phase III ORD requirement. Integrate software and hardware changes into existing system and perform testing (Obligation expected in FY 1998). IAS: Develop and test prototype IAS workstations (Obligation expected in FY 1998). IAS: Continue MEF IAS signals software conversion (Obligation expected in FY 1998). IDASC: Investigate hardware ECPs for the HMD DASC system. These ECPs will be for improved digital communications capabilities and for computer hardware upgrades (Obligation expected in FY 1998). AFATDS: Continue developmental and interoperability efforts with the Army on AFATDS 98 software. This effort will include migration to the Global Command and Control System Common Operating Environment (COE), adding additional fire support functionality (Obligation expected in FY 1998).
  - (U) (\$136) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research Assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638 (f) (1).
3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:
- (U) (\$334) TCO: Complete Phase III ORD requirements. Integrate software and hardware changes into existing system and perform testing.
  - (U) (\$670) TCO: Begin incorporating Phase IV requirements.
  - (U) (\$280) IAS: Incorporate and test new standard software applications.
  - (U) (\$50) IAS: Conduct interoperability testing with system hardware and software modifications.
  - (U) (\$381) AFATDS: Continue developmental and interoperability efforts with the Army on AFATDS 98 software. This effort will include migration to the Global Command and Control System Common Operating Environment (COE), adding additional fire support functionality.
  - (U) (\$350) AFATDS: Conduct Multi-Service Operational Test of AFATDS 98 software. This effort will include operator training, unit/command post exercises, and pay for consummables.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2270

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems PROJECT TITLE: Command Post Systems

- (U) (\$757) AFATDS: Continue developmental and porting effort of AFATDS 98 software to the smaller computer for infantry battalions (separate requirement from the Army).
  - (U) (\$100) AFATDS: Initiate search for large screen display, determine interoperability issues, and resolve compatibility problems.
  - (U) (\$300) IDASC: Investigate hardware ECPs for the HMD DASC system. These ECPs will be for improved digital communications capabilities and for computer hardware upgrades.
  - (U) (\$229) IDASC: Incorporate and test new standard software applications which will allow automated communication between the DASC and the fire support coordination center.
  - (U) (\$60) IDASC: Conduct interoperability testing with system modifications to ensure that incorporated modifications will allow automated communications between USMC and joint command and control systems.
  - (U) (\$523) IAS MODS: Investigate hardware ECPs for MEF IAS and IAS suites.
  - (U) (\$1,226) Expeditionary Integrated COC: Transition from the technology demonstration phase to DEM/VAL phase. Begin full software development of multiple products in support of Battlefield Visualization.
4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:
- (U) (\$780) TCO: Investigate hardware ECPs for TCO systems.
  - (U) (\$413) TCO: Complete Phase IV requirements.
  - (U) (\$230) TCO: Integrate software and hardware changes into existing system and perform testing.
  - (U) (\$247) IAS: Incorporate and test new standard software applications.
  - (U) (\$75) IAS: Conduct interoperability testing with system hardware and software modifications.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2270

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Command Post Systems

- (U) (\$431) IAS: Investigate and develop computer based training.
- (U) (\$1,040) AFATDS: Continue developmental and interoperability with the Army on AFATDS 99 software. This effort will include migration to the Global Command and Control System Common Operating Environment, adding additional fire support functionality and technical fire direction.
- (U) (\$1,053) AFATDS: Complete developmental effort in finding a small computer for infantry battalions (separate requirement from the Army).
- (U) (\$160) AFATDS: Conduct test on large display screens for improving situational awareness within operational facilities.
- (U) (\$200) AFATDS: Conduct Multi-Service Operational Test of AFATDS 99 software. This will include operator training, unit/command post exercises and will pay for consummables.
- (U) (\$408) IDASC: Investigate hardware ECPs for the HMD DASC system for migration towards a common USMC Aviation Command and Control Communications system.
- (U) (\$242) IDASC: Incorporate and test new standard software applications. Conduct interoperability testing with system modifications. These efforts will be a continuation of the FY 1998 efforts.
- (U) (\$425) IAS MODS: Investigate hardware ECPs for MEF IAS and IAS suites.
- (U) (\$1,000) Expeditionary Integrated COC: Continue Software development of multiple products in support of Battlefield Visualization.
- (U) (\$250) Expeditionary Integrated COC: Conduct test and evaluation.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2270  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Command Post Systems

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 0              | 15,832         | 20,223         | 17,419         |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0              | - 3,638        | -14,963        | -10,465        |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 0              | 12,194         | 5,260          | 6,954          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1997 adjustment is due to: realignment of the MAGTF Training Warfare Simulation (MTWS) to project C2315 within this PE in the amount of \$3,424; decrease for consolidation of ATACC program functions in the amount of \$500 within the System Engineering and Integration program, project C2277 within this Program Element; an increase of \$1,000 for IAS Interoperability testing with system modification; and a decrease in the amount of \$714 for minor affordability changes. FY 1997 includes \$1,719 for forward financed efforts (Obligation expected in FY 1998).  
FY 1998: Adjustment is due to: Decrease of \$9,300 for the realignment of the MTWS; Decrease of \$3,170 for the consolidation of ATACC program functions within the Tactical Air Operations Module (TAOM); Decrease of \$2,468 for realignment to other Marine Corps programs of higher priority; and a decrease of \$25 for minor affordability changes.  
FY 1999: Adjustment is due to decrease for realignment of the MTWS in the amount of \$9,517; decrease for \$892 realignment to other Marine Corps programs of higher priority and decrease for \$56 for minor affordability changes.

(U) Schedule: IDASC: This program is operating with a MSIII signed Dec 1993. A fielding brief will be accomplished 1st Qtr FY-97, IOC is 2nd Qtr FY-97, FOC is 4th Qtr FY-97. Future upgrades and improvements which will be effected in order to fulfill ORD requirements will be managed as ACAT IV minor upgrades.

(U) Technical: N/A.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2270  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Command Post Systems

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                                         | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 474700) IAS (MEF)                    | 0                 | 6,957               | 10,289              | 10,558              | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 27,804           |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI#474900) Mod Kits (Intel) IAS MOD      | 924               | 815                 | 1,406               | 1,390               | 1,373               | 1,336               | 1,521               | 1,572               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 474700) IAS (TCAC)                   | 0                 | 10,964              | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 10,964           |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 461300) TCO                          | 10,723            | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 10,723           |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 461100) AFATDS                       | 6,622             | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 6,622            |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 459700) ATACC                        | 11,654            | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 11,654           |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 463100) Command Post Systems         | TCO 0             | 10,473              | 9,629               | 1,613               | 1,088               | 913                 | 669                 | 666                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
|                                                         | AFATDS 0          | 0                   | 0                   | 3,643               | 16,799              | 16,784              | 11,016              | 0                   | 0              | 48,242           |
| (U) PMC Line Mod Kits (MAGTF C4I) (BLI#463600)          | IDASC 0           | 4,084               | 1,392               | 1,432               | 1,587               | 1,637               | 1,567               | 1,619               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 496900) Mod Kits (Non-Tel) IDASC PIP | 7,058             | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 7,058            |
| (U) O&MMC                                               |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
| TCO                                                     | 543               | 1,131               | 1,537               | 1,589               | 1,605               | 1,651               | 1,662               | 1,609               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| ATACC                                                   | 108               | 1,227               | 108                 | 657                 | 677                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| AFATDS                                                  | 493               | 636                 | 0                   | 968                 | 1,592               | 1,647               | 1,694               | 1,715               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| IAS                                                     | 1,078             | 1,315               | 1,421               | 2,340               | 3,897               | 4,055               | 3,937               | 3,2135              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| IDASC                                                   | 319               | 335                 | 427                 | 390                 | 402                 | 412                 | 423                 | 436                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2270

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems PROJECT TITLE: Command Post Systems

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0301301L (Department of Defense Intelligence and Information Systems/Military Intelligence Integrated Data System/Integrated Data Base I and II) (Defense Intelligence Agency).

(U) Navy Tactical Flag Communication and Control System.

(U) PE 0206313M, Marine Corps Communications Systems Command/Control.

(U) PE 0206626M, Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems.

(U) PE 0604719M, Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: (See Attached milestone charts)

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C2271<br>Maneuver C2 Systems | 0                 | 4,139               | 1,469               | 2,121               | 1,873               | 453                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 10,055           |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Maneuver C2 is the executive layer of decision support that retrieves and fuses information from the functional areas. It provides an integrated representation of the battlespace or a specific area of concern. The subprojects below develop systems which report unit status and location to the Tactical Combat Operations (TCO) and Advanced Tactical Air Command Central (ATACC). They also disseminate maneuver information throughout the battlespace. The Joint Tactical Information Distribution System (JTIDS) provides unit location and status in near-real-time, primarily for aircraft, ships, and air defense systems. The Data Automated Communications Terminal (DACT) input/output battlefield situational awareness system and communication terminal handles positions and messaging information for company-sized units and below.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Funding (\$4,649) is contained in various PEs and projects: This PE, Project C1975 (\$1,704), DCT Product Improvement Program; PE 0604719M, Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems, Project C0053 (\$2,492), JTIDS; PE 0206626M, Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems, Project C2035 (\$453), PLRS/NAVSTAR/GPS. DACT achieved a successful MS I/II decision and has transitioned to engineering and manufacturing development (EMD) phase.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2271

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Maneuver C2 Systems

## 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$50) JTIDS: Provide engineering support for the Class 2/2H Terminals which will be used in JTIDS common processor.
- (U) (\$263) JTIDS: Provide pre-operational support for the Class 2H full scale development terminals which will be used in JTIDS common processor. Upgrade Full Scale Development (FSD) terminals to production models.
- (U) (\$2,389) JTIDS: Commence EMD effort of JTIDS common processor and development of host platform interfaces.
- (U) (\$40) JTIDS: Travel to attend various Technical Interchange Meetings, Technical Demonstrations and conferences.
- (U) (\$30) DACT: Develop positional/navigational Variable Message Format (VMF) application software for use with Contractor off-the-shelf and government off-the-shelf (COTS/GOTS) programs.
- (U) (\$60) DACT: Test positional/navigational and VMF software interfaces and their compatibility with emerging hardware developments.
- (U) (\$1,262) DACT: Continue to develop the software application program to support operational requirements of the DACT.
- (U) (\$45) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638 (f) (1).

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2271

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Maneuver C2 Systems

## 3. (U) FY 1998 PLANS:

- (U) (\$50) JTIDS: Provide engineering support for the Class 2/2H JTIDS Terminals.
- (U) (\$350) JTIDS: Complete EMD effort of JTIDS Common Processor and development of host platform interfaces.
- (U) (\$20) JTIDS: Travel to attend various technical interchange meetings, technical demonstrations and conferences.
- (U) (\$351) DACT: Complete software development for Phase I system.
- (U) (\$598) DACT: Complete software and hardware integration efforts.
- (U) (\$100) DACT: Perform developmental testing on DACT system.

## 4. (U) FY 1999 PLANS:

- (U) (\$1,305) JTIDS: Perform Defense Information Infrastructure Common Operating Environment migration of JTIDS processor.
- (U) (\$20) JTIDS: Travel to attend various technical interchange meetings, technical demonstrations and conferences.
- (U) (\$747) DACT: Begin Phase II software development.
- (U) (\$49) DACT: Perform regression and software support testing on Phase II software.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2271

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Maneuver C2 Systems

## B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                 | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget: | 0              | 4,806          | 4,578          | 4,535          |
| (U) Adjustments from PRESBUDG:  | 0              | -667           | -3,109         | -2,414         |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget: | 0              | 4,139          | 1,469          | 2,121          |

## (U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1997: \$476K was reduced to realign the PLRS program and \$191 was decreased due to minor affordability changes. Changes in FY 1998 and FY 1999 are due to the JTIDs Hardware and Software functions being combined with the Tactical Air Operations Module (TAOM), Tactical Air Data Information Link-Joint (TADIL-J) Module and minor affordability changes.

(U) Schedule: DACT: DT/OT and MS III delayed one year to reduce risk and allow additional time for software development, integration, and testing prior to IOT&E. This schedule change does not affect or change IOC or FOC of the project.

(U) Technical: N/A

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2271

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Maneuver C2 Systems

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                                | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL<br>PROGRAM | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 421300) JTIDS               | 5,791                        | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              |       |
|                                                | 12,227                       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 463200) Maneuver C2 Systems |                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
| JTIDS                                          | 0                            | 2,733               | 7,377               | 6,675               | 7,151               | 8,080               | 1,028               | 1,062               | CONT.          | CONT. |
| DACT                                           | 0                            | 975                 | 8,313               | 12,994              | 13,351              | 12,332              | 5,495               | 761                 | CONT.          | CONT. |
| (U) O&MMC                                      |                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
| JTIDS                                          | 0                            | 0                   | 208                 | 912                 | 939                 | 966                 | 993                 | 1,024               | CONT.          | CONT. |
| DACT                                           | 0                            | 0                   | 297                 | 1,271               | 1,710               | 1,906               | 739                 | 648                 | CONT.          | CONT. |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0603713A (Army Data Distribution System), Net Control Station Down Size.

(U) PE 0604771D and 0604754F (MCE-P3I Joint Program). The Marine Corps is the lead service for the development of the Joint Tactical Air Operations Module (TAOM).

(U) This PE, Project C2270, Command Post Systems; Project C2273, Air Operations C2 Systems.

(U) PE 0206623M, Marine Corps Ground Combat/Supporting Arms Systems.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: See Attached.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER & FY 1996<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL<br>PROGRAM | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| C2272 Intelligence C2 Systems        | 0                            | 3,978               | 3,357               | 3,576               | 4,035               | 4,152               | 4,274               | 4,409               | CONT.          | CONT. |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Intelligence Command and Control (C2) supports the employment of reconnaissance, surveillance, and target acquisition resources and the timely planning and processing of all-source intelligence. It ensures that all-source tactical intelligence is tailored to meet specific mission requirements. The systems below collect raw intelligence data on the battlefield, convert raw intelligence data into processed information and deliver the processed products to the Intelligence Analysis Systems (IAS) for analysis. The Secondary Imagery Distribution System (SIDS) is used to distribute processed imagery throughout the Marine Corps Communications Systems. The Tactical Remote Sensor System (TRSS) includes deployable unattended ground sensors, a receiver system to collect signals from the sensors, a processing system to analyze the sensed data, and a communications capability to deliver the processed intelligence to the IAS system. Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities (TENCAP) is a program designed to enhance the ability of tactical Marine Corps forces to exploit the capabilities of national intelligence-gathering systems. Congressionally directed, it requires close liaison with the intelligence community and involves complex and highly-sensitive activities. Commander's Tactical Terminal (CTT) is a special application ultra high frequency satellite communications (UHF SATCOM) receiver which provides dissemination of intelligence broadcast networks and near-real-time tactical intelligence and targeting information.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2272  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Intelligence C2 Systems

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Funding (\$6,703) is contained in various PEs and projects: PE 0206625M, Marine Corps Intelligence/ Electronics Warfare Systems: Project C0062, IAS, subprojects SIDS (\$733) and CTT (\$209); Project C1297 (\$68), TRSS; PE 0603640M, Marine Corps Advanced Technology Demonstrations (ATDs): Project C2223 (\$2,940), COBRA; and PE 0605871M, Marine Corps TENCAP, Project C1424 (\$2,753).
2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$50) SIDS: Prepare research, development and testing documentation to be used for the milestone III/fielding decision.
  - (U) (\$71) SIDS: Develop modifications to Commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) Scuba Dive-Bags to satisfy Operational Requirements Documents (ORD) requirements for submarine Out-Station entrance, submarine extraction, and use in the surf zone.
  - (U) (\$353) TRSS: Complete Software Development for the Improved Air-Delivered Sensor (IADS), TRSS MAGTF C4I segment, and stored data retrieval software.
  - (U) (\$776) TENCAP: Participate in National Intelligence Systems Data (NISD) integration to support the expansion of the direct downlink capability to provide additional signals intelligence (SIGINT) and imagery products building upon MIDAS (classified) and Radiant Mercury in support of broader applications within the Aviation Combat Element (ACE) of the MAGTF.
  - (U) (\$474) TENCAP: Participate in Real Time In the Cockpit (RTIC) project to explore the technical feasibility and tactical utility of national systems data directly to Marine Corps aircraft for targeting, situational awareness, and threat avoidance to determine most effective support within the ACE of the MAGTF.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2272

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Intelligence C2 Systems

- (U) (\$550) TENCAP: Participate in Laptop Imagery/Tactical Transmission via Low-Rate Electronics (LITTLE), a tactical imagery dissemination project to support the down-sizing of various modems used in the tactical environment to a personal computer memory card interface association (PCMCIA). Once downsized, these modems will support the transfer of imagery and other intelligence-related information to the digital automated communications terminal (DACT).
  - (U) (\$285) TENCAP: Evaluate RADIANT CLEAR Phase II project which will develop tactically useful exploitation algorithms to develop national imagery products in support of littoral warfare.
  - (U) (\$220) TENCAP: Assist in the integration of RADIANT TIN imagery compression software within the man-pack SIDS to enhance the capability of transferring imagery via low data rate tactical communications.
  - (U) (\$160) TENCAP: Continue to support TENCAP training and education efforts by providing various TENCAP simulation, scripting, and processing hardware, software, and exercise support to training centers and Fleet units deployed and in garrison.
  - (U) (\$102) TENCAP: Continue participation in NISD, evaluate the utility of emerging exploitation, automated and manual target recognition and detection tools, and emerging reconnaissance technologies. Formulate and submit Tactical Impact Statements (TIS) as required by Congress.
  - (U) (\$937) CTT: Integrate CTT/H3 receivers into the TERPES, Technical Control and Analysis Center (TCAC), and the IAS; and integrate CTT/H-R3 into the Advanced Tactical Air Command Center (ATACC).
3. (U) FY 1998 PLANS:
- (U) (\$53) SIDS: Complete modification of the COTS Scuba Dive-Bags.
  - (U) (\$1,916) TENCAP: Conduct advance technology demonstrations and integration into the established MAGTF C4I architecture.
  - (U) (\$478) TENCAP: Conduct technical assessments of emerging national data dissemination capabilities.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2272  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Intelligence C2 Systems

- (U) (\$430) TENCAP: Continue to support operational planning to enhance operating force capabilities to use national intelligence data within the MAGTF C4I architecture.
- (U) (\$380) TENCAP: Evaluate the utility of emerging exploitation, automated and manual target recognition and detection tools.
- (U) (\$100) TENCAP: Continue TENCAP training and education efforts by providing the Fleet Marine Force (FMF) with various TENCAP simulation, scripting, and processing hardware and software support.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLANS:

- (U) (\$209) SIDS: Complete software upgrade to maintain NITFS standards and improve compression algorithms.
- (U) (\$1,975) TENCAP: Conduct advance technology demonstrations and integration into the established MAGTF C4I architecture.
- (U) (\$367) TENCAP: Conduct technical assessments of emerging national data dissemination capabilities.
- (U) (\$475) TENCAP: Continue to support operational planning to enhance operating force capabilities to US national intelligence data within the MAGTF C4I architecture.
- (U) (\$450) TENCAP: Evaluate the utility of emerging exploitation, automated and manual target recognition and detection tools.
- (U) (\$100) TENCAP: Continue TENCAP training and education efforts by providing the FMF with various TENCAP simulation, scripting, and processing hardware and software support.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2272  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Intelligence C2 Systems

|                                        |                |                |                |                |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:         | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 0              | 12,200         | 10,748         | 10,947         |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0              | -8,222         | -7,391         | -7,371         |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 0              | 3,978          | 3,357          | 3,576          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: Adjustment in FY 1997 is due to the realignment of TRSS, TERPES, and TPCS programs into project C2274 within this PE and the realignment of COBRA into PE 0603640M, Marine Corps Advanced Technology Demonstrations (ATD) and minor affordability changes. Adjustments in FY 1998 and FY 1999 are due to the realignment of TRSS, TERPES, and TPCS programs into project C2274 within this PE and minor affordability changes.

(U) Schedule: N/A

(U) Technical: N/A

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                                      | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL   |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
|                                                      | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 474700) Intell Support Equipment  |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |
| SIDS                                                 | 1,994   | 10,226   | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 12,220  |
| TRSS                                                 | 636     | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 636     |
| CTT                                                  | 12,436  | 958      | 2,753    | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 16,147  |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 474900) Modification Kits (Intel) |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |
| TRSS                                                 | 0       | 317      | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 317     |
| (U) O&M,MC                                           |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |
| TRSS                                                 | 373     | 369      | 397      | 751      | 771      | 792      | 807      | 825      | CONT.    | CONT.   |
| SIDS                                                 | 149     | 209      | 400      | 435      | 331      | 351      | 479      | 468      | CONT.    | CONT.   |

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: September 1996

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2272  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Intelligence C2 Systems

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

- (U) PE 0206626M (Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems)
- (U) PE 0301301L (Department of Defense Intelligence and Information Systems/Military Intelligence Integrated DataSystem/Integrated Data Base I and II) (Defense Intelligence Agency)
- (U) PE 0604270A (Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Common Sensor (IEWCS), TACJAM-A)
- (U) PE 0305885G (Tactical Cryptologic Program)
- (U) PE 0603730A (Tactical Surveillance System - Advanced Development), Army TENCAP, Project D560
- (U) PE 0603766A (Tactical Electronic Surveillance System - Advance Development), Army TENCAP, Project D907
- (U) PE 0604740A (Tactical Surveillance System - Engineering Development), OSD TENCAP, Project D662
- (U) PE 0902398M (United States Special Operations Command), Chariot Program
- (U) PE 0605867N (SEW Surveillance/Reconnaissance Support), Project Z1034

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: See Attached.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE       | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL<br>PROGRAM | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| C2273<br>Air Operations C2 Systems | 0                            | 6,972               | 5,328               | 2,369               | 6,209               | 2,638               | 1,163               | 1,311               | CONT.          | CONT. |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Air Operations C2 coordinates and plans Navy and Marine air combat operations and interfaces with joint and combined forces air operations. It also interfaces with fire support C2. The systems in this project are used to detect aircraft and missiles, process the detected information, deliver the processed information to the Advanced Tactical Air Command Central (ATACC), and conduct the air battle. The Tactical Air Operations Module (TAOM) improves the current system; the TAOM is the center for directing aircraft and anti-air systems in real time as part of the joint air battle. The Air Defense Communications Platform (ADCP) provides an interface between the AN/TPS-59 (V)3 radar and the HAWK missile system for tactical ballistic missile defense. Aviation radars are used to detect the location and identity of aircraft and missiles in the battle area. The Common Aviation Command and Control System (CAC2S) will eliminate the current "stovepipe" systems used by the various agencies of the Marine Air Command and Control System (MACCS) and is specifically intended to provide a coordinated modernization effort with common hardware, software, and communication assets for the MACCS agencies.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

- (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Funding (\$6,536) is contained in various PEs and projects: PE 0206623M, Marine Corps Ground Combat/Supporting Arms Systems, Project C1120 (\$4,951), ADMS, subprogram ADCP; and PE 0206626M, Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems: Project C0103 (\$1,127), TAOM (Operational Systems Product Improvements); and Project C1067 (\$458), Aviation Radar Product Improvement Program.



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2273

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Air Operations C2  
Systems

## 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$2,826) TAOM: Complete Engineering Manufacturing Development (EMD) effort of Joint Tactical Information Distribution System (JTIDS) and development of TAOM/JTIDS interface.
- (U) (\$700) TAOM: Begin development of Defense Information Infrastructure (DII) Common Operating Environment (COE) Tactical Air Data Information Link-Joint (TADIL-J) Common Segment.
- (U) (\$1,000) TAOM: Continue closed system (AYK-14) to open system migration.
- (U) (\$100) TAOM: Begin cooperative engagement capability (CEC) implementation into the TAOC.
- (U) (\$850) TAOM: Program Support, which consists of Contractor Support to provide documentation, hardware/software engineering, and logistics analysis to the program office; support of developmental testing,
- (U) (\$50) TAOM: Travel to support Program Office.
- (U) (\$504) ADCP: Achieve MS III decision. Continue software enhancement to meet mature ADCP Operational Requirements Document (ORD) requirements.
- (U) (\$19) AV RDR: Continue development of updated threat analyses. Analyze/incorporate recommended changes in accordance with Advanced Change Study Notices, and implement engineering change proposals (ECPs) for AN/TPS-59 radar Product Improvement Program.
- (U) (\$10) AV RDR: Continue reliability analysis and analysis of field identified deficiencies to Aviation Radars.
- (U) (\$10) AV RDR: Conduct/coordinate Life Cycle Management and Logistics Support Analysis.
- (U) (\$300) AV RDR: FY 1997 forward finances FY 1998 efforts. AV RDR: Analyze and develop ECP's to increase AN/TPS-59 radar detection and targeting capability within the Antenna Array Transmitters and Receivers. (Obligation expected in FY 1998).

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2273

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Air Operations C2

Systems

- (U) (\$103) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638(f)(1).
  - (U) (\$500) CAC2S: Accelerate the migration of Marine Corps Aviation Command and Control Equipment to the Marine Corps Common Aviation Command and Control System (CAC2S). Conduct tests, demonstrations and prototyping efforts to support ongoing analysis of software migration, common computer resource use and development of a common voice communications subsystem.
3. (U) FY 1998 PLANS:
- (U) (\$507) TAOM: Continue development of DII COE TADIL J Common Segment.
  - (U) (\$912) TAOM: Continue closed system (AYK-14) to open system migration.
  - (U) (\$100) TAOM: Continue CEC implementation into the TAOC.
  - (U) (\$25) TAOM: Travel to support Program Office.
  - (U) (\$213) ADCP: Continue software enhancements concentrating on incorporation of Variable Message Format (VMF) protocol.
  - (U) (\$2,910) AV RDR: Analyze and develop ECP's to increase AN/TPS-59 radar detection and targeting capability within the Antenna Array Transmitters and Receivers.
  - (U) (\$250) AV RDR: Fund Marine Corps Tactical Software Support Activity (MCTSSA) Software Support.
  - (U) (\$411) AV RDR: Program Support, which consists of Contractor Support to provide documentation, hardware/software engineering, and logistics analysis to the program office; support of developmental testing, In Process Review (IPR), and contract management.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2273

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Air Operations C2  
Systems

4. (U) FY 1999 PLANS:

- (U) (\$494) TAOM: Complete development of DII COE TADIL-J Common Segment.
- (U) (\$781) TAOM: Continue closed system (AYK-14) to open system migration.
- (U) (\$100) TAOM: Continue cooperative engagement capability (CEC) implementation.
- (U) (\$25) TAOM: Travel to support Program Office.
- (U) (\$219) ADCP: Continue software enhancements concentrating on incorporation of CEC interface.
- (U) (\$575) AV RDR: Complete design, build prototype interface and test the Antenna Array upgrades.
- (U) (\$63) AV RDR: Continue MCTSSA Software Support.
  - (U) (\$112) AV RDR: Program Support, which consists of Contractor Support to provide documentation, hardware/software engineering, and logistics analysis to the program office; support of developmental testing IPR, and contract management.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2273

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Air Operations C2  
Systems

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 0              | 7,042          | 9,876          | 4,217          |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0              | -70            | -4,548         | -1,848         |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 0              | 6,972          | 5,328          | 2,369          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1997: Adjustment of +300K is for forward financing efforts for the Aviation Radar PIP and -\$370 for minor affordability changes. FY 1998: Decrease of \$4,536 is due to Marine Corps unique software developments being decreased during implementation of joint Global Command and Control System (GCCS) upgrades and decrease of \$12 due to minor affordability adjustments. FY 1999: Adjustment in the amount of -\$1,832 is due to the realignment of the AN/TPS-59 and TAOM funds to other Marine Corps programs of higher profile and -\$16 for minor affordability adjustments.

(U) Schedule: The TPS-59 radar Tactical Ballistic Missile Defense (TBMD) upgrade program is a two phased effort. Shelter electronics with improved data processing is completed in FY98 and FY99. Antenna Array R&D upgrades efforts include transmitters and receiver design improvements efforts in FY98 and FY99.

(U) Technical: N/A

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2273

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Air Operations C2  
Systems

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                                                          | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL<br>PROGRAM | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 459400) TAOM                                          | 4,470                        | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 4,470 |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 464000) Air Operations C2 Systems                     |                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
| TAOM                                                                     | 0                            | 5,296               | 9,371               | 10,221              | 2,784               | 4,653               | 2,368               | 4,226               | CONT.          | CONT. |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 463700) Items <\$2M MAGTF C4I                         |                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
| ADCP                                                                     | 0                            | 0                   | 55                  | 56                  | 896                 | 291                 | 152                 | 76                  | CONT.          | CONT. |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 463600) Modification Kits MAGTF C4I (AN/TPS-59 Radar) |                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
| AN/TPS-59                                                                | 0                            | 38,711              | 5,937               | 8,509               | 8,008               | 9,782               | 0                   | 0                   | 0              |       |
| 70,947                                                                   |                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
| (U) O&M                                                                  |                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
| TAOM                                                                     | 0                            | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 496                 | 525                 | 453                 | 309                 | CONT.          | CONT. |
| ADCP                                                                     | 0                            | 0                   | 481                 | 493                 | 508                 | 521                 | 536                 | 488                 | CONT.          | CONT. |
| AN/TPS-59                                                                | 0                            | 0                   | 1,195               | 1,234               | 897                 | 920                 | 720                 | 739                 | CONT.          |       |

CONT.

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

PE 0603216C (Ballistic Missile Defense Organization, Theater Missile Defense)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: See attached.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2273

PROGR

AM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems PROJECT TITLE: Air Operations C2  
Systems

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories   | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. System Development     | 0              | 5,658          | 4,450          | 1,990          |
| b. Support and Management | 0              | 1,244          | 743            | 294            |
| c. Travel                 | 0              | 70             | 135            | 85             |
| Total                     | 0              | 6,972          | 5,328          | 2,369          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2273

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Air Operation Systems

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| <u>Product Development:</u>                         |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| APC, Inc.                                           | Austin, TX                                  |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| ADCP                                                | MIPR                                        | OCT 96                  |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 100               | 28                | 34                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| <u>Support and Management:</u>                      |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Litton,                                             | Augora Hills, CA                            |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| TAOM                                                | SS/CPAF                                     | JAN 97                  |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 5,126             | 1,519             | 1,375             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Lockheed Martin,                                    | Syracuse, NY                                |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| AV RDR                                              | CPIF                                        | JAN 97                  |                            |                          | <u>0</u>                    | <u>0</u>          | <u>300</u>        | <u>2,910</u>      | <u>575</u>        | <u>CONT.</u>   | <u>CONT.</u>     |
| SBIR                                                | TBD                                         | TBD                     |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 103               | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 103              |
| Subtotal Product Development                        |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 5,629             | 4,457             | 1,984             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| <u>Support and Management:</u>                      |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| SWC, Crane, IN                                      |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| ADCP                                                | MIPR                                        | OCT 96                  |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 184               | 100               | 100               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| AD, TAOM                                            | Quantico, VA                                |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | MIPR                                        | OCT 96                  |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 50                | 25                | 25                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| AD, ADCP                                            | Quantico, VA                                |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | MIPR                                        | OCT 96                  |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 20                | 10                | 10                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| SC, Dumfries, VA                                    |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| TAOM                                                | CPFF                                        | OCT 96                  | 850                        | 850                      | 0                           | 0                 | 850               | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 850              |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2273

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Air Operations C2

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Support and Management (con't):</u>                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| MCTSSA, Camp Pendleton, CA                                    |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| ADCP                                                          |                                                       | OCT 96                           |                                     |                                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 100                       | 75                        | 75                        | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| CRC, Dumfries, VA                                             |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| ADCP                                                          | CPFF                                                  | OCT 96                           | 100                                 | 100                               | 0                                        | 0                         | 100                       | 0                         | 0                         | 100                    | 100                      |
| MCCDC (TAD), Quantico, VA                                     |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| AV RDR                                                        |                                                       | OCT 96                           |                                     |                                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 39                        | 100                       | 50                        | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| MCTSSA, Camp Pendleton, CA                                    |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| AV RDR                                                        | MIPR                                                  | OCT 97                           |                                     |                                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 250                       | 63                        | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| CRC, Dumfries, VA                                             |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| AV RDR                                                        | CPFF                                                  | OCT 97                           |                                     |                                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 311                       | 62                        | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Support Management                                   |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 0                                        | 0                         | 1,343                     | 871                       | 385                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

Test and Evaluation: Not applicable.

Government Furnished Equipment: Not applicable.



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7  
Systems

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

PROJECT NUMBER: C2273  
PROJECT TITLE: Air Operations C2

|                        | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development    | 0                           | 0                 | 5,629             | 4,457             | 1,984             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Support and Management | 0                           | 0                 | 1,343             | 871               | 385               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Test and Evaluation    | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0                |
| Total Project          | 0                           | 0                 | 6,972             | 5,328             | 2,369             | CONT.          | CONT.            |

C. (U) FUNDING PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE        | FY 1996<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| C2274 C2 Warfare Systems<br>PROGRAM | 0                   | 3,369               | 3,390               | 4,012               | 3,896               | 3,341               | 3,897               | 4,648               | CONT.          | CONT. |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Command and Control (C2) Warfare coordinates counter-C2 activity and C2 defense measures of the Marine Corps Communications Systems. The Tactical Electronic Reconnaissance Processing and Evaluation System (TERPES) is used to process, sort, analyze, display and correlate ES and EA data collected by EA-6B aircraft and maintain the Tactical Electronic Orders of Battle. The Mobile Electronic Warfare Support System (MEWSS) will be used to collect an process electronic intelligence and provide electronic attack capability from a mobile ground platform. Tactical Portable Communications Intelligence (Comint) System (TPCS) is a semi-automated, man/team transportable signals intelligence system that provides communications intercept, radio direction finding analysis and reporting to the Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) Commander.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

- (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Funding (\$5,132) is contained in various PEs and projects: PE 0206625M Counterintelligence and Security Equipment project C1463 (\$40), PE 0206625M Tactical Electronic Reconnaissance and Processing and Evaluation System (TERPES) Project (C1928) (\$2,438) and PE 0604270N Mobile Electronic Warfare Support System (MEWSS) Project (C1961) (\$2,654).
- (U) FY 1997 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$1,000) TERPES: Continue upgrades to TERPES mission planning software to maintain compatibility with EA-68 aircraft software changes.
  - (U) (\$852) TERPES: Begin development of Tactical Automated Sanitation capability or similar Multi-Level Security (MLS) device or procedure.
  - (U) (\$1,193) TERPES: Complete Developmental Testing and Interoperability Testing of TERPES DOWNSIZE effort.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

- (U) (\$282) MEWSS: Funds USMC unique cost share of Army's continued subsystem development to target evolving threat communications and non-communications emitters.

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      Project Number: C2274  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems      Project Title: C2 Warfare Systems

- (U) (\$42) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research Assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638 (f) (1).
3. (U) FY 1998 PLANS:
- (U) (\$248) MEWSS: USMC unique cost share of Army's continued subsystem development to target evolving threat communications and non-communications emitters.
  - (U) (\$100) MEWSS: USMC unique integration costs of three-box ELINT System and TACJAM-A.
  - (U) (\$202) MEWSS: Develop USMC unique SIGINT tasking and reporting data link improvements.
  - (U) (\$286) TPCS: Fund remaining TPCS upgrade software development to control and exploit special signal receivers.
  - (U) (\$214) TPCS: Commence transition of TOPHUNTER 2.0 software to JMCIS/GCCS common operating environment (COE).
  - (U) (\$160) TPCS: Fund IOT&E of TPCS upgrade.
  - (U) (\$1,000) TERPES: Continue upgrades to TERPES mission planning software to maintain compatibility with the EA-6B aircraft software changes.
  - (U) (\$605) TERPES: Continue development of Tactical Automation Sanitation capability or similar Multi-Level Security (MLS) device or procedure.
  - (U) (\$575) TERPES: Begin software development of Link 16 Tadil J to be incorporated into fusion processor.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

Project Number: C2274

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

Project Title: C2 Warfare Systems

## 4. (U) FY 1999 PLANS:

- (U) (\$226) MEWSS: USMC unique cost share of Army's continued subsystem development to target evolving threat communications and non-communications emitters.
- (U) (\$230) MEWSS: Develop advanced console/display and operator interface improvements.
- (U) (\$724) TPCS: Continue transition of TOPHUNTER 2.0 software to JMCIS/GCCS common operating environment.
- (U) (\$305) TPCS: Software revisions to TOPHUNTER 2.0 software.
- (U) (\$301) TPCS: Hardware revisions to revisions to TPCS upgrade.
- (U) (\$976) TERPES: Continue development of TERPES mission planning software to maintain compatibility with the EA-6B aircraft software changes.
- (U) (\$525) TERPES: Complete development of Tactical Automation Sanitation capability or similar Multi-Level Security (MLS) device or procedure.
- (U) (\$450) TERPES: Continue software development of Link 16 Tadil J to be incorporated into fusion processor.
- (U) (\$275) TERPES: Begin development of advanced communication suite upgrade for Joint interoperability communications suite software changes.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

Project Number: C2274

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

Project Title: C2 Warfare Systems

## B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 0              | 109            | 112            | 115            |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0              | +3,260         | +3,278         | +3,897         |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 0              | 3,369          | 3,390          | 4,012          |

## (U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FYs 1997-1999 adjustments are due to the realignment of the TERPES, TPCS, and MEWSS from project C2272 within this PE and minor affordability changes. FY 1997 includes a Congressional increase of \$885 for TERPES.

(U) Schedule: MEWSS: MSIIA LRIP moved from 1Q97 to 2Q97 to accommodate MSIIA decision meeting scheduled for 24 JAN 1997. Exact date was not known previously. This is an inconsequential "firming up" of the program and has no impact on program execution. TPCS: MS II moved from 4Q96 to 1Q97. This change reflects a rescheduling of the MCPDM briefing to Oct 96 vice Sep 96. This is an inconsequential "firming up" of the program and has no impact on program execution. MS III moved from 2Q98 to 3Q98 to accommodate change in schedule for the MSII.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2274  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems      PROJECT TITLE: C2 Warfare Systems

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                                       | FY 1996  | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
|                                                       | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE |       |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI#474900) Modification Kits (Intel)   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| TERPES                                                | 0        | 1,125    | 4,418    | 0        | 3,970    | 0        | 3,019    | 0        | 0        |       |
| 12,532                                                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI#463600) Modification Kits MAGTF C4I |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| MEWSS                                                 | 0        | 11,120   | 14,672   | 15,113   | 22,626   | 23,391   | 1,218    | 0        | 0        |       |
| 88,140                                                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI#474900) Modification Kits (Intel)   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| TPCS                                                  | 0        | 0        | 0        | 3,191    | 2,910    | 2,108    | 0        | 0        | 0        | 8,209 |
| (U) O&M Line                                          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| TERPES                                                | 1,783    | 1,934    | 2,146    | 2,325    | 2,397    | 2,472    | 2,540    | 2,629    | CONT.    | CONT. |
| MEWSS                                                 | 251      | 632      | 1,006    | 1,363    | 1,777    | 2,005    | 2,082    | 2,155    | CONT.    | CONT. |
| TPCS                                                  | 0        | 2,423    | 2,129    | 2,573    | 2,886    | 2,632    | 2,671    | 2,349    | CONT.    | CONT. |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

- (U) PE 0604270A (Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Common Sensor (IEWCS), TACJAM-A).
- (U) MEWSS is fully integrated in the IEWCS program as a fourth platform.
- (U) PE 0305885G (Tactical Cryptologic Program)
- (U) The Mewss program is National Security Agency's tactical Cryptologic Program, which provides a portion of the funds required for the system integration and development of the passive portion of TACJAM-A and the Precision Location System.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: See Attached.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL<br>PROGRAM | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| C2275                        | Radio Systems<br>0           | 402                 | 2,507               | 2,592               | 5,203               | 2,399               | 746                 | 746                 | CONT.          | CONT. |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project provides for development and improvement of Single Channel radios to support the Marine Corps Communications Systems Command, Control, Communications, Computers and Intelligence (C4I) infrastructure. The Single-Channel Ground-Air Radio System (SINCGARS) is a single-channel, very-high-frequency (VHF), frequency-hopping joint-service product; RDT&E,N funds are used to accommodate improvements in the basic design as a result of field use. The Ground Mobile Forces (GMF) tri-band satellite terminal provides the Marine Air Ground task Force (MAGTF) with a super-high-frequency (SHF), tri-band (C,Ku, & X-band) satellite capability. The General Purpose Radio Remote (GPRR) will allow all Marine Corps inventory tactical radios to be physically located away from MAGTF Command Posts (CP). This action significantly reduces the electronic signature of the CP, thus, increasing the CP's survivability. The GPRR will be a digital system that will throughput voice and data channels. RDT&E funds will be used to assess current technology, evaluate potential solutions, test selected solutions, and provide engineering and program support. The Joint Tactical Communication System (JTCS) will provide a communications system with a waveform that cannot be detected by current electronic support measure systems; the technology for this system is being developed within the USMC Advanced Technology Demonstration (ATD) program; upon successful completion of the current ATD, we will initiate a joint program with the Army Program Manager Tactical Radio Communications Systems to develop JTCS technology for field use.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

- (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Funding (\$604K) is contained in this PE and various projects. Project C0048 (\$194K), Transmission Subsystem Improvement; Project C1931 (\$410K), Communications Ancillary Equipment.
- (U) FY 1997 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$220) SINCGARS: Develop and incorporate a SINCGARS Cosite Receiver Analysis Module (SCRAM) for antennas into the Marine Corps Systems Planning Engineering and Evaluation Device. Provide general technical support to the Marine Corps SINCGARS Program Office.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2275

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Radio Systems

- (U) (\$171) GMF: Fund contractor support for the development of a final Test and Evaluation Master Plan (TEMP) annex, training plan, and develop to the users integrated logistics support plan.
- (U) (\$11) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638(f)(1).

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$348) GMF: Support integrated logistic support document development and program management.
- (U) (\$2,159) GPRR: Fund Analysis of Alternatives (AOA) to determine which currently available technologies will best satisfy this requirement; fund engineering and program management support.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$2,094) GPRR: Fund Early Operational Assessments (EOA) to downselect previously identified technologies; fund engineering, system engineering, and program management support.
- (U) (\$498) JTCS: Commence demonstration and validation JTCS under tactical applications identified in the emerging Operational Requirements Document. Assemble system prototypes; establish DT/OT-01 test parameters.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 0              | 428            | 68             | 144            |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0              | -26            | +2,439         | +2,448         |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 0              | 402            | 2,507          | 2,592          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: Adjustment in FY 1997 is due to minor affordability changes. Adjustments in FY 1998 and FY 1999 support development of GPRR and JTCS and DBOF surcharge adjustment in FY 1999 of -\$10.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2275

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Radio Systems

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                 | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| PROGRAM                                                                         |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 451000) SINCGARS Radio System                                | 48,283            | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              |       |
|                                                                                 | 48,283            |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 402700) Manpack Radios and Equipment (AN/PSC-5 portion only) | 9,696             | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 9,696 |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 463300) Radio Systems                                        |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
| SINCGARS0                                                                       | 79,051            | 48,007              | 16,907              | 8,943               | 5,194               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              |       |
| GMF                                                                             | 65,638            | 0                   | 0                   | 11,352              | 27,388              | 26,898              | 0                   | 0                   | 0              |       |
| (AN/PSC-5)0                                                                     |                   | 5,796               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 5,796 |
| GBS                                                                             |                   | 0                   | 0                   | 563                 | 79                  | 29                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 671   |
| GPRR                                                                            | 28,298            | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 13,525              | 14,773              | 0              |       |
| SMART-T                                                                         | 15,800            | 0                   | 0                   | 15,200              | 600                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              |       |
| (U) O&M                                                                         |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
| SINCGARS                                                                        |                   | 445                 | 1,255               | 1,292               | 1,410               | 1,449               | 1,246               | 1,281               | CONT.          | CONT. |
| GMF                                                                             |                   | 0                   | 0                   | 8                   | 849                 | 2,224               | 3,309               | 4,471               | CONT.          | CONT. |
| GBS                                                                             |                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 35                  | 83                  | 85                  | 88                  | CONT.          | CONT. |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0303140N (Information Systems Security Plan) Project X0734, Communications Security Research and Development  
 (U) PE 0604805A (Command, Control, and Communications Systems Engineering Development) SINCGARS (V)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: See Attached.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2275

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems PROJECT TITLE: Radio Systems

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Contractor Engineering Support |                |                |                |                |
| SINCGARS                          | 0              | 50             | 0              | 0              |
| GPRR                              | 0              | 0              | 1,829          | 1,494          |
| b. Program Management Support     |                |                |                |                |
| GMF                               | 0              | 171            | 268            | 0              |
| GPRR                              | 0              | 0              | 250            | 200            |
| c. Systems Engineering            |                |                |                |                |
| SINCGARS                          | 0              | 170            | 0              | 0              |
| GPRR                              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 250            |
| JTCS                              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 498            |
| d. Travel                         |                |                |                |                |
| GMF                               | 0              | 0              | 80             | 0              |
| GPRR                              | 0              | 0              | 80             | 150            |
| e. SBIR                           |                |                |                |                |
| SBIR                              | 0              | 11             | 0              | 0              |
| Total                             | 0              | 402            | 2,507          | 2,592          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2275  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Radio Systems

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| SINCGARS                                            |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Joint Spectrum Center (JSC), Annapolis, MD          |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | C/CPFF                                      | OCT 96                  | 170                        | 170                      | 0                           | 0                 | 170               | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 170              |
| GPRR                                                |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | TBD                                         | TBD                     |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 1,829             | 1,744             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| JTCS                                                |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | TBD                                         | TBD                     |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 498               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| SBIR                                                | TBD                                         | TBD                     | FEB 97                     | 11                       | 11                          | 0                 | 11                | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 11               |
| Support and Management                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| SINCGARS                                            |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| JSC, Annapolis, MD                                  |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | C/CPFF                                      | OCT 96                  | 50                         | 50                       | 0                           | 0                 | 50                | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 50               |
| GMF                                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Vanguard, Dumfries, VA                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | RCP                                         | OCT 96                  | 439                        | 439                      | 0                           | 0                 | 171               | 268               | 0                 | 0              | 439              |
| Marscomsyscom, Quantico, VA                         |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | WR                                          | OCT 97                  | 80                         | 80                       | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 80                | 0                 | 0              | 80               |
| GPRR                                                |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | TBD                                         | TBD                     |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 330               | 350               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Test and Evaluation                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| GMF                                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2275  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Radio Systems

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not Applicable

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 0                           | 0                 | 181               | 1,829             | 2,242             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| SINGARS                         | 0                           | 0                 | 170               | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 170              |
| GPRR                            | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 1,829             | 1,744             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| JTCS                            | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 498               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| SBIR                            | 0                           | 0                 | 11                | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 11               |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                           | 0                 | 221               | 678               | 350               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| SINGARS                         | 0                           | 0                 | 50                | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 50               |
| GMF                             | 0                           | 0                 | 171               | 348               | 0                 | 0              | 519              |
| GPRR                            | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 330               | 350               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0                |
| Total Project                   | 0                           | 0                 | 402               | 2,507             | 2,592             | CONT.          | CONT.            |

C. (U) FUNDING PROFILE: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 4

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                       | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C2276 Communications Switching and Control Systems | 0                 | 2,720               | 2,084               | 2,135               | 1,784               | 1,880               | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 10,603           |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This program consists of four interrelated projects: Unit Level Circuit Switch Product Improvement Program (ULCS PIP), Digital Technical Control (DTC), Tactical Data Network (TDN), and Defense Message System (DMS). Together, these systems form an integrated, digital communications backbone for a deployed Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) which has the capability to manage, control, switch, and multiplex networks providing voice, data, message, imagery, facsimile, and video services to subscribers.

(U) The ULCS PIP will upgrade the ULCS circuit switches (AN/TTC-42 Central Office Telephone radio and switchboard SB-3865). The ULCS PIP is a competitive procurement of special purpose circuit card assemblies (CCAs) produced from a government-owned technical data package. The additional CCAs will provide improved access to fixed plant analog and trunk connections. Additional enhancements provide STU-III secure telephone interfaces in the AN/TTC-42 and SB-3865. The ULCS PIP requires low risk/medium technology engineering and development prior to build-to-print production.

(U) The TDN augments existing MAGTF communications infrastructure to provide the commander an integrated data network forming the communication backbone for MAGTF tactical data systems. The TDN consists of a network of Gateways and Servers interconnected with one another and their subscribers via a combination of common user long-haul transmission systems, local area networks, single channel radios, and the switched telephone system. The network provides its subscribers with basic data transfer and switching services; access to strategic, supporting establishment, joint, and other service component tactical data networks; network management capabilities; and value-added services such as message handling, directory services, file sharing, facsimile handling, and terminal emulation support. Required functionality was separated into three blocks of capabilities due to the leading edge technology required in the Operational Requirement Document (ORD). This evolutionary acquisition strategy and funding provide for development of additional capabilities which compose the Block II and Block III upgrades of the system.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 4      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2276  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Communications Switching  
and Control Systems

(U) The DTC facilitates the installation, operation, restoration, and management of individual circuits and digital links consisting of many multiplexed circuits. It provides the primary interface between subscriber systems/networks within a local area and long-haul multichannel transmissions systems to transport voice, message, data, and imagery traffic. It can add, drop and insert digital circuits into multiplexed groups; provide a source of stable timing to connected equipment; condition circuits; and perform analog/digital, 2-wire/4-wire, and signaling conversions. It contains the monitoring, testing, and patching equipment required by technical controllers to troubleshoot and restore faulty circuits and links. This funding provides for the development of interfaces to new technology transmission systems.

(U) DMS is an OSD-mandated program to integrate Automatic Digital Network (AUTODIN) and E-Mail into a single, secure, DoD message communications system. DMS will expand writer-to-reader connectivity, support, and message security services. Organizations and individuals will be able to create, edit, send, receive, read, and process organizational and individual messages, secured with end-to-end protection, direct from desktop terminals/personal computers in their workspaces. DMS will do everything our current Banyan E-Mail and AUTODIN systems do with the following additional capabilities: connectivity to all users in DoD; Secure networking with all classifications (Unclass, Secret, TS, SCI) on a single network; ability to send organizational messages from the desktop.

## (U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Funding (\$4,496) is contained in this PE: Project C0049 (\$2,131), Unit Level Switches; Project C0065 (\$2,365), Communications Control (COMM CON), subproject Digital Technical Control (DTC).
2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$80) ULCS PIP: Complete ULCS software development for ULCS PIP. Achieve procurement decision.
  - (U) (\$929) TDN: Continue Systems engineering, Hardware and Software Development and Integration of Block I, MS-III Documentation Preparation.
  - (U) (\$112) TDN: Continue TDN software testing/integration and document review. This effort partially funded by the Joint Communication Support Element (JCSE).
  - (U) (\$0) TDN: Conduct TDN Block I interoperability certification testing. This effort funded by the JCSE.
  - (U) (\$1,547) DTC: Conduct Operational Test, prepare for MS-III/Approval for Service Use.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 4

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2276

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems PROJECT TITLE: Communications Switching and Control Systems

- (U) (\$52) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638 (f)(1).

## 3. (U) FY 1998 PLANS:

- (U) (\$436) DTC: Development and Engineering system technology upgrades. Achieve MS III decision.
- (U) (\$360) DMS: Support software and hardware integration/testing. Incorporate evolutionary security products into the unclassified DMS architecture within a Marine Corps-unique network infrastructure.
- (U) (\$1,288) TDN: Develop TDN Block II and software/hardware integration/testing. Complete Block I upgrades. Achieve MS III decision.

## 4. (U) FY 1999 PLANS:

- (U) (\$446) DTC: Engineering/testing system technology upgrades. Achieve MS III decision for Block II.
- (U) (\$367) DMS: Support software and hardware integration/testing. Incorporate evolutionary security products into the unclassified DMS architecture within a Marine Corps-unique network infrastructure.
- (U) (\$1,322) TDN: Develop TDN Block II and software/hardware integration/testing. Achieve MS III decision for Block II.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 4      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2276  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Communications Switching and Control Systems

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | FY 1996 | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | FY 1999 |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 0       | 2,877   | 1,142   | 1,135   |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0       | -157    | +942    | +1,000  |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 0       | 2,720   | 2,084   | 2,135   |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: Decrease in FY 1997 is due to minor affordability changes. Increases in FY 1998 and FY 1999 are due to funding required to develop and engineer system technology upgrades for Blocks I and II of the DTC program and to support software and hardware integration/testing of the DMS program.

(U) Schedule: N/A

(U) Technical: N/A

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                                                       | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
|                                                                       | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE |       |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI#463400) Communication Switching and Control Systems |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| TDN                                                                   | 0       | 0        | 25,636   | 50,756   | 40,362   | 11,274   | 0        | 0        | 0        |       |
| 128,028                                                               |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| DTC                                                                   | 0       | 0        | 11,634   | 18,848   | 21,701   | 13,527   | 0        | 0        | 0        |       |
| 65,710                                                                |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| ULCS PIP                                                              | 0       | 12,512   | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        |       |
| 12,512                                                                |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| DMS                                                                   | 0       | 4,170    | 7,471    | 4,600    | 7,689    | 3,384    | 0        | 0        | 0        |       |
| 27,314                                                                |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| (U) O&M                                                               |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| TDN                                                                   | 0       | 0        | 1,697    | 2,053    | 2,166    | 2,610    | 2,612    | 2,875    | CONT.    | CONT. |
| DTC                                                                   | 0       | 0        | 0        | 379      | 1,502    | 1,420    | 1,367    | 1,180    | CONT.    | CONT. |
| DMS                                                                   | 0       | 285      | 1,133    | 1,302    | 1,216    | 938      | 599      | 311      | CONT.    | CONT. |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: See Attached.



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 4

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2276

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Communications Switching  
and Control Systems

## A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories              | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Software Development              | 0              | 80             | 0              | 0              |
| b. Software Testing/Integration      | 0              | 112            | 660            | 665            |
| c. System Design/Development         | 0              | 929            | 593            | 591            |
| d. Developmental/Operational Testing | 0              | 0              | 395            | 431            |
| e. Contract Engineering Support      | 0              | 600            | 426            | 438            |
| f. Systems Integration               | 0              | 947            | 10             | 10             |
| g. SBIR                              | 0              | 52             | 0              | 0              |
| Total                                | 0              | 2,720          | 2,084          | 2,135          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 4      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2276  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Communications Switching and Control System

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| DTC                                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| ESC, USAF Hanscom AFB, MA                           | C/FFP/MIPR                                  | OCT 96                  | 912                        | 912                      | 0                           | 0                 | 912               | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 912              |
| TBD                                                 | C/CPFF                                      | OCT 97                  |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 426               | 436               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| TDN                                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| CSC, Dumfries, VA                                   | C/CPFF                                      | OCT 96                  |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 764               | 606               | 642               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| SBIR                                                | TBD                                         | FEB 97                  | 52                         | 52                       | 0                           | 0                 | 52                | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 52               |
| Total Product Development                           |                                             |                         |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 1,728             | 1,032             | 1,078             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Support and Management:                             |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| DTC                                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| MCTSSA, Camp Pendleton, CA                          | WR                                          | OCT 97                  |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 30                | 10                | 10                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| MCCDC, Quantico, VA                                 | WR                                          | OCT 96                  | 5                          | 5                        | 0                           | 0                 | 5                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 5                |
| ESC, USAF Hanscom AFB, MA                           | C/FFP/MIPR                                  | OCT 96                  | 600                        | 600                      | 0                           | 0                 | 600               | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 600              |
| TDN                                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| MCTSSA, Camp Pendleton, CA                          | WR                                          | OCT 97                  |                            |                          | 0                           | 0                 | 265               | 593               | 591               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| MCCDC, Quantico, VA                                 | WR                                          | OCT 96                  | 12                         | 12                       | 0                           | 0                 | 12                | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 12               |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 4      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2276  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Communications Switching and Control Systems

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|

Support and Management (Continued):

|                                 |      |        |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |       |       |
|---------------------------------|------|--------|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| ULCS PIP                        |      |        |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |       |       |
| MCTSSA, Camp Pendleton, CA      |      |        |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |       |       |
|                                 | WR   | OCT 96 | 80 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 80  | 0   | 0   | 0     | 80    |
| DMS                             |      |        |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |       |       |
| MCTSSA, Camp Pendleton, CA      |      |        |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |       |       |
|                                 | WR   | OCT 97 |    |    | 0 | 0 | 0   | 33  | 34  | CONT. | CONT. |
| Subtotal Support and Management |      |        |    |    | 0 | 0 | 992 | 636 | 635 | CONT. | CONT. |
| Test and Evaluation             |      |        |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |       |       |
| TDN                             |      |        |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |       |       |
| JITC, Ft Huachuca, AZ           |      |        |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |       |       |
|                                 | MIPR | JAN 98 |    |    | 0 | 0 | 0   | 89  | 89  | CONT. | CONT. |
| DMS                             |      |        |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |       |       |
| MCTSSA, Camp Pendleton, CA      |      |        |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |       |       |
|                                 | WR   | OCT 97 |    |    | 0 | 0 | 0   | 327 | 333 | CONT. | CONT. |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    |      |        |    |    | 0 | 0 | 0   | 416 | 422 | CONT. | CONT. |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 4  
and Control Systems

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

PROJECT NUMBER: C2276  
PROJECT TITLE: Communication switching

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 0                           | 0                 | 1,728             | 1,032             | 1,078             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                           | 0                 | 992               | 636               | 635               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 416               | 422               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Total                           | 0                           | 0                 | 2,720             | 2,084             | 2,135             | CONT.          | CONT.            |

C. (U) FUNDING PROFILE: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE              | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL<br>PROGRAM | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| C2277 Systems Engineering and Integration | 0                            | 14,985              | 3,312               | 5,426               | 4,035               | 3,991               | 4,026               | 4,056               | CONT.          | CONT. |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project provides funds for engineering, test, and evaluation activity which ensures that the systems being developed within the Program Element (PE) employ consistent standards for interoperability and, to the maximum extent feasible, use hardware and software which is uniform across programs. The Joint Marine Air-Ground Task Force Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence Systems Engineering and Integration (JMAGTF C4I SE&I) subproject is a non-acquisition effort which provides centralized planning and execution of MAGTF C4I Systems; it is also used to develop and test common hardware and software for use in MAGTF C4I Systems; Joint Warrior Interoperability Demos (JWID) is a JCS-mandated program to demonstrate new C4I interoperability concepts for the warrior. JWID offers the opportunity for demonstrations of evolving technologies in interoperability, information dissemination, fusing and digital communications; lastly, it funds USMC participation in joint planning and technical standards development. The Joint Interoperability of Tactical Command and Control Systems (JINTACCS) is a Joint Chiefs-of-Staff (JCS)-mandated program for joint testing of data links under the direction of the Joint Interoperability Engineering Organization (JIEO). Global Command and Control Systems (GCCS) consists of Command and Control subsystems which enable the National Command Authorities (NCA), the Joint Staff, and the commanders at appropriate levels to direct and control the operation of U.S. Military forces. Expeditionary Integrated Combat Operations Center (EICOC) development efforts focus on: Cognitive Task Analysis (CTA); enhanced ergonomic physical design; evaluation of advanced software development to support systems integration and advanced battlefield visualization concepts.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

- (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Funding (\$8,312) is contained in PE 0206626M, Marine Corps Command/ Control/ Communications Systems: Project C0045 (\$1), TACSIIP; Project C1079 (\$3,224), JINTACCS; and Project C2150 (\$5,087), MAGTF C4I SE&I.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2277  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems      PROJECT TITLE: System Engineering and Integration

## 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,648) Provide system engineering effort to implement the emerging Joint Technical Architecture including development of change proposals to Variable Message Format (VMF), Tactical Air Data Information Links (TADIL) A, B, C, and J, Army Tactical Data Link-1 (ATDL-1), NATO Link 1, Ship to Shore Ship Buffer (SSSB), and the United States Message Text Format (USMTF) as evolving joint standards. Provide joint testing/certification of Command/Control/ Communications (C3) Systems through the Joint Tactical Air Operations (JTAO) program. Participate in system engineering to provide integrated Theater Missile Defense (TMD). Provide interoperability testing/certification of C4I systems in the MAGTF C4I software and system engineering services to DOD working/steering groups.
- (U) (\$649) Maintain/update MAGTF C4I Interoperability Assurance Tool (MIAT).
- (U) (\$651) Provide systems engineering services which support mandated Joint interoperability tests and demonstrations, such as Joint Warrior Interoperability Demonstrations, Roving Sands Exercises, and other-Service initiatives not contained in other USMC RDT&E programs.
- (U) (\$2,255) Re-engineer legacy C2 systems to the Defense Information Infrastructure (DII) Common Operating Environment (COE) hardware and software environments to improve interoperability in Joint Operations. Ensure the MAGTF C4I Battlelab is populated with the latest versions of fielded TDSs and developing MAGTF C4I systems to provide a development environment which accurately models the system architecture of the Fleet Marine Forces.
- (U) (\$1,333) Provide the Marine Corps' share of DII COE development and maintenance costs, systems engineering support to include implementation of the MAGTF C4I configuration management (CM) process.
- (U) (\$794) Provide systems engineering effort to centralize management, ensure proper testing, and provide integrated logistics support planning of hardware.
- (U) (\$3,558) Forward finances efforts in this project and PE. Develop USMC-unique hardware/software interfaces between JSTARS Common Ground Station (CGS) and MAGTF C4I architecture (Obligation expected in FY 1998). DII COE migration to include enhanced open system, capabilities, distributed directory service, distributed file service with data replication, enhanced security, and modern desktop manger to include user configured icon and toolbars (Obligation expected in FY 1998).

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2277

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication System

PROJECT TITLE: System Engineering  
and Integration

- (U) (\$440) Develop PC-client architecture for UNIX-based network server in MAGTF C4I tactical networks.
- (U) (\$724) Provide engineering and technical support in support of the configuration management of the MAGTF C4I system. Provide analyses, studies, and reviews in the development of integrated logistics support documents.
- (U) (2700) GCCS: Accelerate improvements for GCCS system interoperability and functionality. Roll functionality from legacy systems within a Marine Corps Combat Operations Center to the GCCS, initially as mission specific applications which are then proposed as enhancements to the Joint GCCS core.
- (U) (233) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638(f)(1).

### 3. (U) FY 1998 PLANS:

- (U) (\$243) Participate in JWID, a JCS-mandated program, to demonstrate new C4I interoperability concepts. JWID-98 offers the opportunity for demonstrations of evolving technologies in interoperability, information dissemination, fusing and digital communications. This effort forward financed with \$500 FY97 funds from this project and PE.
- (U) (3,069) COCI - Support transition of the EICOC Advanced Technology Demonstration (ATD) hardware and software developments as Product Improvement Plans (PIPs) to the established MAGTF C4I baseline and ultimately to GCCS.

### 4. (U) FY 1999 PLANS:

- (U) (\$794) Participate in JWID, a JCS-mandated program, to demonstrate new C4I interoperability concepts. JWID-99 offers the opportunity for demonstrations of evolving technologies in interoperability, information dissemination, fusing and digital communications.
- (U) (1,611) COCI - Complete transition of the EICOC ATD hardware/software development as PIPs to the established MAGTF C4I Baseline and ultimately to GCCS.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2277  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication System      PROJECT TITLE: System Engineering and Integration

- (U) (\$250) Perform software tests and exercises with JSTARS CGS and USMC-specific modification.
- (U) (\$2,771) Continue COE migration to open systems, distributed directory service, distributed file service with data replication, enhanced security, and modern desktop manger to include user configured icon and toolbars.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                       | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:       | 0              | 9,211          | 7,028          | 9,154          |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUD: | 0              | +5,774         | -3,716         | -3,728         |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:       | 0              | 14,985         | 3,312          | 5,426          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1997 funding adjustment is due to a decrease of \$984 for minor affordability changes; \$2,700 increase to accelerate improvements for GCCS interoperability and functionability; forward financing efforts in FY 1998 in the amount of \$3,558 and a realignment of \$500 within Marine Corps programs. FY 1998 and FY 1999 adjustments are due to MAGTF System Engineering and Integration reduced funding levels for Marine Corps unique software interoperability based upon implementation of joint Global Command and Control System (GCCS) hardware and software which incorporate open software architecture design and an increase for the transition of the COCI ATD hardware and software developments.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not applicable.

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL<br>PROGRAM | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |       |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|-------|
| C2278                        | Air Defense Weapons Systems  | 0                   | 809                 | 817                 | 838                 | 865                 | 890                 | 917                 | 944            | CONT. | CONT. |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project encompasses two sub-element programs which are part of the Integrated Air Defense System for the Marine Corps. (1) The Expeditionary Air Defense System (EADS, formerly known as HAWK) is the Marine Corps' low-to-medium altitude ground based air defense system. Upgrades include mobility enhancements, expeditionary air defense improvements, and Tactical Ballistic Missile (TBM) defense modifications which are in keeping with the Marine Corps' plan to keep HAWK viable until the year 2007. (2) The Pedestal Mounted Stinger (PMS) - Avenger provides low altitude air defense, day-night, adverse weather, shoot-on-the-move capability with gun/missile mix. Its eight ready-to-fire Stinger missiles and .50 caliber machine gun provides the Marine Corps Communications Systems with an enhanced air defense capability beyond the year 2005.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

- (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Funding (\$2,490) is contained in PE 0206623M, Marine Corps Ground Combat/Supporting Arms Systems, Project C1120, ADMS, Subprojects PMS - Avenger (\$2,257) and EADS (HAWK) (\$233).

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1996

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2278

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Air Defense Weapons Systems

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$225) EADS: Continue pursuing Engineering Change Proposals (ECP) for correcting hardware and software deficiencies thereby maintaining system viability. Currently scheduled ECPs include Identification Friend or Foe/Continuous Wave Acquisition Radar (IFF/CWAR) integration, CWAR False First Hits, CWAR Bite diagnostics.
- (U) (\$579) PMS - Avenger: Upgrade Passive Sensor (Acoustic) and further develop electronic support measures (ESM) Passive Sensor and Forward Looking Infrared Receiver (FLIR) target identification capability; initially look toward integration of the Block I Upgrade Stinger Missile. Achieve MS III decision for Block I upgrade to Avenger.
- (U) (\$5) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638 (f)(1).

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$817) EADS: Continue pursuing ECPs for correcting hardware and software deficiencies thereby maintaining system viability.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$838) EADS: Continue pursuing ECPs for correcting hardware and software deficiencies thereby maintaining system viability.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2278

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Air Defense Weapons System

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 0              | 4,182          | 1,643          | 2,601          |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0              | -3,373         | -826           | -1,763         |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 0              | 809            | 817            | 838            |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: Adjustments in FY 1997 thru FY 1999 due to the deferral of further improvements for the Avenger based upon reduced Marine Corps funding availability and relative operational capability priorities and decreases for minor affordability changes.

(U) Schedule: N/A

(U) Technical: N/A

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2278

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Air Defense Weapons Systems

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                                      | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL<br>PROGRAM | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 300600) HAWK MOD                                                                  |                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
|                                                                                                      | 2,977                        | 2,775               | 3,475               | 2,018               | 1,570               | 1,619               | 1,669               | 1,725               | CONT.          | CONT. |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 301300) PMS - Avenger                                                             |                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
|                                                                                                      | 19,299                       | 10,544              | 217                 | 222                 | 229                 | 236                 | 3,690               | 3,907               | CONT.          | CONT. |
| (U) O&M EADS/HAWK                                                                                    |                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
|                                                                                                      | 0                            | 0                   | 2,035               | 1,673               | 1,233               | 1,267               | 1,303               | 1,344               | CONT.          | CONT. |
| (U) O&M PMS - Avenger                                                                                |                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |
|                                                                                                      | 0                            | 0                   | 1,114               | 1,364               | 1,402               | 1,439               | 1,468               | 1,519               | CONT.          | CONT. |
| (U) RELATED RDT&E:<br>PE 0603216C (Ballistic Missile Defense Organizations, Theater Missile Defense) |                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |       |

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: See Attached:

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE      | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL<br>PROGRAM | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| C2315 Training Devices/Simulators | 0                            | 3,285               | 10,772              | 11,151              | 11,149              | 10,313              | 7,670               | 7,533               | CONT.          | CONT. |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Training simulators supported by this program element include the Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) Tactical Warfare Simulation (MTWS), Joint Simulation Systems (JSIMS), Team Tactical Engagement System (TTES), and Range Instrumentation Systems (RIS). These training systems provide tactical weapons and decision-making skill training from entity level through MAGTF staff level. Together these systems will be interoperable with each other and will allow for mission planning, mission rehearsal and concept evaluation in a valid synthetic environment with objective, timely feedback. Through live, virtual and constructive simulation that these systems operate in, the Marine Corps will have the means to jointly train, educate, develop doctrine and tactics; formulate and assess operational plans, assess warfighting situations and define operational requirements

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

- (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Funding (\$2,843) is contained in Program Element 0206626M, Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems, Project C1443, Training Devices/Simulators (Engineering) Program.
- (U) FY 1997 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$1,206) MTWS: Upgrade resident software to achieve improved tactical simulation; man-machine interface; scenario generation, and tactical planning capabilities.
  - (U) (\$1,073) MTWS: Achieve an intermediate level of Distributed Interactive Exercise Capabilities and Joint/Combined simulations interoperability and explore telecommunications options.
  - (U) (\$962) MTWS: Continue to refine and enhance at intermediate levels, the integration into the Unified Build of Joint/Naval C3I systems. Emphasize Common Tactical Message protocols and automated intelligence interfaces.
  - (U) (\$44) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638 (f) (1).

62 of 167-64 Pages

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2315

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Training

Devices/Simulators

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$6,542) JSIMS: Provide technical development expertise to the US Army, US Navy and the US Air Force in the development of the Marine Corps unique specific simulation requirements within the JSIMS Land, Maritime, and Air/Space Domains.
- (U) (\$1,800) JSIMS: Provide Marine Corps portion to the Joint program office to provide for the development of the Joint Mission Space Model and the scenario generator as well as the integration of the mission space objects into the resident baseline software.
- (U) (\$880) JSIMS: Conduct initial verification and validation of the resident baseline software.
- (U) (\$1,000) TTES: Team Target Engagement Simulator (TTES) initiate hardware development of advance development model.
- (U) (\$250) TTES: Begin integration of TTES with family of Marine Corps simulators.
- (U) (\$300) RIS: RIS evaluation; begin system development and integration efforts to other tactical simulators.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$913) JSIMS: Achieve initial level of functionality within the resident software to provide an integrated joint warfare functionality and automated C4I interfaces that supports training of JTF Battlestaffs.
- (U) (\$6,530) JSIMS: Upgrade the resident software to improve the tactical simulation, man-machine interface, and the after-action capability of the system.
- (U) (\$1,900) JSIMS: Upgrade the common core services to achieve improved levels of interaction with C4I systems, upgrade of the scenario generator and the communications infrastructure.
- (U) (\$1,008) TTES: Complete DEMVAL hardware development of TTES, test and evaluate, prepare for MSII.
- (U) (\$250) TTES: Continue integration of TTES as common architecture baseline for developing multiple simulator concepts.
- (U) (\$550) RIS: Continue integration efforts and prepare for MS III.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206313M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2315  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Communication Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Training  
 Devices/Simulators

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0              | +3,285         | +10,772        | +11,151        |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 0              | 3,285          | 10,772         | 11,151         |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: Adjustments are due to realignment of Command, Control, Communications, Computers and Intelligence (C4I) programs within the Marine Corps. This was due to the maturity and criticality of the warfighting deficiency.

(U) Schedule: N/A

(U) Technical: N/A

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                                        | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| PROGRAM                                                | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE |       |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 653200) Training Devices/Simulators | 54,998  | 47,767   | 10,585   | 2,067    | 15,215   | 16,124   | 36,058   | 43,150   | CONT.    | CONT. |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: PE 0603832D, Joint Simulation Management  
 USA/USN/USAF/JPO

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: (See Attached)

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 02016623M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/Supporting Arms Systems

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL                                           | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C0021                        | Assault Amphibious Vehicle 7A1 (AAV7A1) Program             |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 937                                                         | 922                 | 249                 | 277                 | 404                 | 416                 | 367                 | 378                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C1120                        | Air Defense Missile System                                  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 7,441                                                       | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 71,162           |
| C1555                        | Light Armored Vehicle (LAV) Program                         |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 1,323                                                       | 1,357               | 1,875               | 1,920               | 3,024               | 1,771               | 1,822               | 1,879               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C1901                        | Marine Corps Ground Weaponry Product Improvement Program    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 1,438                                                       | 1,506               | 4,568               | 7,787               | 6,859               | 5,640               | 2,077               | 2,140               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C2086                        | Soldier/Marine Enhancement                                  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 3,300                                                       | 1,813               | 2,594               | 2,119               | 2,541               | 2,853               | 2,936               | 3,026               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C2237                        | Amphibious Vehicle Test Branch (AVTB)                       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                                                           | 1,650               | 1,944               | 1,992               | 2,058               | 2,118               | 2,179               | 2,247               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C2317                        | All Services Combat Identification Evaluation Team (ASCIET) |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                                                           | 1,247               | 1,338               | 1,375               | 1,423               | 1,473               | 1,525               | 1,582               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C2320                        | Light Armored Combat System (LACS)                          |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | 0                                                           | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 8,812               | 10,501              | 11,492              | 44,661         | 75,466           |
| TOTAL                        | 14,439                                                      | 8,495               | 12,568              | 15,470              | 16,309              | 23,083              | 21,407              | 22,744              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This PE provides modification to Marine Corps Expeditionary Ground Force Weapons Systems to increase lethality, range, survivability, and operational effectiveness. It also provides for the development of AAV7A1 reliability and safety modifications, improvements in command and control in the ADMS, product improvements to the family of LAVs, and the development effort for the LAV-AD variant. The AVTB provides facilities and personnel which perform a broad range of testing, repair and technical services to amphibious vehicles.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/Supporting Arms Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL<br>PROGRAM | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|

|       |                                                                               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| C0021 | Assault Amphibious Vehicle 7A1 (AAV7A1) Modification Kits Sustainment Program | 937 | 922 | 249 | 277 | 404 | 416 | 367 | 378 | CONT. | CONT. |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This program was formerly titled AAV7A1 Program. The AAV7A1 Modification Kits Sustainment Program provides for the development and fielding of reliability and safety improvements to the AAV7A1 family of vehicles. In conjunction with this effort is the integration of the Single Channel Ground-Air Radio System (SINCGARS) radios, Improved Transmission/Improved Reliability and Maintainability (ITRANS/IRAM) transmissions, and upgraded engine and suspension efforts, providing direct improvements to the current fleet.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$308) Continued integration of the Bradley Fighting Vehicle (BFV) 525 Hp de-tuned engine into the AAV7A1.
- (U) (\$34) Completed AAV7A1 antenna co-site interference testing and continue providing engineering support for problem resolution.
- (U) (\$470) Provided engineering support for reliability and safety related improvements and modifications.
- (U) (\$75) Conducted operational validation/verification (V/V) of engine/transmissions.
- (U) (\$50) Conducted water operations/safety evaluation of the Bradley derivative suspension.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET  
BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M PROJECT NUMBER: C0021  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems PROJECT TITLE: AAV7A1 Modification Kits  
Sustainment Program

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$85) Continue providing engineering support for the transmission end-cap reconfiguration and test.
- (U) (\$350) Continue providing engineering support for reliability and safety related improvements and modifications.
- (U) (\$25) Continue providing engineering support for electromagnetic/interference problems.
- (U) (\$345) Continue integration/development testing of Bradley Fighting Vehicle engine integration modifications.
- (U) (\$100) Reliability/durability testing of transmissions.
- (U) (\$17) SBIR: Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638 (f)(1).

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$249) Continue providing engineering support for reliability and safety related improvements and modifications.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$277) Continue providing engineering support for reliability and safety related improvements and modifications.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C0021

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: AAV7A1 Modification Kits  
Sustainment Program

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                       | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:       | 964            | 1,021          | 1,053          | 1,077          |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUD: | -27            | -99            | -804           | -800           |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:       | 937            | 922            | 249            | 277            |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 funding/program was adjusted to reflect "fact of life" changes. FY1998/1999 funding reductions are due to fiscal constraints and a redefinition of the program.

(U) Schedule: This project underwent a program re-definition. The AAV7A1 Program has been downgraded to the AAV7A1 Modification Kits Sustainment Program; a support program providing only minimal reliability and safety related improvements until the successor vehicle the Advanced Amphibious Assault Vehicle (AAAV) is fielded. Efforts were reduced in scope to eliminate formal Developmental Testing of subsystems and reduce engineering validation.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M      PROJECT NUMBER: C0021  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
 Supporting Arms Systems      PROJECT TITLE: AAV7A1 Modification Kits  
 Sustainment Program

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                                                | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| (U) PMC (BLI# 202100) AAV7A1 Product Improvement Program       | 11,533            | 13,980              | 13,520              | 13,784              | 2,630               | 2,712               | 2,978               | 3,077               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| (U) PMC (BLI# 206300) Modification Kits (Tracked Vehicles)     | 16,772            | 480                 | 4,483               | 10,965              | 17,918              | 17,683              | 21,540              | 2,078               | 0              | 140,124          |
| (U) RELATED RDT&E: PE 0603611M (Marine Corps Assault Vehicles) |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

6

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C0021

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: AAV7A1 Modification Kits  
Sustainment Program

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories                              | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Contractor Engineering Support                    | 472            | 527            | 240            | 269            |
| b. Government Engineering Support                    | 459            | 385            | 0              | 0              |
| c. Ancillary Hardware Development                    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| d. Product Development/Program<br>Management Support | 6              | 10             | 9              | 8              |
| Total                                                | 937            | 922            | 249            | 277            |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: September 1996

|                    |                                                                               |                                                                |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M                                                     | PROJECT NUMBER: C0021                                          |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/<br>Supporting Arms Systems | PROJECT TITLE: AAV7A1 Modification Kits<br>Sustainment Program |

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/ Contract<br>Government Method/<br>Performing Fund Type<br>Activity Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                                                    |                      |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| JSC, Annapolis, MD                                                                     | MIPR                 | Various                    | 184                      | 184                         | 150               | 34                | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0 184            |
| TACOM, Warren, MI                                                                      | MIPR                 | VARIOUS                    |                          |                             | 18,488            | 309               | 285               | 0                 | 0              | CONT. CONT.      |
| NOC PacDiv, Fallbrook, CA                                                              | RCP/WR               | VARIOUS                    | 42                       | 42                          | 42                | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 0 42             |
| MCLB, Albany, GA                                                                       | WR                   | Various                    |                          |                             | 1,505             | 79                | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | CONT. CONT.      |
| MISC (Includes MCCDC, QUANTICO, VA and MCLB, Barstow, CA)                              | VARIOUS              | VARIOUS                    |                          |                             | 2,446             | 6                 | 10                | 9                 | 8              | CONT. CONT.      |
| Total Product Development                                                              |                      |                            |                          |                             | 22,631            | 428               | 295               | 9                 | 8              | CONT. CONT.      |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7                      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M                      PROJECT NUMBER: C0021  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
 Supporting Arms Systems                      PROJECT TITLE: AAV7A1 Modification Kits  
 Sustainment Program

| Contractor/ Contract                |                |             |            |            |                    |               |               |               |               |                 |       |         |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| Government                          | Method/        | Award/      | Perform    | Project    | Total              |               |               |               |               |                 | To    | Total   |
| Performing                          | Fund Type      | Oblig       | Activity   | Office     | FY 1995            | FY 1996       | FY 1997       | FY 1998       | FY 1999       |                 |       | Program |
| <u>Activity</u>                     | <u>Vehicle</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>EAC</u> | <u>EAC</u> | <u>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>Budget</u> | <u>Budget</u> | <u>Budget</u> | <u>Budget</u> | <u>Complete</u> |       |         |
| Support and Management              |                |             |            |            |                    |               |               |               |               |                 |       |         |
| VSE, Alexandria, VA                 |                |             |            |            |                    |               |               |               |               |                 |       |         |
|                                     | SS/CPFF        | 1ST QTR     | 26,585     | 26,585     | 26,585             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0     | 26,585  |
| AERA, Arlington, VA                 |                |             |            |            |                    |               |               |               |               |                 |       |         |
|                                     | C/CPFF         | Various     |            |            | 484                | 460           | 527           | 240           | 269           | CONT.           | CONT. |         |
| Total Support and Management        |                |             |            |            | 27,069             | 460           | 527           | 240           | 269           | CONT.           | CONT. |         |
| Test and Evaluation                 |                |             |            |            |                    |               |               |               |               |                 |       |         |
| MISC (Includes MCCDC, QUANTICO, VA) |                |             |            |            |                    |               |               |               |               |                 |       |         |
|                                     | VARIOUS        | VARIOUS     | 6,396      | 6,396      | 6,396              | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0     | 6,396   |
| TBD                                 | MIPR           | 4TH QTR     |            |            | 6                  | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | CONT.           | CONT. |         |
| AVTB                                | WR             | 4TH QTR     |            |            | 0                  | 49            | 100           | 0             | 0             | CONT.           | CONT. |         |
| Total Test and Evaluation           |                |             |            |            | 6,402              | 49            | 100           | 0             | 0             | CONT.           | CONT. |         |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C0021

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: AAV7A1 Modification Kits  
Sustainment Program

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 22,631                      | 428               | 295               | 9                 | 8                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 27,069                      | 460               | 527               | 240               | 269               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 6,402                       | 49                | 100               | 0                 | 0                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Total Project                   | 56,102                      | 937               | 922               | 249               | 277               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

C. (U) FUNDING PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/Supporting Arms Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

## PROJECT

| NUMBER &<br>TITLE                         | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C1555 Light Armored Vehicle (LAV) Program | 1,323             | 1,357               | 1,875               | 1,920               | 3,024               | 1,771               | 1,822               | 1,879              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The family of LAVs consists of six fielded configurations with operational capabilities providing significant enhancement to the mobility and firepower of the Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF). Since the original urgency of need dictated the fielding of essentially off-the-shelf vehicles, this project provides the resources to evaluate, develop, and test designated pre-planned product improvements. This program has the single goal of ensuring the maximum reliability/capability for the fielded family of LAVs.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

### 1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U) (\$769) Completed developmental testing of LAV Mobility Block Improvements.

(U) (\$206) Conducted study of Current LAV System Enhancements/Improvements.

(U) (\$190) Continued development of LAV Capabilities Improvements.

(U) (\$158) Evaluated Sub-Caliber Training Device Prototype

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M      PROJECT NUMBER: C1555  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/      PROJECT TITLE: Light Armored Vehicle  
Supporting Arms Systems      (LAV) Program

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$667) Continue Development of the Light Armored Combat System.

(U) (\$350) Evaluate Current LAV System Enhancements/Improvements.

(U) (\$338) Continue Development of New LAV Capabilities Improvements.

(U) (\$2) SBIR: Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638 (f) (1).

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$1025) Continue Development of Light Armored Combat System.

(U) (\$450) Continue Evaluation of Current LAV System Enhancements/Improvements.

(U) (\$400) Continue Development of New LAV Capabilities Improvements.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$1150) Continue Development of Light Armored Combat System.

(U) (\$300) Continue Evaluation of Current LAV System Enhancements/Improvements.

(U) (\$470) Evaluate New LAV Capabilities Improvements.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M      PROJECT NUMBER: C1555  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Light Armored Vehicle  
(LAV) Program

## B.(U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                      | FY 1996 | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | FY 1999 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:      | 1,447   | 1,438   | 1,441   | 1,432   |
| (U) Adjustment from FY 1997 PRESBUD: | - 124   | - 81    | 43 4    | 488     |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:      | 1,323   | 1,357   | 1,875   | 1,920   |

## (U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 and FY 1997 adjustment are due to undistributed congressional reductions and revised economic assumptions. FY 1998 and FY 1999 funding was increased \$434 and \$488, respectively, in order to support increased activity in the study, evaluation, and testing of the LAV Armor and Suspension System Upgrades and the LAV Firepower and Armaments Improvements.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C1555

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/

PROJECT TITLE: Light Armored Vehicle  
Supporting Arms Systems

(LAV) Program

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                       | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|
| (U) PMC (BLI# 203800) LAV-PIP         | 22,364            | 7,654               | 600                 | 1,410               | 1,704              | 1,321              | 1,662              | 1,966              | CONT.          | CONT.            |       |
| (U) PMC (BLI# 203900) LAV -- (LAV-AD) |                   |                     | 0                   | 0                   | 6,727              | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0                | 6,727 |
| (U) RELATED RDT&E:                    |                   |                     |                     |                     |                    | Not Applicable.    |                    |                    |                |                  |       |

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: See attached.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/Supporting Arms Systems  
 (U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE           | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL<br>PROGRAM | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| C1901 Marine Corps Ground Weaponry PIP | 1,438                        | 1,506               | 4,568               | 7,787               | 6,859               | 5,640               | 2,077               | 2,140               | CONT.          | CONT. |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project develops joint and Marine Corps unique improvements to infantry weapons/artillery technology; Marine Corps unique Amphibious Armor Systems (AAS) improvements for the M1A1 Main Battle Tank and support systems; and monitors national/international weapons developments.

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$656) Continued joint participation and Marine Corps unique activities for evaluation of safety, technology and lethality improvements for Marine Corps infantry/reconnaissance weapons and night vision devices. Pursued improvements in accuracy, reliability, and maintainability of the current service rifle, special operations and crew served weapons.
- (U) (\$599) Continued joint evaluation and Marine Corps activities for modifications of safety, software and technology improvements for artillery and fire support systems. These activities include a product improvement to the Firefinder AN/TPQ-36 radar, joint participation in the Meteorological Measuring Set (MMS), and evaluation of non-developmental item (NDI) hydrogen generators. Participated jointly with the Army in investigations to improve field survey equipment and M198 Howitzer improvements for sustainment.
- (U) (\$183) Continued joint and Marine Corps unique evaluation of modifications for amphibious armor. This included improvements to the M88 Improved Recovery Vehicle (IRV), the Self Cleaning Air Filter (SCAF), wire race ring integration study (the turret turns on a wire race ring instead of bearings), Armament Enhancement Initiative (AEI), Halon replacement, Armored Vehicle Launched Bridge (AVLB) upgrade and other technology improvements to the M1A1 tank, M88 Improvement Recovery Vehicle (IRV) and the Armored Vehicle Launched Bridge (AVLB).

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C1901

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground  
Weaponry PIP

## 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$780) Continue joint participation and Marine Corps unique activities for evaluation of safety, technology and lethality improvements for Marine Corps infantry/reconnaissance weapons and night vision devices. Pursue improvements in accuracy, reliability, and maintainability of the current service rifle, special operations and crew served weapons. Begin development and testing for Infrared Laser Pointer (ILP) and complete development/operational testing and program documentation for the .50 Cal Heavy Machine Gun Quick Change Barrel and Blank Firing Adapter. Pursue improvements in accuracy, reliability, and maintainability of the current service rifle, special operations and crew served weapons.
- (U) (\$601) Continue joint participation for artillery and fire support improvements. Continue M198 Howitzer and Modular Universal Laser Equipment (MULE) sustainment, alternatives for Hydrogen generators, Position Azimuth Determination System (PADS) replacement and field survey improvements.
- (U) (\$111) Continue joint evaluation of modifications of amphibious armor including Gen II Fire Control Systems, carbon dioxide fire control systems and others.
- (U) (\$14) SBIR: Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638(f)(1).

## 3.(U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$229) Operational testing and procurement documentation for the LAV/AAV procurement of the Armored Vehicle Drivers' Thermal Viewers.
- (U) (\$246) Continue joint evaluation of modifications of amphibious armor including C<sup>2</sup>, Advanced Fire Control System, survivability systems and others.
- (U) (\$2,114) Continue to reduce technical performance risk for Target Location Designator Hand-off System (TLDHS) and refine system performance specifications through the integration and evaluation of domestic and foreign hardware candidates. Continue to refine and enhance system software to improve system performance and ensure interoperability with tactical communications systems and weapons platforms. Competitively select and subsequently develop production-ready system prototypes for evaluation.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET  
1997

Date: February

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C1901

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground  
Weaponry PIP

- (U) (\$623) Continue joint participation for artillery and fire support improvements. Continue joint participation on M198 Howitzer sustainment, PADS replacement, Survey Information Center (SIC) shelters, and alternatives for hydrogen generators.
  - (U) (\$1,003) Continue joint participation and Marine Corps unique activities for evaluation of safety, technology and lethality improvements for Marine Corps infantry/reconnaissance weapons and night vision devices. Continue improvements in accuracy, reliability, and maintainability of the current service rifle, special operations and crew served weapons. Complete developmental/operational testing for ILP. Begin testing and program documentation for Mortar Ballistic Computer (MBC).
  - (U) (\$213) Continue joint participation and Marine Corps unique activities for development of the Thermal Weapon Sight Program (TWS).
  - (U) (\$50) Gun Laying Position System (GLPS): Initiate Marine Corps unique life cycle cost estimates and logistics support documentation.
  - (U) (\$90) Meterological Hydrogen Generator (MHG): Initiate Marine Corps unique life cycle cost estimates and logistics support documentation.
4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:
- (U) (\$236) Integrated Logistics Documentation and testing for the LAV/AAV procurement of the Armored Vehicle Drivers' Thermal Viewers.
  - (U) (\$253) Continue joint evaluations of modifications of amphibious armor including inbore subcaliber training device, CO<sup>2</sup>, Razorback, Advanced Fire Control Systems, survivability systems and others.
  - (U) (\$3,791) Conduct Operational Testing and Evaluation of competitively selected system prototype. Concurrently identify and evaluate off-the-shelf laser designators for subsequent integration into the system design as a pre-planned product improvement for the TLDHS.
  - (U) (\$1,203) Continue joint participation for artillery and fire support improvements. Continue joint participation on M198 Howitzer sustainment, PADS replacement, Survey Information Center (SIC) shelters, and alternatives for hydrogen generators.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C1901

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground  
Weaponry PIP

- (U) (\$1,581) Continue joint participation and Marine Corps unique activities for evaluation of safety, technology, lethality, accuracy reliability and maintainability improvements of Marine Corps Infantry /Reconnaissance weapons, night vision devices and crew served weapons. Continue program development on MBC.
- (U) (\$60) GLPS: Continue unique Marine Corps life cycle cost and integrated logistics support development.
- (U) (\$50) MHG: Complete unique Marine Corps life cycle cost estimates and integrated logistics support documentation.
- (U) (\$613) Conduct Operational Testing and Evaluation of TWS.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget         | 1,591          | 1,653          | 2,957          | 3,422          |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | - 153          | - 147          | +1,611         | +4,365         |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 1,438          | 1,506          | 4,568          | 7,787          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: Decrease of \$153 in FY 96 is due to decrease in cost of M88 IRV testing. Decrease of \$147 in FY97 due to minor program changes. Increase of +1,611 in FY98 and +4,365 in FY99 are due to the addition of the THLDS, TWS, MHG and GLPS programs.

(U) Schedule: Not Applicable.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M      PROJECT NUMBER: C1901  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
 Supporting Arms Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground  
 Weaponry PIP

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                                                              | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | ACTUAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| (U) PMC (BLI#206300) Modification Kits (Trk Veh)                             | 16,772            | 480                 | 4,483               | 10,965              | 17,918              | 17,683              | 21,540              | 2,078               | CONT.          | CONT.             |
| (U) PMC (BLI#220900) Modification Kits (Artillery and other)                 | 109               | 1,112               | 1,787               | 2,637               | 1,697               | 1,431               | 1,175               | 1,215               | CONT.          | CONT.             |
| (U) PMC (BLI#493000) Near Infrared FAC Pointer (ILP)                         | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 837                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 837               |
| (U) PMC (BLI#473300) Mortar Ballistic Computer (MBC)                         | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 3,066               | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 3,066             |
| (U) PMC (BLI#473300) Target Location Designation and Hand-off System (TLDHS) | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 4,381               | 12,108              | 12,829              | 11,795              | CONT.          | CONT.             |
| (U) PMC (BLI#493000) Thermal Weapon Sight (TWS)                              | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 27,734              | 28,581              | 29,460              | 25,761              | CONT.          | CONT.             |
| (U) PMC (BLI#219700) Meteorological Hydrogen Generator                       | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 3,069               | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 3,069             |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI#219800) Gun Laying Positioning System                      | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 13,132              | 13,708              | 0                   | 0              | 26,840            |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) All Ground Weapons and Ground Ammunition systems: Army, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard and Commander in Chief, Special Operations Command.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: See attached.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/Supporting Arms Systems  
 (U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                      | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| C2086 Marine Enhancement Program (MEP)<br>PROGRAM | 3,300             | 1,813               | 2,594               | 2,119               | 2,541               | 2,853               | 2,936               | 3,026               | CONT.          | CONT. |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This program was formerly titled Soldier/Marine Enhancement. MEP provides Research, Development, Test and Evaluation funding for low visibility, low cost items. It focuses on items of equipment which will benefit the individual Marine by reducing the load, increasing survivability, enhancing safety and improving combat effectiveness. The emphasis of the program is on nondevelopmental/commercially available items which can be quickly evaluated and fielded. This program is coordinated with the Army's Soldier Enhancement Program and the Special Operations Command.

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$1,031) Continued to explore NDI equipment that will improve the combat effectiveness and enhance the safety and survivability of the individual Marine.
- (U) (\$1,269) Explored clothing and individual equipment NDI categories.
- (U) (\$1,000) Explored ground weapons, communications, and command and control equipment NDI categories.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$548) Continue to explore NDI equipment that will improve the combat effectiveness and enhance the safety and survivability of the individual Marine.19

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2086

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Marine Enhancement  
Program (MEP)

- (U) (\$815) Continue to explore clothing and individual equipment NDI categories.
- (U) (\$450) Continue to explore ground weapons, communications, and command and control equipment NDI categories.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$963) Continue to explore clothing and individual equipment NDI categories.
- (U) (\$830) Continue to explore NDI equipment that will improve the combat effectiveness and enhance the safety and survivability of the individual Marine.
- (U) (\$801) Continue to explore ground weapons, communications, and command and control equipment NDI categories.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$612) Continue to explore NDI equipment that will improve the combat effectiveness and enhance the safety and survivability of the individual Marine.
- (U) (\$525) Continue to explore ground weapons, communications, and command and control equipment NDI categories.
- (U) (\$982) Continue to explore clothing and individual equipment NDI categories.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2086  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
 Supporting Arms Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Marine Enhancement  
 Program (MEP)

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                       | FY 1996 | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | FY 1999 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget        | 3,167   | 1,448   | 1,562   | 1,599   |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBDG: | + 133   | +365    | +1,032  | +520    |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:       | 3,300   | 1,813   | 2,594   | 2,119   |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 increase of \$133 is due to minor affordability changes. FY 1997 increase of \$365 is due to the addition of funds for body armor. FY 1998/1999 increases of \$1,032 and \$520 respectively are for increases of MEP and Initial Issue items.

(U) Schedule: Due to the FY 1996 funding increase, there are corresponding adjustments to levels of effort. Program schedules have been adjusted to accommodate funding changes and efforts remain on schedule.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                                       | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| PROGRAM                                               | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE |       |
| (U) PMC (BLI#221100) Marine Enhancement Program (MEP) | 0       | 7,682    | 1,513    | 2,114    | 1,832    | 11,268   | 11,619   | 1,761    | CONT.    | CONT. |
| (U) PMC (BLI#494000) Marine Enhancement Program (MEP) | 1,601   | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1,601 |
| (U) O&M Initial Issue                                 | 26,321  | 42,606   | 24,959   | 25,659   | 26,376   | 27,114   | 27,872   | 28,655   | CONT.    | CONT. |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: PE 0604713A (Combat Feeding, Clothing and Equipment)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY99 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2086

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Marine Enhancement  
Program (MEP)

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories            | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Systems Engineering             | 330            | 157            | 159            | 118            |
| b. Development Test and Evaluation | 702            | 371            | 600            | 404            |
| c. Program Management Support      | 471            | 284            | 476            | 386            |
| d. Integrated Logistics Support    | 524            | 281            | 523            | 453            |
| e. Test Samples                    | 165            | 166            | 305            | 252            |
| f. Government Engineering Support  | 536            | 371            | 320            | 254            |
| g. Miscellaneous                   | 572            | 183            | 211            | 252            |
| Total                              | 3,300          | 1,813          | 2,594          | 2,119          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

|                    |                                                                               |                                                    |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M                                                     | PROJECT NUMBER: C2086                              |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/<br>Supporting Arms Systems | PROJECT TITLE: Marine Enhancement<br>Program (MEP) |

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government          | Method/<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                |                                   |                                  |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Lexington-Bluegrass, Lexington, KY |                                   |                                  |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                    | WR                                |                                  | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 2,181                       | 90                | 45                | 51                | 35                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NOC PacDiv, Fallbrook, CA          |                                   |                                  |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                    | WR                                |                                  | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 42                          | 45                | 45                | 51                | 36                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| MCTSSA, Camp Pendleton, CA         |                                   |                                  |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                    | WR/RCP                            |                                  | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 520                         | 64                | 14                | 16                | 12                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NCTRF, Aberdeen, MD                |                                   |                                  |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                    | WR/RCP                            |                                  | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 247                         | 7                 | 22                | 23                | 25                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NATICK, Natick, MA                 |                                   |                                  |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                    | MIPR                              |                                  | 2nd Qtr                 |                            |                          | 953                         | 154               | 109               | 112               | 115               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| ARL/APG, Aberdeen, MD              |                                   |                                  |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                    | MIPR                              |                                  | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 235                         | 0                 | 3                 | 4                 | 5                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| PM MORTAR, Ft. Monmouth, NJ        |                                   |                                  |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| MIPR                               |                                   |                                  | 1st Qtr                 | 544                        | 544                      | 0                           | 2                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 544            |                  |
| PPSC, Philadelphia, PA             |                                   |                                  |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                    | MIPR                              |                                  | 3rd Qtr                 | 13                         | 13                       | 6                           | 6                 | 1                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 13               |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

|                    |                                                                               |                                                    |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M                                                     | PROJECT NUMBER: C2086                              |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/<br>Supporting Arms Systems | PROJECT TITLE: Marine Enhancement<br>Program (MEP) |

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development (continued)                     |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| MCAGCC, Twenty-nine Palms, CA                       | WR/RCP                                      | 1st Qtr                 | 104                        | 104                      | 87                          | 14                | 3                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 104              |
| NSMA, Washington, DC                                | MIPR                                        | 1st Qtr                 | 175                        | 175                      | 68                          | 73                | 16                | 18                | 0                 | 0              | 175              |
| TACOM, Warren, MI                                   | MIPR                                        | 1st Qtr                 | 75                         | 75                       | 25                          | 25                | 5                 | 20                | 0                 | 0              | 75               |
| NHRC, Crane, IN                                     | MIPR                                        | 2nd Qtr                 |                            |                          | 200                         | 135               | 30                | 34                | 23                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| 2ND MARDIV, Camp LeJeune, NC                        | WR                                          | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 54                          | 7                 | 3                 | 5                 | 5                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NCCOSC, San Diego, CA                               | WR                                          | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 169                         | 12                | 12                | 14                | 9                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NCSS, Panama City, FL                               | WR                                          | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 1,858                       | 4                 | 4                 | 20                | 10                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NSWC, Crane, IN                                     | WR                                          | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 1,688                       | 57                | 174               | 191               | 173               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NAWC Air Division, Patuxent River, MD               | WR                                          | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 76                          | 65                | 59                | 67                | 46                | CONT.          | CONT.            |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY:7

PROGRAM ELEMENT : 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2086

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/

PROJECT TITLE: Marine

Enhancement

Supporting Arms Systems

Program (MEP)

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development (continued)                               |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| II MEF, Camp LeJeune, NC                                      | WR                                                    | 1st Qtr                          | 80                                  | 80                                | 68                                       | 5                         | 2                         | 5                         | 0                         | 0                      | 80                       |
| NFESC, San Diego, CA                                          | MIPR                                                  | 2nd Qtr                          | 344                                 | 344                               | 340                                      | 0                         | 4                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 344                      |
| NSWC IHD, Indian Head, MD                                     | WR                                                    | 4th Qtr                          | 164                                 | 164                               | 162                                      | 0                         | 2                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 164                      |
| MISC                                                          | Various                                               | Various                          |                                     |                                   | 4,268                                    | 0                         | 7                         | 20                        | 13                        | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Total Product Development                                     |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 13,789                                   | 763                       | 562                       | 651                       | 507                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2086  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
 Supporting Arms Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Marine Enhancement  
 Program (MEP)

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| MCCDC, Quantico, VA                                           | WR                                                    | 1st Qtr                          |                                     |                                   | 1,847                                    | 83                        | 61                        | 88                        | 72                        | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| MISC                                                          | Various                                               | Various                          |                                     |                                   | 4,266                                    | 84                        | 59                        | 95                        | 60                        | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Total Support and Management                                  |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 6,113                                    | 167                       | 120                       | 183                       | 132                       |                        |                          |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2086  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
 Supporting Arms Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Marine Enhancement  
 Program (MEP)

| <u>Government</u><br><u>Performing</u><br><u>Activity</u> | <u>Method/</u><br><u>Fund Type</u><br><u>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/</u><br><u>Oblig</u><br><u>Date</u> | <u>Perform</u><br><u>Activity</u><br><u>EAC</u> | <u>Project</u><br><u>Office</u><br><u>EAC</u> | <u>Total</u><br><u>FY 1995</u><br><u>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>To</u><br><u>Complete</u> | <u>Total</u><br><u>Program</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Test and Evaluation                                       |                                                      |                                              |                                                 |                                               |                                                      |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                              |                                |
| MCTSSA, Camp Pendleton, CA                                | WR/RCP                                               | 1st Qtr                                      |                                                 |                                               | 1,525                                                | 201                             | 48                              | 54                              | 37                              | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| NCTRF, Aberdeen, MD                                       | WR/RCP                                               | 1st Qtr                                      |                                                 |                                               | 816                                                  | 25                              | 5                               | 5                               | 3                               | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| NATICK, Natick, MA                                        | MIPR                                                 | 2nd Qtr                                      |                                                 |                                               | 1,658                                                | 271                             | 314                             | 452                             | 450                             | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| ARL/APG, Aberdeen, MD                                     | MIPR                                                 | 1st Qtr                                      |                                                 |                                               | 775                                                  | 0                               | 12                              | 14                              | 9                               | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| PM MORTAR, Ft. Monmouth, NJ                               | MIPR                                                 | 1st Qtr                                      | 1,803                                           | 1,803                                         | 1,795                                                | 0                               | 8                               | 0                               | 0                               | 0                            | 1,803                          |
| PPSC, Philadelphia, PA                                    | MIPR                                                 | 3rd Qtr                                      | 46                                              | 46                                            | 18                                                   | 19                              | 5                               | 4                               | 0                               | 0                            | 46                             |
| MCAGCC, Twenty-nine Palms, CA                             | WR/RCP                                               | 1st Qtr                                      |                                                 |                                               | 286                                                  | 44                              | 10                              | 11                              | 8                               | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| NSMA, Washington, DC                                      | MIPR                                                 | 1st Qtr                                      |                                                 |                                               | 220                                                  | 232                             | 55                              | 62                              | 43                              | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| TEXCOM, Warren, MI                                        | MIPR                                                 | 1st Qtr                                      |                                                 |                                               | 81                                                   | 78                              | 19                              | 21                              | 15                              | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

|                    |                                                                               |                                                    |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M                                                     | PROJECT NUMBER: C2086                              |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/<br>Supporting Arms Systems | PROJECT TITLE: Marine Enhancement<br>Program (MEP) |

| Government<br>Performing<br>Activity  | Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Test and Evaluation (continued)       |                                 |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NHRC, Crane, IN                       | MIPR                            | 2nd Qtr                 |                            |                          | 648                         | 526               | 83                | 216               | 280               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| 2ND MARDIV, Camp LeJeune, NC          | WR                              | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 177                         | 23                | 12                | 12                | 10                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NCCOSC, San Diego, CA                 | WR                              | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 557                         | 40                | 41                | 46                | 31                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NCSS, Panama City, FL                 | WR                              | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 6,149                       | 14                | 14                | 15                | 15                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NSWC, Crane, IN                       | WR                              | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 5,573                       | 428               | 298               | 461               | 375               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| NAWC Air Division, Patuxent River, MD | WR                              | 1st Qtr                 |                            |                          | 245                         | 205               | 175               | 163               | 154               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| II MEF, Camp LeJeune, NC              | WR                              | 1st Qtr                 | 5,506                      | 5,506                    | 5,484                       | 14                | 8                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 5,506            |
| NFESC, San Diego, CA                  | MIPR                            | 2nd Qtr                 | 1,139                      | 1,139                    | 1,123                       | 0                 | 16                | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 1,139            |
| NSWC IHD, Indian Head, MD             | WR                              | 4th Qtr                 |                            |                          | 538                         | 0                 | 8                 | 10                | 10                | CONT.          | CONT.            |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2086  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
 Supporting Arms Systems      PROJECT TITLE: Marine Enhancement  
 Program (MEP)

| <u>Government</u><br><u>Performing</u><br><u>Activity</u> | <u>Method/</u><br><u>Fund Type</u><br><u>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/</u><br><u>Oblig</u><br><u>Date</u> | <u>Perform</u><br><u>Activity</u><br><u>EAC</u> | <u>Project</u><br><u>Office</u><br><u>EAC</u> | <u>Total</u><br><u>FY 1995</u><br><u>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>Budget</u> | <u>To</u><br><u>Complete</u> | <u>Total</u><br><u>Program</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Test and Evaluation (continued)                           |                                                      |                                              |                                                 |                                               |                                                      |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                              |                                |
| MISC                                                      | Various                                              | Various                                      |                                                 |                                               | 8,530                                                | 250                             | 0                               | 214                             | 40                              | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |
| Total Test and Evaluation                                 |                                                      |                                              |                                                 |                                               | 36,198                                               | 2,370                           | 1,131                           | 1,760                           | 1,480                           | CONT.                        | CONT.                          |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2086

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Marine Enhancement  
Program (MEP)

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 13,789                      | 763               | 562               | 651               | 507               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 6,113                       | 167               | 120               | 183               | 132               | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 36,198                      | 2,370             | 1,131             | 1,760             | 1,480             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Total Project                   | 56,100                      | 3,300             | 1,813             | 2,594             | 2,119             | CONT.          | CONT.            |

C. (U) FUNDING PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT NUMBER: C2237

PROJECT TITLE: Amphibious Vehicle  
Test Branch

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

PROJECT

| NUMBER &<br>TITLE                           | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C2237 Amphibious Vehicle Test Branch (AVTB) | 0                 | 1,650               | 1,944               | 1,992               | 2,058               | 2,118               | 2,179               | 2,247               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project was formerly titled Advanced Amphibious Test Directorate (AATD). The AVTB is a one-of-a-kind Department of Defense Test Facility for amphibious vehicles and supports the requirements of all services. The AVTB conducts developmental, combined developmental/operational, and follow-on testing and evaluation of production hardware. It also conducts Product Assurance Testing and substitute or alternative parts and material testing for amphibious vehicles and associated equipments. Because of its year-round temperate climate, diverse terrain, and 17 miles of coastline, the AVTB is ideal for amphibious vehicle, as well as ship related testing. The AVTB is in close proximity to San Clemente island which is used frequently for live fire sea-to-shore testing and high-speed water testing. The AVTB is committed to testing product improvement programs, engineering change proposal design changes, and field change requests.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Funding (\$1,816) is contained in PE 0603611M, Project C2237, AVTB.
- (U) FY 1997 PLAN :
  - (U) (\$357) Provide for program support, supplies, and services at AVTB test site to support scheduled Assault Amphibious Vehicle 7A1 (AAV7A1) "rebuild to standard" testing, Advanced Amphibious Assault Vehicle (AAAV) Developmental Testing as well as other Marine Corps mobility and mine warfare programs. Provide on-site support, supplies, and services to support Naval Sea Systems Command and Naval Mine Warfare Command for developmental testing of Navy mine countermeasures systems. Provide services and support to the Department of Defense Common Test and Training Range Architecture workshops. These funds provide organic supply support including management operations, general accounting, and a maintenance float of equipment. Provide intermediate maintenance (third echelon) of organic non-developmental communications electronic and ordnance equipment.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2237

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Amphibious Vehicle Test  
Branch

- (U) (\$200) Provide funding for necessary services provided by Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton (MCB CMPEN), California and off-station units for electricity, heating and other power charges; long distance telephone support; and calibration of laboratory test equipment and maintenance equipment.
  
- (U) (\$1,093) Provide AVTB personnel civilian salaries to support scheduled AAV7A1 and AAV Developmental Testing. Plan and conduct Developmental Tests and report results, identifying any unresolved test issues in accordance with approved test plans and procedures. Prepare analysis of field-reported problems as received. Provide recommendations pertaining to design requirements which affect both operational effectiveness and operation suitability. Perform all echelons of maintenance on developmental items, including all on-hand assets of assault amphibious vehicles, within the capabilities of on-hand personnel, tools, test, and measuring equipment and facilities. Provide technical assistance and recommendations in the test of substitute or alternate parts and materials. Prepare technical analysis of proposed product improvements as requested. Prepare analysis of proposed engineering changes. Conduct hardware testing and evaluation of design changes, including verification of both the design and the technical data in accordance with approved test plans and procedures. Provide technical assistance in writing and revision of Technical Manuals. Provide technical reviews and recommendations regarding proposed Modification, Technical, Retrofit Instructions, and Retrofit Kit Hardware. Provide Testing expertise to Program Managers to assist in program acquisition strategy development. Provide Technical reviews and recommendation on Test and Evaluation Master Plans (TEMP's) and Detailed Test Plans for Program Managers. Provide technical input as the Marine Corp Developmental Testing representative to the Department of Defense Common Test and Training Range Architecture workshops.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2237

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Amphibious Vehicle Test  
Branch (AVTB)

## 2. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$476) Provide for program support, supplies, and services at AVTB test site to support scheduled Assault Amphibious Vehicle 7A1 (AAV7A1) "rebuild to standard" testing, Advanced Amphibious Assault Vehicle (AAAV) Developmental Testing as well as other Marine Corps mobility and mine warfare programs. Provide on-site support, supplies, and services to support Naval Sea Systems Command and Naval Mine Warfare Command for developmental testing of Navy mine countermeasures systems. Provide services and support to the Department of Defense Common Test and Training Range Architecture workshops. These funds provide organic supply support including management operations, general accounting, and a maintenance float of equipment. Provide intermediate maintenance (third echelon) of organic non-developmental communications electronic and ordnance equipment.
- (U) (\$275) Provide funding for necessary services provided by Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton (MCB CAMPEN), California and off-station units for electricity, heating and other power charges; long distance telephone support; and calibration of laboratory test equipment and maintenance equipment.
- (U) (\$1,193) Provide AVTB personnel civilian salaries to support scheduled AAV7A1 and AAAV Developmental Testing. Plan and conduct Developmental Tests and report results, identifying any unresolved test issues in accordance with approved test plans and procedures. Prepare analysis of field-reported problems as received. Provide recommendations pertaining to design requirements which affect both operational effectiveness and operation suitability. Perform all echelons of maintenance on developmental items, including all on-hand assets of assault amphibious vehicles, within the capabilities of on-hand personnel, tools, test, and measuring equipment and facilities. Provide technical assistance and recommendations in the test of substitute or alternate parts and materials. Prepare technical analysis of proposed product improvements as requested. Prepare analysis of proposed engineering changes. Conduct hardware testing and evaluation of design changes, including verification of both the design and the technical data in accordance with approved test plans and procedures. Provide technical assistance in writing and revision of Technical Manuals. Provide technical reviews and recommendations regarding proposed Modification, Technical, Retrofit Instructions, and Retrofit Kit Hardware. Provide Testing expertise to Program Managers to assist in program acquisition strategy development. Provide Technical reviews and recommendation on Test and Evaluation Master Plans (TEMP's) and Detailed Test Plans for Program Managers. Provide technical input as the Marine Corp Developmental Testing representative to the Department of Defense Common Test and Training Range Architecture workshops.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2237

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Amphibious Vehicle Test  
Branch (AVTB)

### 3. (U) FY 1999 PLAN :

- (U) (\$508) Provide for program support, supplies, and services at AVTB test site to support scheduled Assault Amphibious Vehicle 7A1 (AAV7A1) "rebuild to standard" testing, Advanced Amphibious Assault Vehicle (AAAV) Developmental Testing as well as other Marine Corps mobility and mine warfare programs. Provide on-site support, supplies, and services to support Naval Sea Systems Command and Naval Mine Warfare Command for developmental testing of Navy mine countermeasures systems. Provide services and support to the Department of Defense Common Test and Training Range Architecture workshops. These funds provide organic supply support including management operations, general accounting, and a maintenance float of equipment. Provide intermediate maintenance (third echelon) of organic non-developmental communications electronic and ordnance equipment.
- (U) (\$283) Provide funding for necessary services provided by Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton (MCB CAMPEN), California and off-station units for electricity, heating and other power charges; long distance telephone support; and calibration of laboratory test equipment and maintenance equipment.
- (U) (\$1,201) Provide AVTB personnel civilian salaries to support scheduled AAV7A1 and AAAV Developmental Testing. Plan and conduct Developmental Tests and report results, identifying any unresolved test issues in accordance with approved test plans and procedures. Prepare analysis of field-reported problems as received. Provide recommendations pertaining to design requirements which affect both operational effectiveness and operation suitability. Perform all echelons of maintenance on developmental items, including all on-hand assets of assault amphibious vehicles, within the capabilities of on-hand personnel, tools, test, and measuring equipment and facilities. Provide technical assistance and recommendations in the test of substitute or alternate parts and materials. Prepare technical analysis of proposed product improvements as requested. Prepare analysis of proposed engineering changes. Conduct hardware testing and evaluation of design changes, including verification of both the design and the technical data in accordance with approved test plans and procedures. Provide technical assistance in writing and revision of Technical Manuals. Provide technical reviews and recommendations regarding proposed Modification, Technical, Retrofit Instructions, and Retrofit Kit Hardware. Provide Testing expertise to Program Managers to assist in program acquisition strategy development. Provide Technical reviews and recommendation on Test and Evaluation Master Plans (TEMP's) and Detailed Test Plans for Program Managers. Provide technical input as the Marine Corp Developmental Testing representative to the Department of Defense Common Test and Training Range Architecture workshops.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2237

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Amphibious Vehicle Test  
Branch (AVTB)

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                       | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:       | 0              | 1,720          | 1,723          | 1,712          |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUD: | 0              | -70            | +221           | +280           |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:       | 0              | 1,650          | 1,944          | 1,992          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 97 change is mandated by DON, Navy Budget Office to fund DBOF surcharge & other general reductions. FY 98 and FY 99 changes fund fact of life salary cost support for the DoD lab testing personnel capabilities required.

(U) Schedule: Not Applicable.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not applicable.

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0603611M (Marine Corps Assault Vehicles)

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Testing conducted AVTB includes all aspects of Marine Corps Assault Amphibious Vehicles and other amphibious systems. Testing planned for FY97 and beyond includes MK 154 Minefield Breaching System and follow-on, M36E3 weapons sight, Driver's Vision Enhancer, IRAM (Improved Reliability and Maintainability) Transmission, Engineering Change Proposals (ECP) as required, Combined Recoil Booster (CRB) for adoption of MILES 2000 system for AAV use, and the improved suspension and engine test for the AAVP7A "Rebuild to Standard". AVTB will also support the testing of the Advanced Amphibious Assault Vehicle (AAAV) for DRPM AAA as directed during the Demonstration and Support and Logistics Equipment especially in mine/countermine systems development as required. AVTB continues to assist Naval Sea Systems Command and Mine Warfare Command in the development of mine countermeasures systems as well as the Department of Defense in the development of the Common Test and Training Range Architecture.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 19988/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2237

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: Amphibious Vehicle Test  
Branch (AVTB)

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories                       | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Program Support, Supplies,<br>and Services | 0              | 357            | 476            | 508            |
| b. Civilian Personnel                         | 0              | 1,093          | 1,193          | 1,202          |
| c. Developmental Test                         | 0              | 200            | 275            | 283            |
| Total                                         | 0              | 1,650          | 1,944          | 1,992          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

|                    |                                                                               |                                                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M                                                     | PROJECT NUMBER: C2237                                   |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/<br>Supporting Arms Systems | PROJECT TITLE: Amphibious Vehicle Test<br>Branch (AVTB) |

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

| Contractor/ Contract<br>Government Method/ Award/ Perform Project Total                                                                                                    | FY 1995 | FY 1996 | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | FY 1999 | To | Total |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----|-------|
| <u>Activity</u> <u>Vehicle</u> <u>Date</u> <u>EAC</u> <u>EAC</u> <u>&amp; Prior</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>Complete</u> <u>Program</u> |         |         |         |         |         |    |       |

Product Development: Not applicable

Support and Management

|                                                                 |   |     |     |     |       |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 1st FSSG, Camp Pendleton, Ca<br>WR                      1st QTR | 0 | 12  | 15  | 15  | CONT. | CONT. |
| MCLB, Barstow CA<br>WR                      1ST QTR             | 0 | 100 | 135 | 143 | CONT. | CONT. |
| ISSA MCB Camp Pendleton, Ca<br>WR                      1ST QTR  | 0 | 88  | 125 | 125 | CONT. | CONT. |
| Total Support and Management                                    | 0 | 200 | 275 | 283 | CONT. | CONT. |

Test and Evaluation

|                                                               |   |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| MCTSSA, Camp Pendleton, Ca<br>WR                      1ST QTR | 0 | 1,450 | 1,669 | 1,709 | CONT. | CONT. |
| Total Test and Evaluation                                     | 0 | 1,450 | 1,669 | 1,709 | CONT. | CONT. |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT CO ST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2237

Supporting Arms Systems

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Branch (AVTB)

PROJECT TITLE: Amphibious Vehicle Test

|                                 | <u>Total</u>       | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> | <u>To</u>       | <u>Total</u>   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                 | <u>FY 1995</u>     | <u>Budget</u>  | <u>Budget</u>  | <u>Budget</u>  | <u>Budget</u>  | <u>Complete</u> | <u>Program</u> |
|                                 | <u>&amp; Prior</u> |                |                |                |                |                 |                |
| Subtotal Product Development    | 0                  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0              |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                  | 0              | 200            | 275            | 283            | CONT.           | CONT.          |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                  | 0              | 1,450          | 1,669          | 1,709          | CONT.           | CONT.          |
| Total Project                   | 0                  | 0              | 1,650          | 1,944          | 1,992          | CONT.           | CONT.          |

C. (U) FUNDING PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 4

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/Supporting Arms Systems

(U) COST (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                                      | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL<br>PROGRAM | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| C2317 All Services Combat Identification Evaluation Team (ASCIET) | 0                            | 1,247               | 1,338               | 1,375               | 1,423               | 1,473               | 1,525               | 1,582               | CONT.          | CONT. |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: All Service Combat Identification Evaluation Team (ASCIET) conducts multi-service tactical air-to-air and surface-to-air evaluations, examines air-to-surface and surface-to-surface combat identification capabilities and provides an environment to exercise and examine developmental combat identification systems. USMC participation in All Services Combat Identification Evaluation Team (ASCIET) is mandated by an existing all service MOA (940914).

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

- (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: FY 1996 funds of \$1,300 were a sub-project in C1929, Advanced Tactical Air Control Central in program element 0604719M, Marine Corps Command Control and Communications Systems. Funds were provided to the Joint Combat Identification Office for joint efforts
- (U) FY 1997 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$1,213) Joint service memorandum of agreement (MOA) for direct support of ASCIET to conduct yearly combat identification evaluations.
  - (U) (\$34) SBIR: Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with U.S.C. 638 (f)(1).

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 4

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2317

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: All Services  
Combat Identification

Evaluation Team (ASCIET)

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$38) Support and management to monitor and participate in developments in the Joint Program.
- (U) (\$1,300) Direct support of ASCIET to conduct yearly combat identification evaluations.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$75) Support and management to monitor and participate in developments in the Joint Program.
- (U) (\$1,300) Direct support of ASCIET to conduct yearly combat identification evaluations.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 4      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M      PROJECT NUMBER: C2317  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems      PROJECT TITLE: All Services  
Combat Identification  
Evaluation Team (ASCIET)

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0              | 1,247          | 1,338          | 1,375          |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 0              | 1,247          | 1,338          | 1,375          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: Administrative adjustment to separately identify the funding requirement.

(U) Schedule: Not Applicable

(U) Technical: Not Applicable

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not Applicable.

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0604817A  
PE 0604719M, Marine Corps Command/Control/Communications Systems.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not Applicable

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2317

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: ALL SERVICES COMBAT  
IDENTIFICATION EVALUATION TEAM (ASCIET)

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories                         | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Product Development                          | 0              | 0              | 6              | 8              |
| b. Program Documentation/<br>Management Support | 0              | 0              | 32             | 67             |
| c. Test and Evaluation                          | 0              | 1,247          | 1,300          | 1,300          |
| Total                                           | 0              | 1,247          | 1,338          | 1,375          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Date: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2317

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/  
Supporting Arms Systems

PROJECT TITLE: ALL SERVICES COMBAT  
IDENTIFICATION EVALUATION TEAM (ASCIET)

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|

Product Development

|                              |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |       |       |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|
| MCCDC (Studies and Analysis) |  |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 6 | 8 | CONT. | CONT. |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|

|                           |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |       |       |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|
| Total Product Development |  |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 6 | 8 | CONT. | CONT. |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|

Support and Management

|              |  |  |   |  |   |   |    |    |       |       |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|----|----|-------|-------|
| MARCORSYSCOM |  |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 12 | 10 | CONT. | CONT. |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|----|----|-------|-------|

|        |  |  |   |  |   |   |    |    |       |       |
|--------|--|--|---|--|---|---|----|----|-------|-------|
| Radian |  |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 20 | 57 | CONT. | CONT. |
|--------|--|--|---|--|---|---|----|----|-------|-------|

|                              |  |  |   |  |   |   |    |    |       |       |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|----|----|-------|-------|
| Total Support and Management |  |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 32 | 67 | CONT. | CONT. |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|----|----|-------|-------|

Test and Evaluation

|              |  |  |   |  |   |   |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| MARCORSYSCOM |  |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 1,300 | 1,300 | CONT. | CONT. |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|

|                           |  |  |   |  |   |   |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total Test and Evaluation |  |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 1,300 | 1,300 | CONT. | CONT. |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not Applicable

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/FY 1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206623M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2317

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Ground Combat/ PROJECT TITLE: ALL SERVICES COMBAT

Supporting Arms Systems IDENTIFICATION EVALUATION TEAM (ASCIET)

|                                 | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 6                 | 8                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 32                | 67                | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                           | 0                 | 1,247             | 1,300             | 1,300             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Total Project                   | 0                           | 0                 | 1,247             | 1,338             | 1,375             | CONT.          | CONT.            |

C. (U) FUNDING PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206624M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Combat Services Support

(U) COST: (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                           | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C2316     Combat Service Support Engineering Equipment | 0                 | 469                 | 862                 | 1,820               | 1,618               | 847                 | 129                 | 133                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| C0076     Medium Tactical Vehicle Remanufacture (MTVR) | 6,131             | 4,468               | 3,986               | 1,814               | 8,559               | 1,354               | 1,388               | 0                   | 0              | 41,289           |
| C0200     Light Tactical Vehicle Replacement (LTVR)    | 0                 | 744                 | 200                 | 200                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 1,144            |
| C0201     Logistical Vehicle System Replacement (LVSR) | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 923                 | 1,053               | 5,648               | 6,693               | 1,011               | 0              | 15,328           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                           | <b>6,131</b>      | <b>5,681</b>        | <b>5,048</b>        | <b>4,757</b>        | <b>11,230</b>       | <b>7,849</b>        | <b>8,210</b>        | <b>1,144</b>        | <b>CONT.</b>   | <b>CONT.</b>     |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This program element (PE) provides funding for Marine Air-Ground Task Force requirements for Combat Service Support equipment improvements. It will enhance combat breaching capabilities of the ground combat elements, provide portable water from any available raw water source, reduce support personnel, logistics, maintenance and transportation requirements. It will also determine the reconfiguration of the current Twin Agent Unit firefighting apparatus and provide a portable, highly mobile general purpose automatic tester designed for use by technicians in the garrison and at the forward edge of the battlefield. The PE also provides improvements in all areas of Combat Service Support Equipment Vehicles by determining the replacement for the heavy, medium, and light fleet vehicles.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206624M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Combat Service Support

(U) COST: (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                       | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C2316 Combat Service Support Engineering Equipment | 0                 | 469                 | 862                 | 1,820               | 1,618               | 847                 | 129                 | 133                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project includes improvements in all areas of Combat Service Support Equipment. The Army developed Combat Breacher Vehicle (CBV) will be a fully tracked, armored vehicle capable of keeping pace with the maneuver force. It will breach minefields with a full width mine plow, (14 feet wide), equipped with automatic depth control while maintaining speeds of 4 to 5 miles per hour. The CBV, also referred to as the Grizzly, is a full-tracked, heavy-protection level combat system being developed by the Army to enhance the combat breaching capabilities of the ground combat elements. The overall system is integrated on the M1 chassis to provide commonality with the tank fleet while providing the latest technology in direct fire armor protection and will provide capabilities to breach minefields, neutralize obstacles, demolish berms, and fill in auto-tank ditches. Major subsystems of the CBV include an automatic depth control system, a weapon systems station, a commander's control station, and a power driven arm. The Marine Corps is coordinating with the Army to establish a joint program at the Marine Corps' Milestone I/II scheduled in FY 1997. The Enhanced Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (EROWPU) is capable of providing potable water from any available raw water source. The EROWPU is "state-of-the-art" technology producing 1,200/1,500 gallons per hour (GPH). This system will replace the aging 600 GPH ROWPUs at a 2 old systems to 1 enhanced system ratio. The EROWPU will reduce support personnel, logistics, maintenance, and transportation requirements saving millions of dollars in support costs. The EROWPU is a joint Marine Corps program with the Army as the lead service. The current Twin Agent Unit (TAU) firefighting apparatus is mounted on a modified Commercial Utility, Cargo Vehicle (CUCV). The CUCV has

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206624M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2316

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Combat  
Service Support

PROJECT TITLE: Combat Service Support  
Engineering Equipment

## 4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$118) TETS: Develop new technology testing applications in support of emerging weapon systems.
- (U) (\$948) CBV: Evaluation and testing of CBV/minefield marking capabilities/amphibious shipboard compatibility.
- (U) (\$754) EROWPU: Test and evaluation of the EROWPU prototype to include required changes to componentry to optimize the design hardware.

| (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:            | FY 1996 | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | FY 1999 |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget Submit: | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUD:  | 0       | +469    | +862    | +1,820  |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 0       | 469     | 862     | 1,820   |

## (U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1997 change is due to realignment of Marine Corps Combat Service Support programs. FY 1998 and FY 1999 changes are due in part to realignment of programs within the Marine Corps and adjustment of program funding for the various subprojects.

(U) Schedule: EROWPU: M/S II scheduled for 4Q FY 1997 rescheduled to M/S I/II, 3Q FY 1996. TETS underwent DOD IG Audit. Contract Award subsequently delayed to 3rd QTR FY 97, FQT delayed to 1st QTR FY 98.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206624M

PROJECT NUMBER: C2316

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Combat  
Service Support

PROJECT TITLE: Combat ServiceSupport  
Engineering Equipment

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                    | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 613300) CBV     | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 56,097              | 72,427              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| (U) PMC Line 33 (BLI# 440200) TETS | 2,980             | 12,153              | 12,121              | 19,674              | 29,868              | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 76,348           |
| (U) PMC LINE (BLI# 627400) EROWPU  | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 34,241              | 26,445              | 25,575              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| (U) PMC LINE (BLI# 666900) TAU     | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 1,144               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 1,144            |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

- (U) PE 0206623M Marine Corps Ground Combat Supporting Arms Systems
- (U) PE 0603640M Marine Corps Advanced Technology Demonstration
- (U) PE 0604804A Logistics and Engineering Equpt/Engr Development
- (U) PE 0206313M Marine Corps Communications

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206624M

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Combat Service Support

(U) COST: (Dollars in thousands)

## PROJECT

| NUMBER &<br>TITLE                                | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C0076 Medium Tactical Vehicle Replacement (MTVR) | 6,131             | 4,468               | 3,986               | 1,814               | 8,559               | 1,354               | 1,388               | 0                   | 0              | 41,289           |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project includes improvements in all areas of Combat Service Support Equipment Vehicle. The Medium Tactical Vehicle Replacement (MTVR) Program will determine the replacement vehicle for the Medium 5-ton fleet. The Light Tactical Vehicle Replacement (LTVR) will determine the replacement vehicle for the Light Fleet. These projects also includes improvements in all areas of motor transportation which will increase mobility, maintainability, and reliability. The Third Echelon Test Set (TETS) is a portable, highly mobile general purpose automatic tester designed for use by technicians both in garrison and at the forward edge of the battlefield.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

### 1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$5,406) MTVR: Received MS I/II decision which moved the program into the Engineering and Manufacturing Development (EMD) phase. Completed testing of Marine Corps Technical Demonstrators. Completed work on the MTVR EMD specification, completed work on MTVR EMD RFP. Convened source selection board in order to award EMD contract.
- (U) (\$222) LTVR: Initiated engineering research and explore component improvements in support of the LTVR program. Provide for Army TACOM program support activities.
- (U) (\$503) TETS: Initiated Electro-Optics (EO) test instrumentation. Developed Radio Frequency (RF) test instrumentation with follow-on bid sample testing initiated by the Naval Research Laboratory, Washington D.C.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206624M

PROJECT NUMBER: C0076

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Combat  
Service Support

PROJECT TITLE: Medium Tactical Vehicle  
Replacement (MTVR)

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$4,391) MTVR: Award EMD contracts for prototype truck fabrications and initiate Developmental Testing (DT) on EMD vehicle. Provide for Army TACOM program support activities. The TACOM program office will manage testing at Aberdeen Proving Ground.
- (U) (\$77) SBIR: Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638(f)(1).

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$3,986) MTVR: Test prototype vehicles provided by contractors. Durability testing, Reliability, Adaptability and Maintainability (RAM) testing, etc. The TACOM program office will manage testing.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,814) MTVR: Down select to one contractor via formal source selection procedures. Award LRIP quantities for all required follow-on operational testing.

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206624M

PROJECT NUMBER: C0076

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Combat  
Service Support

PROJECT TITLE: Medium Tactical Vehicle  
Replacement (MTVR)

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | FY 1996 | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | FY 1999 |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget Submit: | 7,249   | 5,211   | 6,205   | 4,411   |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUD:  | -1,118  | -743    | -2,219  | -2,597  |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 6,131   | 4,468   | 3,986   | 1,814   |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 through FY 1999 changes are due to realignment of Marine Corps Combat Service programs and updated estimates.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                 | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL   |
|---------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
|                                 | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI# 508800) MTVR | 0       | 0        | 0        | 159,897  | 242,275  | 248,587  | 278,086  | 278,203  | CONT.    | CONT.   |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

- (U) PE 0206623M Marine Corps Ground Combat Supporting Arms Systems
- (U) PE 0603640M Marine Corps Advanced Technology Demonstration
- (U) PE 0604804A Logistics and Engineering Equipt/Engr Development
- (U) PE 0206313M Marine Corps Communications

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: (See Attached)

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7            PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206624M  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Combat Service Support

(U) COST: (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                    | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C0200 Light Tactical Vehicle Replacement (LTVR) | 0                 | 744                 | 200                 | 200                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 1,144            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project includes improvements in all areas of Combat Service Support Equipment Vehicle. The Light Tactical Vehicle Replacement (LTVR) will determine the replacement vehicle for the Light Fleet. This project also includes improvements in all areas of motor transportation which will increase mobility, maintainability, and reliability.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

\_ (U) This program is shown in C0076 of this Program Element.

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- \_ (U) (\$729) Continue engineering research and exploration of component improvements. Provide for Army TACOM program support activities. Preparation of Milestone I documentation.
- \_ (U) (\$15) SBIR: Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638(f)(1).

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

\_ (U) (\$200) Provide for Army TACOM program support activities. Begin corrossion and component reliability testing.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206624M

PROJECT NUMBER: C0200

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Combat  
Service Support

PROJECT TITLE: Light Tactical Vehicle  
Replacement (LTVR)

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$200) Provide for Army TACOM program support activities. Complete corrosion and component reliability testing. Preparation of Milestone III Documentation.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget Submit: | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUD:  | 0              | +744           | +200           | +200           |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 0              | 744            | 200            | 200            |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1997 through FY 1999 changes are due to realignment of Marine Corps Combat Service programs and updated program cost estimates.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206624M

PROJECT NUMBER: C0200

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Combat  
Service Support

PROJECT TITLE: Light Tactical Vehicle  
Relacement (LTVR)

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

| FY 1996<br>ACTUAL               | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| (U) PMC Line (BLI #508900) LTVR | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 57,448              | 56,581              | 65,021              | 80,855         | CONT. CONT.      |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0206623M Marine Corps Ground Combat Supporting Arms Systems

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: See attached

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206624M  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Combat Service Support

(U) COST: (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                       | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C0201 Logistical Vehicle System Replacement (LVSR) | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 923                 | 1,053               | 5,648               | 6,693               | 1,011               | 0              | 15,328           |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project includes improvements in all areas of Combat Service Support Equipment Vehicle. The Logistical Vehicle System Replacement (LVSR) will determine the replacement vehicle for the Heavy Fleet. This project also includes improvements in all areas of motor transportation which will increase mobility, maintainability, and reliability.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: N/A
2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN: N/A
3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN: N/A
4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

— (U) (\$923) Provide for Army TACOM program support activities. Initiate engineering research and explore component improvements in support of the LVSR program, Milestone documentation.

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

|                    |                                                            |                                                             |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206624M                                  | PROJECT NUMBER: C0201                                       |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Combat Service Support | PROJECT TITLE: Logistical Vehicle System Replacement (LVSR) |

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget Submit: | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUD:  | 0              | 0              | 0              | +923           |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 0              | 0              | 0              | 923            |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The FY 1999 increase is due to updated program cost estimates.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                 | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL   |
|---------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
|                                 | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |
| (U) PMC Line (BLI #509300) LVSR | 0       | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 32,936   | CONT.    | CONT.   |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

(U) PE 0206623M Marine Corps Ground Combat Supporting Arms Systems

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: See attached.



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0206624M

PROJECT NUMBER: C0201

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Marine Corps Combat  
Service Support

PROJECT TITLE: Logistical Vehicle System  
Replacement (LVSR)

This page intentionally blank.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207161N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL AIR INTERCEPT

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| E0457 AIM-9X                 | 28,103            | 52,463              | 60,079              | 66,040              | 42,934              | 20,523              | 8,940               | 5,139               | 0              | 284,221          |
| RDT&E,N Articles             |                   |                     | 6                   | 9                   | 11                  |                     |                     |                     |                | 26               |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The AIM-9X Sidewinder program is a joint USN/USAF effort to continue the evolutionary development of the AIM-9 missile. The AIM-9X is the long term evolution of the AIM-9 that will provide a series of modifications to the AIM-9 improving seeker/guidance and kinematic performance which will be fielded in the post-2000 timeframe. Funding for AIM-9X activities beyond FY 1994 will be provided equally in the aggregate by the USN and USAF.

B. (U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for modifying existing, operational systems.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: (Navy Share Only)

- (U) (\$21,657) Continued All-Up-Round design studies and conducted Systems Design Reviews (SDR).
- (U) (\$2,370) Provided aircraft interface information to DEMVAL contractors.
- (U) (\$2,422) Continued engineering support validating DEMVAL contractors efforts, released EMDRequest for Proposal and supported EMD source selection.
- (U) (\$764) Headquarters/field travel in support of EMD source selection.
- (U) (\$890) Consulting services support.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: FEBRUARY 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207161N

PROJECT NUMBER: E0457

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL AIR INTERCEPT

PROJECT TITLE: AIM-9X

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN: (Navy Share Only)

- (U) (\$21,543) Obtain MS-II approval, award EMD contract, fly captive seeker hardware, and conduct Design Review I (DRI).
- (U) (\$6,890) Provide aircraft interface information to EMD contractor.
- (U) (\$19,007) Monitor EMD contract and begin government DT-IIA.
- (U) (\$2,000) Headquarters/field travel.
- (U) (\$1,643) Consulting services support.
- (U) (\$1,380) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN: (Navy Share Only)

- (U) (\$35,030) Continue engineering manufacturing development, conduct Design Review II (DR II), flyCaptive Test Units, and start delivery of safe separation vehicles for DT-IIB.
- (U) (\$8,910) Continue providing aircraft interface information to EMD contractor to include any available wind tunnel data
- (U) (\$11,322) Continue monitoring EMD contract, continue preparations for DT-IIB, and start DT-IIB.
- (U) (\$1,980) Headquarters/field travel.
- (U) (\$1,055) Consulting services support.
- (U) (\$1,782) Digital upgrade modification to LAU-7 launcher.

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7            PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207161N            PROJECT NUMBER: E0457  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL AIR INTERCEPT            PROJECT TITLE: AIM-9X

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN: (Navy Share Only)

- (U) (\$32,070) Continue the engineering manufacturing development efforts.
- (U) (\$8,050) Continue providing aircraft interface to the EMD contractor. Relate results of wind tunnel testing to missile/platform interface and compatibility efforts.
- (U) (\$20,210) Continuation of EMD contractor monitoring, complete DT-IIB and start DT-IIC.
- (U) (\$1,917) Headquarters/field travel.
- (U) (\$1,023) Consulting services support.
- (U) (\$2,770) Continue digital upgrade to LAU-7 launcher.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207161N PROJECT NUMBER: E0457  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL AIR INTERCEPT PROJECT TITLE: AIM-9X

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:           | 28,787         | 58,415         | 63,348         | 82,916         |
| (U) Adjustments from Pres Budget:         | -684           | -5,952         | -3,269         | -16,876        |
| (U) FY 1998/99 President s Budget Submit: | 28,103         | 52,463         | 60,079         | 66,040         |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 net reduction is for the Jordanian rescission and SBIR transfer. The FY 1997 net decrease of \$-5,952 accounts for rebaselining the program to recognize test programefficiencies and acquisition reform related contract savings, Navy Working Capital Fund adjustment and Congressional general reductions. The FY 1998 net decrease of \$-3,269 thousand reflects the reprioritization of efforts within available resources to recognize test program efficiencies and acquisition reform related contract savings and various other program adjustments. FY 1999 net adjustment of \$-16,876 reflects program rebaselining to recognize test program efficiencies and acquisition reform related contract savings and other minor pricing adjustments.

(U) Schedule: The testing phase of the program was optimized by combining compatible development and operational test objectives. This change in schedule allows LRIP to begin one year earlier, FY00 vice FY01. In addition: The FY 1997 President s Budget displayed an error in the Schedule Profile. The entries under Contract Milestones were shifted one column to the left. The are correctly shown as FY 1995-1Q Award DEMVAL Contracts, FY 1996-1Q Release EMD RFP, FY 1997-2Q Award EMD Contract and To Complete-4Q/01 LRIP Contract.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands): Not applicable

| WPN     | <u>FY 2000</u> | <u>FY 2001</u> | <u>FY 2002</u> | <u>FY 2003</u> | <u>TO COMPLETE</u> | <u>TOTAL PROGRAM</u> |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Qty     | 75             | 125            | 300            | 300            | 4,200              | 5,000                |
| Dollars | 36,241         | 42,653         | 70,072         | 70,824         | 1,229,805          | 1,449,595            |

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

- (U) RDT&E, DA PE 0603715D (AIM-9 CONSOLIDATED PROGRAM)
- (U) RDT&E, AF PE 0207161F (TACTICAL AIM MISSILE)

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207161N

PROJECT NUMBER: E0457

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL AIR INTERCEPT

PROJECT TITLE: AIM-9X

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u>           | <u>FY 1998</u>                                     | <u>FY 1999</u>                                   | <u>TO COMPLETE</u>   |
|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Program Milestones     |                | 1Q MS-II                 |                                                    |                                                  | 2Q/00 LRIP DAB       |
| Engineering Milestones | 2Q SDR         | 4Q DR I                  | 3Q DR II                                           | 3Q TRR TECHEVAL                                  | 4Q/00 TRR for OPEVAL |
| T&E Milestones         |                | 2Q/97-4Q/98<br>DT-III A  | 4Q/98-4Q/99<br>DT-IIB/C<br>4Q/99-1Q/00<br>OT-III A | 1Q/99-3Q/00<br>DT-IID<br>4Q/99-1Q/00<br>OT-III A | 4Q/00-3Q/01 OT-IIB   |
| Contract Milestones    |                | 1Q Award EMD<br>Contract |                                                    |                                                  | 2Q/00 LRIP           |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1998

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207161N

PROJECT NUMBER: E0457

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL AIR INTERCEPT

PROJECT TITLE: AIM-9X

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Primary Hardware Development   | 21,657         | 21,543         | 35,030         | 32,070         |
| b. Government Engineering Support | 2,066          | 17,370         | 9,928          | 10,730         |
| c. Contractor Engineering Support | 2,370          | 6,890          | 8,909          | 8,050          |
| d. Miscellaneous                  | 881            | 1,180          | 1,030          | 1,080          |
| e. Development Test & Evaluation  | 890            | 3,290          | 2,600          | 10,510         |
| f. Headquarters Travel            | 239            | 810            | 800            | 830            |
| g. SBIR Assessment                |                | 1,380          |                |                |
| h. LAU-7 Launcher                 |                |                | 1,782          | 2,770          |
| Total                             | 28,103         | 52,463         | 60,079         | 66,040         |

UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207161N

PROJECT NUMBER: E0457

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL AIR INTERCEPT

PROJECT TITLE: AIM-9X

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | *Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Hughes                                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Tucson AZ                                           | C/CPIF                                      | DEC 94                  | 10,279                     | 10,279                   | 0                            | 10,279            |                   |                   |                   | 0              | 10,279           |
| Raytheon                                            |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Bedford MA                                          | C/CPIF                                      | DEC 94                  | 11,378                     | 11,378                   | 0                            | 11,378            |                   |                   |                   | 0              | 11,378           |
| Hughes (EMD)                                        |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Tucson AZ                                           | C/CPIF/AF                                   | DEC 96                  | 112,383                    | 112,383                  | 0                            | 0                 | 21,543            | 35,030            | 32,070            | 23,740         | 112,383          |
| McDonnell-Douglas                                   |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| St Louis MO                                         | C/CPFF                                      | JAN 95                  | 34,469                     | 34,469                   | 0                            | 2,370             | 6,890             | 8,909             | 8,050             | 8,250          | 34,469           |
| NAWC CL                                             | WR                                          | OCT 97                  | 80,331                     | 80,331                   | 0                            | 2,422             | 19,827            | 12,272            | 21,047            | 24,763         | 80,331           |
| MISC I/H (Efforts < \$2.0M)                         |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
|                                                     | VARIOUS                                     | VARIOUS                 | 6,914                      | 6,914                    | 0                            | 764               | 1,180             | 1,030             | 1,080             | 2,860          | 6,914            |
| GOVT (TBD)                                          | WR                                          | OCT 97                  | 21,691                     | 21,691                   |                              |                   |                   | 1,782             | 2,770             | 17,139         | 21,691           |
| Support and Management                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Various Contracts                                   | TBD                                         | OCT 97                  | TBD                        | 5,396                    | 0                            | 890               | 1,643             | 1,056             | 1,023             | 784            | 5,396            |

Test and Evaluation (Included in Product Development)

\* Funded under P.E. 0603715D.



UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207161N

PROJECT NUMBER: E0457

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: TACTICAL AIR INTERCEPT

PROJECT TITLE: AIM-9X

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY (Not Applicable)

|                                 | <u>*Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | N/A                                       | 27,213                    | 49,440                    | 59,023                    | 65,017                    | 76,752                 | 277,445                  |
| Subtotal Support and Management | N/A                                       | 890                       | 1,643                     | 1,056                     | 1,023                     | 784                    | 5,396                    |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | N/A                                       | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| SBIR Assessment                 |                                           |                           | 1,380                     |                           |                           |                        | 1,380                    |
| Total Project                   | N/A                                       | 28,103                    | 52,463                    | 60,079                    | 66,040                    | 77,536                 | 284,221                  |

\* Funded under P.E. 0603715D.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207163N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AMRAAM

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| E0981 AMRAAM                 | 4,306             | 2,149               | 5,700               | 4,855               | 4,593               | 4,363               | 4,413               | 4,500               | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| TOTAL                        |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This joint Navy/Air Force program is structured in response to the Joint Service Operational Requirement and Mission Element Need Statement to develop an air superiority air-to-air missile with significant improvements in operational utility and combat effectiveness. This program supports the integration of the AMRAAM into Navy aircraft with analysis of Navy unique applications, simulation capability development, aircraft missile integration tasks, pre-planned product improvement (P3I) efforts, and procurement of hardware to support Navy test and evaluation tasks.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$2,550) Completed P3I Phase I. Continued Navy technical efforts in AMRAAM P3I Phase 2 program including Critical Design Review (CDR), flight test activities and development, qualification and flight test of the extended length rocket motor. Emphasis on technical requirements including in-house engineering support and flight test activity (live and captive) and Johns Hopkins University/Applied Physics Laboratory efforts in support of Electronic Counter-Counter-Measures (ECCM) P3I tasks. Efforts will ensure that Navy unique shipboard and aircraft integration requirements are met.
- (U) (\$1,756) Provided in-house engineering support and aircraft integration efforts for the extended rocket motor.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207163N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AMRAAM

PROJECT NUMBER: E0981  
PROJECT TITLE: AMRAAM

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$2,131) Continue participation in AMRAAM P3I Phase 2 and begin P3I Phase 3 programs with emphasis on Navy unique requirements and aircraft integration compatibility requirements. Participate in technical planning for post Phase 2 RDT&E activities to support Cost Operational Effectiveness Analysis results. Complete flight testing of the extended length rocket motor. Obtain Initial Operating Capability (IOC) of P3I Phase 2 missiles.
- (U) (\$18) Portion of program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$5,700) Continue participation in AMRAAM P3I Phase 2 and 3 programs with emphasis on Navy unique requirements and aircraft integration compatibility requirements. Accomplish P3I Phase 3 Milestone II.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$4,855) Continue participation in AMRAAM P3I Phase 2 and 3 programs with emphasis on Navy unique requirements and aircraft integration compatibility requirements. Conduct P3I Phase 3 Preliminary Design Review.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207163N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AMRAAM

PROJECT NUMBER: E0981  
PROJECT TITLE: AMRAAM

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:        | 4,330          | 2,274          | 5,836          | 4,776          |
| (U) Adjustments from PRESBUDG:         | -24            | -125           | -136           | +79            |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submit: | 4,306          | 2,149          | 5,700          | 4,855          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: The FY 1996 adjustment of -\$24 thousand, FY 1997 adjustment of -\$125 thousand, FY 1998 adjustment of -\$136 thousand and FY 1999 adjustment of +\$79 thousand reflects Navy Working Capital Fund adjustments and various minor pricing adjustments.

(U) Schedule: 1Q/97 MS IV is no longer being obtained, instead IOC will be reached in 2Q/97 and P3I-2 Flight Test will be done in 2Q/97 versus 1Q/97.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

| WPN/P1#6 | <u>FY 1996</u><br><u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>FY 1997</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1998</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 1999</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2000</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2001</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2002</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>FY 2003</u><br><u>ESTIMATE</u> | <u>TO</u><br><u>COMPLETE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u><br><u>PROGRAM</u> |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Qty      | 115                             | 100                               | 100                               | 100                               | 100                               | 100                               | 100                               | 100                               | 656                          | 2,419                          |
| \$       | 68,757                          | 56,425                            | 57,066                            | 66,024                            | 66,941                            | 67,698                            | 68,285                            | 71,495                            | 553,462                      | 1,864,983                      |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207163N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AMRAAM

PROJECT NUMBER: E0981  
PROJECT TITLE: AMRAAM

(U) RELATED RDT&E:

- (U) PE 0207130F F-15
- (U) PE 0204136N F/A-18 Squadrons
- (U) PE 0207163F AMRAAM P3I
- (U) PE 0207133F F-16
- (U) PE 0604239F F-22
- (U) PE 0207134F F-15E

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u>       | <u>FY 1997</u>       | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> | <u>To Complete</u> |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Program Milestones     |                      | 2Q IOC<br>P3I-2      | 3Q P3I-3 MSII  |                |                    |
| Engineering Milestones | 2Q P3I-2 CDR         |                      |                | 2Q P3I-3 PDR   |                    |
| T&E Milestones         | 1Q P3I-1<br>FLT TEST | 2Q P3I-2<br>FLT TEST |                |                |                    |
| Contract Milestones    |                      |                      |                |                |                    |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207163N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AMRAAM

PROJECT NUMBER: E0981  
PROJECT TITLE: AMRAAM

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories            | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. System Integration              | 330            | 330            | 340            | 300            |
| b. Pre-Planned Product Improvement | 2,261          | 981            | 3,646          | 2,571          |
| c. Systems Engineering             | 1,493          | 560            | 1,434          | 1,704          |
| d. Travel                          | 222            | 260            | 280            | 280            |
| e. SBIR Assessment                 |                | 18             |                |                |
| Total                              | 4,306          | 2,149          | 5,700          | 4,855          |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207163N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AMRAAM

PROJECT NUMBER: E0981  
PROJECT TITLE: AMRAAM

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| ALLIANT TECH                                        | C/FFP                                       | Sep 95                  | 3,549                      | 3,549                    | 3,549                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 3,549            |
| NAWC WD                                             | Various WX                                  | Oct 97                  | Cont.                      | Cont.                    | 31,559                      | 3,106             | 836               | 3,991             | 3,325             | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| Misc                                                | Var                                         | Oct 97                  | Cont.                      | Cont.                    | 2,604                       | 485               | 890               | 1,059             | 900               | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| Support and Management                              |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Misc                                                | WX                                          | Oct 97                  | Cont.                      | Cont.                    | 5,481                       | 715               | 405               | 650               | 630               | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| Test and Evaluation                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| NAWC WD Pt Mugu,CA                                  | WX                                          | Nov 95                  | 12,755                     | 12,755                   | 12,755                      | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 12,755           |

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: NOT APPLICABLE

| Item<br>Description    | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Delivery<br>Date | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development    |                                             |                         |                  |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Support and Management |                                             |                         |                  |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Test and Evaluation    |                                             |                         |                  |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: February 1997

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207163N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AMRAAM

PROJECT NUMBER: E0981  
PROJECT TITLE: AMRAAM

|                                 | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Production Development | 37,712                                   | 3,591                     | 1,726                     | 5,050                     | 4,225                     | Cont.                  | Cont.                    |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 5,481                                    | 715                       | 405                       | 650                       | 630                       | Cont.                  | Cont.                    |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 12,755                                   | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 12,755                   |
| SBIR Assessment                 |                                          |                           | 18                        |                           |                           |                        | 18                       |
| Total Project                   | 55,948                                   | 4,306                     | 2,149                     | 5,700                     | 4,855                     | Cont.                  | Cont.                    |



UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0207163N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: AMRAAM

PROJECT NUMBER: E0981  
PROJECT TITLE: AMRAAM

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications

(U) COST: (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT NUMBER & TITLE               | FY 1996 ACTUAL | FY 1997 ESTIMATE | FY 1998 ESTIMATE | FY 1999 ESTIMATE | FY 2000 ESTIMATE | FY 2001 ESTIMATE | FY 2002 ESTIMATE | FY 2003 ESTIMATE | TO COMPLETE  | TOTAL PROGRAM |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|
| X1880 Joint Terminal Project Office  | 2,855          | 2,924            | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | CONT.        | CONT.         |
| X0728 EHF SATCOM Terminals           | 13,405         | 14,416           | 16,177           | 25,161           | 24,081           | 17,822           | 17,834           | 18,176           | CONT.        | CONT.         |
| X0731 Fleet Satellite Communications | 17,591         | 19,020           | 849              | 2,247            | 2,914            | 1,547            | 1,537            | 1,572            | CONT.        | CONT.         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                         | <b>33,851</b>  | <b>36,360</b>    | <b>17,026</b>    | <b>27,408</b>    | <b>26,995</b>    | <b>19,369</b>    | <b>19,371</b>    | <b>19,748</b>    | <b>CONT.</b> | <b>CONT.</b>  |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This program supports development of shipboard and shore based equipment operating through six communication satellite systems: Fleet Satellite (FLTSAT) Communications, Leased Satellite (LEASAT) Communications, Defense Satellite Communications System (DSCS), Ultra High Frequency Follow-On Program (UFO), NATO Allied, and Air Force Satellite Communications (AFSATCOM). The Navy Extremely High Frequency (EHF) Satellite Communications (SATCOM) Program (NESP) provides for the development and production of terminals to provide anti-jam, low probability of intercept/detection communications capability for Command and Control of the fleet. NESP operates with FLTSAT EHF packages and UFO EHF Satellite packages and is the Navy's portion of Milstar. The Milstar program is comprised of satellites, control stations, and aircraft, ship, and ground terminals to provide assured worldwide, secure, anti-jam, survivable communications for the National Command Authority, CINCs, and operational commanders. The Joint Terminal Project Office (JTPO) chartered by tri-service Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) coordinates and directs cross-service interoperability engineering in the individual Service development of EHF satellite terminals; oversees cross-service logistics and infrastructure supportability planning and execution; provides technical support to the Joint Chiefs and Service Staffs, CINCs, and operational commanders; and coordinates MILSATCOM terminal technology transfer among the Services and agencies.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE        | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X1880 Joint Terminal Project Office | 2,855             | 2,924               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Milstar program is comprised of satellites, control stations, and aircraft, ship, and ground terminals to provide assured worldwide, secure, anti-jam, survivable communications for the National Command Authority, CINCs, and operational commanders. The Joint Terminal Program Office (JTPO) chartered by tri-service Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) coordinates individual Service development of MILSATCOM terminals in four areas: (1) cross service terminal interoperability engineering; (2) joint integrated logistics and C3 infrastructure support planning; (3) technical support to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD), the Office of Joint Chiefs of Staff (OJCS), the Commanders in Chief (CINCs), and users and developers; and (4) identification, application and transfer of advanced technology into MILSATCOM terminals. The first Milstar satellite was placed into orbit in February 1994; the second satellite (of six) in November 1995.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS: The JTPO coordinates and directs the development of Milstar and MILSATCOM terminal s in four areas: Interoperability, Logistics/Infrastructure support, User Support and Technology.

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U) ( \$1,484) Resolved interoperability issues, identified and tested new user devices and equipment to ensure MILSATCOM interoperability; provided leadership and coordination between Service terminal developers and the Joint Interoperability Test Command (JITC) in executing CJCS interoperability certification policy; planned for and conducted joint interoperability testing with crosslinked satellites on-orbit, and evaluated and recommended interoperability certification of MILSATCOM terminals to support acquisition and/or production decisions.

(U) ( \$ 422) Lead inter-service EHF SATCOM terminal installation planning, maintained the EHF SATCOM terminal Joint Training Plan and Joint ILSP, identified and resolved joint logistic and infrastructure support issues within MILSATCOM terminal segments.

(U) ( \$ 519) Supported AFSPC, the OJCS, CINCs, and users in technical network operation, and assisted in resolution of system technical issues. Refined Milstar I communications management system; and supported engineering of Milstar II communications management system. Supported engineering of Milstar communications management systems.

(U) ( \$ 430) Facilitated and exploited opportunities for MILSATCOM terminal technology transfer by identifying emerging technologies, maintaining MILSATCOM technology database, recommending appropriate technology insertion points for using NDI/COTS. Participated in design of follow-on advanced EHF system, DoD Space Architecture development, provided appropriate terminal segment systems engineering to ensure user-to-user interoperability and use of emerging terminal technologies.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$ 1,441) Conduct interoperability engineering for additional user interface devices and equipment identified for use with Service MILSATCOM terminals; identify and test user baseband devices to ensure interoperability through MILSATCOM systems; interoperability with DII/DISN, including STEP program; provide leadership and coordination between Service terminal developers and the Joint Interoperability Test Command (JITC) in executing CJCS interoperability certification policy; plan for and conduct joint interoperability testing in conjunction with on-orbit testing of Milstar I payloads and pre-launch testing of Milstar II payloads; and evaluate interoperability and terminal segment specification compliance of MILSATCOM terminals prior to acquisition and/or production and fielding decisions.

(U) (\$ 455) Coordinate cross-service EHF terminal installation planning, maintain Joint Training Plan and Joint ILSP for Low Data Rate (LDR) and Medium Data Rate (MDR) EHF terminals; participate in logistics and infrastructure integrated product teams for emerging multiband MILSATCOM terminals; identify and resolve joint logistics and infrastructure support issues for MILSATCOM terminals.

(U) (\$ 463) Support AFSPC, the OJCS, CINCs, and users in technical network planning, and assist in refining system technical applications and expanding operational use of Milstar.

(U) (\$ 492) Finalize advanced EHF system documentation, with focus on user-to-user interoperability system engineering in the terminal segments. Continue Space Architecture development supporting DoD Space Architect. Maximize opportunities for MILSATCOM terminal technology transfer by identifying emerging technologies, maintaining MILSATCOM technology database, and recommending appropriate technology insertion points for NDI/COTS. Participate in international efforts to achieve user-to-user interoperability standardization in MILSATCOM.

(U) (\$ 73) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

Not applicable

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

Not applicable

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 2,920          | 3,060          | 3,106          | 4,642          |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -65            | -136           | -3,106         | -4,642         |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 2,855          | 2,924          | 0              | 0              |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 (\$-65K): Reduction for administrative and personal service rescission (\$-7K), and FY 1996 SBIR Transfer (\$-58K).

FY 1997 (\$-136K): Congressional undistributed general adjustments.

FY 1998 (\$-3,106K): Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) carryover adjustment (\$-48K), minor POM Navy adjustment (\$-3K), and realignment to the APN appropriation for FA-18 E/F Program (\$-3,055K).

FY 1999 (\$-4,642K): NWCF adjustment (\$-25K), minor POM Navy adjustment (\$-5K) and reduction to fund higher priority Navy programs (\$-4,612K).

(U) Schedule: Not Applicable.

(U) Technical: Not Applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not Applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications

- A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: Not Applicable.
- B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N PROJECT NUMBER: X0728  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications PROJECT TITLE: EHF SATCOM Terminals

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER<br>& TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X0728 EHF SATCOM Terminals   | 13,405            | 14,416              | 16,177              | 25,161              | 24,081              | 17,822              | 17,834              | 18,176              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Navy Extremely High Frequency (EHF) Satellite Communications (SATCOM) Program provides for the development and production of terminals to provide anti-jam, low probability of intercept/detection communications capability for Command and Control of the fleet. The terminals will provide physical and electromagnetically survivable, worldwide communications in the current and projected electromagnetic and nuclear threat. Navy EHF terminals are interoperable with Army and Air Force terminals and will operate with Milstar as well as EHF packages on-board Ultra High Frequency (UHF) Follow-On (UFO) Satellites 4 through 10 and FLTSATCOM Satellites 7 and 8. Navy terminals operated during Desert Storm with EHF packages on-board Fleet Satellite 8 and supported fleet operations in Haiti. The increased capability provided by EHF terminals is accomplished by use of the wider bandwidths available at extremely high frequencies, narrow antenna beamwidths, spread spectrum techniques, on-board satellite processing, and advanced signal processing technology.

(U) A Medium Data Rate (MDR) capability is currently under development to utilize the capabilities on Milstar satellites DFS-3 through DFS-6. MDR will provide the only protected (jam resistant and low probability of intercept/detection) MDR data rates from 4.8 kilobits per second (Kbps) to 1.544 megabits per second (Mbps) to the majority of the fleet.

(U) The Navy EHF Communications Controller (NECC) provides automated, netted tactical data Information Exchange Subsystems (IXS) over jam resistant EHF satellite links. The NECC will provide for load and channel sharing, resource management, communications management and planning, network control and monitoring, and services including circuit switching, packet switching, and backward compatibility to UHF SATCOM.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U) (\$ 7,547) Began integration of MDR EDMs and continued software development. Began prototype testing MDR Units with the Milstar MDR satellite simulator on-ground (MST-3500).

(U) (\$ 2,792) Corrected deficiencies identified during NECC development testing and early operations on the George Washington Battlegroup. Conducted NECC FOT&E. Developed additional functionality.

(U) (\$ 3,066) Continued Milstar terminal and MDR development engineering analysis and management.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N PROJECT NUMBER: X0728  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications PROJECT TITLE: EHF SATCOM Terminals

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$ 8,674) Continue EDM MDR modem and modification kits development and deliver initial kits. Commence ILS development for MDR. Develop and fabricate a ten foot MDR Shore antenna. Begin MDR SATSIM development.

(U) (\$ 916) Conduct MDR on-ground cover test (MST 3600) and conduct development testing with the Navy MDR terminal, Army MDR terminals and the Milstar MDR satellite design verification model (MST 4000).

(U) (\$ 1616) Commence development of MDR mods to NECC.

(U) (\$ 2,866) Continue Milstar terminal and MDR development engineering analysis and management.

(U) (\$ 344) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$ 8,954) Deliver additional EDM MDR modem and modification kits; continue MDR ILS development; complete MDR software development; continue MDR SATSIM development; and perform system integration testing to meet MST testing schedule.

(U) (\$ 1,553) Perform developmental and interoperability testing (MST-6000) with Navy MDR terminal, Army MDR terminal, and the on-ground flight model Milstar MDR satellite to verify compatibility prior to launch of first Milstar satellite in FY 99.

(U) (\$ 1,031) Continue development of NECC interface with MDR applique's to support High Data Rate (HDR) communications to the submarine fleet.

(U) (\$ 1,139) Commence development of Submarine Reportback Compression/Encryption capability to provide transmit and receive message processing for reportback messages to support tactical brevity coding, reportback message compression, and KGV-11 time of day encryption.

(U) (\$ 3,500) Continue Milstar terminal and MDR development engineering analysis and management.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$ 5,620) Perform MDR software corrections resulting from MST-6000 testing with flight model MDR satellite. Continue MDR ILS development; prepare MDR software documentation; perform software configuration management; perform system testing; support installation, checkout, and integration of EDM antenna/pedestals on operational platforms, EDM MDR modems, and field change kits in support of MST testing; and complete MDR SATSIM development and modifications.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N PROJECT NUMBER: X0728  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications PROJECT TITLE: EHF SATCOM Terminals

(U) (\$ 1,500) Perform MST-8000 development testing with initial AN/USC-38(V) with MDR, Army MDR terminal, and on-orbit Milstar satellite with MDR to verify compatibility.

(U) (\$ 3,700) Perform TECHEVALs/OPEVALs for Navy MDR and participate in Milstar MDR IOT&E.

(U) (\$ 1,100) Continue development of NECC modifications. Conduct developmental and operational testing of MDR capable NECC units.

(U) (\$ 6,771) Continue development and testing of Submarine Reportback Compression/Encryption. Develop Submarine Satellite Information Exchange System (SSIXS) operational concepts and training and definition of SSIXS baseband equipment and documentation requirements. Develop EHF MDR DAMA capability and architecture to ensure joint service interoperability and fleet optimization; begin requirements definition of software/hardware development. Begin Polar MILSATCOM/Adjunct engineering development for permanent submarine EHF coverage (EHF Polar Adjunct) in polar region.

(U) (\$ 1,330) Develop modifications required to maintain compatibility with future EHF satellite constellations (i.e., Advanced EHF). Investigate antenna technology advancements including phased array and flat plate antennas. Begin investigation of Radar Cross Section (RCS) vulnerability reduction measures.

(U) (\$ 2,150) Develop technology insertion upgrades which improve terminal Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability (RM&A). Develop VME and RM&A improvements in order to transition the current MIL-STD terminal to an Open Systems Architecture (OSA) and COTS environment.

(U) (\$ 2,990) Continue Milstar terminal and MDR development engineering analysis and management. (Oct 98 through Aug 99)

## B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 13,872         | 15,184         | 23,627         | 25,522         |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -467           | -768           | -7,450         | -361           |
| (U) FY 1998 President's Budget:        | 13,405         | 14,416         | 16,177         | 25,161         |

## (U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 (\$-467K): Jordanian rescission (\$-16K), minor Navy adjustment (\$-5K), reduction for administrative and personal service rescission (\$-35K), FY 1996 SBIR transfer (\$-230K), and reflects other minor Navy fiscal adjustments (\$-181K).  
FY 1997 (\$-768K): Congressional undistributed general adjustments.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N PROJECT NUMBER: X0728  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications PROJECT TITLE: EHF SATCOM Terminals

FY 1998 (\$-7,450K): NWCF carryover adjustment (\$-1,112K), reallocation to higher priority Challenge Athena (\$-5,800K), minor Navy adjustment (\$-21K), NWCF rate adjustment (\$-80K), Inflation (\$-41K), and other minor adjustments (\$-396K).  
FY 1999 (\$-361K): NWCF carryover adjustment (\$-45K), NWCF surcharge reduction (\$-105K), minor Navy adjustment (\$-31K), NWCF rate adjustment (\$-16K), Inflation (\$-93K), other minor adjustments (\$-71K)

(U) Schedule: The FY 1998 adjustment of -\$7,450K delays development of SSIXS and EHF DAMA to FY 1999 and out.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N PROJECT NUMBER: X0728  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications PROJECT TITLE: EHF SATCOM Terminals

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                       | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| OPN SHIP*<br>3321000  | 44,192            | 55,288              | 36,293              | 58,728              | 73,469              | 54,477              | 58,701              | 47,433              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| OPN SHORE*<br>3322000 | 8,642             | 18,113              | 2,304               | 15,628              | 38,263              | 19,203              | 21,295              | 34,577              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

\*Includes EHF terminal installation costs.

(U) Related RDT&E:

- (U) PE 0303603F, Milstar
- (U) PE 0303601F, Air Force Satellite Communications
- (U) PE 0303142A, Army Extremely High Frequency Communications Terminal

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N PROJECT NUMBER: X0728  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications PROJECT TITLE: EHF SATCOM Terminals

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u>                      | <u>FY 1997</u>                                              | <u>FY 1998</u>               | <u>FY 1999</u>                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Program Milestones     |                                     |                                                             |                              | MS IV (MDR Full Rate Prod) 2/99  |
| Engineering Milestones |                                     | Deliver MDR EDMs 5/97<br>Commence NECC MDR development 7/97 |                              |                                  |
| T&E Milestones         | MDR MST3500 6/96<br>NECC FOT&E 7/96 | MDR MST4000 3/97                                            | MDR MST6000 7/98             | MDR MST8000 12/98<br>MDR OT 1/99 |
| Contract Milestones    |                                     | Follow-On RFP Release 4/97                                  | MDR Initial Prod Award 10/97 |                                  |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N PROJECT NUMBER: X0728  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications PROJECT TITLE: EHF SATCOM Terminals

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories         | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Project Management           | 375            | 465            | 504            | 715            |
| b. Systems Engineering          | 2,200          | 2,369          | 2,578          | 4,213          |
| c. Prime Mission Equipment      | 8,726          | 9,289          | 10,140         | 15,303         |
| d. System Test & Evaluation     | 920            | 944            | 1,337          | 2,720          |
| e. Integrated Logistics Support | 557            | 669            | 794            | 1,161          |
| f. Site/Platform Integration    | 627            | 680            | 824            | 1,049          |
| Total                           | 13,405         | 14,416         | 16,177         | 25,161         |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7    PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N    PROJECT NUMBER: X0728  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications    PROJECT TITLE: EHF SATCOM Terminals

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Raytheon                                                      | SS/CPFF                                               | 1/94                             | 53,943                              | 53,943                            | 8,313                                    | 7,120                     | 7,288                     | 7,927                     | 13,098                    | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| F/O EHF Studies/Upgrades                                      |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| NRaD                                                          | WR                                                    | 10/93                            | N/A                                 | N/A                               | 3,866                                    | 1,718                     | 2,297                     | 2,640                     | 4,225                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Other                                                         | Var                                                   | Var                              | Var                                 | Var                               | 2,294                                    | 590                       | 787                       | 1,082                     | 1,550                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| NRaD                                                          | WR                                                    | 10/93                            | N/A                                 | N/A                               | 1,552                                    | 1,191                     | 1,378                     | 1,445                     | 2,352                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| NUWC                                                          | WR                                                    | 10/93                            | N/A                                 | N/A                               | 1,350                                    | 1,178                     | 1,091                     | 1,163                     | 1,340                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Other                                                         | Var                                                   | Var                              | Var                                 | Var                               | 1,056                                    | 790                       | 909                       | 993                       | 998                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Test and Evaluation                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Other                                                         | Var                                                   | Var                              | Var                                 | Var                               | 1,267                                    | 818                       | 666                       | 927                       | 1,598                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7    PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N    PROJECT NUMBER: X0728  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications    PROJECT TITLE: EHF SATCOM Terminals

| <u>Item Description</u>         | <u>Contract Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Delivery<br/>Date</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    |                                                   |                                  |                          | 14,473                                   | 9,428                     | 10,372                    | 11,649                    | 18,873                    | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Support and Management |                                                   |                                  |                          | 3,958                                    | 3,159                     | 3,378                     | 3,601                     | 4,690                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    |                                                   |                                  |                          | 1,267                                    | 818                       | 666                       | 927                       | 1,598                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Total Project                   |                                                   |                                  |                          | 19,698                                   | 13,405                    | 14,416                    | 16,177                    | 25,161                    | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0731

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Fleet SATCOM

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER<br>& TITLE         | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X0731 Fleet Satellite Communications | 17,591            | 19,020              | 849                 | 2,247               | 2,914               | 1,547               | 1,537               | 1,572               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: Fleet Satellite Communications is the principle carrier of Naval communications for Fleet operations worldwide. The project supports development of shipboard and shore based equipment operating through six communication satellite systems: Fleet Satellite (FLTSAT) Communications, Leased Satellite (LEASAT) Communications, Defense Satellite Communication System (DSCS), Ultra High Frequency (UHF) Follow-On Program (UFO), NATO Allied, and Air Force Satellite Communications (AFSATCOM). The principal mission is to provide global, continuous, secure communications between U.S. and Allied Forces via UHF and DSCS satellites and to provide secure anti-jam communications between joint command centers and Fleet commanders using DSCS satellites and Extremely High Frequency (EHF) capable satellites. A secondary mission is to provide rapid transfer of administrative and logistics messages over commercial and military satellites.

(U) Specifically, the efforts of this program develop UHF and Super High Frequency (SHF) communications, network controllers, time division multiplexers, and tactical applications. The FLTSAT/LEASAT/UFO Communications Systems provide Fleet broadcast service to all Navy Ships, Over-the-Horizon Targeting data for TOMAHAWK and Flag configured ships, submarine communications intelligence data, and various other battle group and joint task force communications services.

(U) The Miniature Demand Assigned Multiple Access (Mini-DAMA (M-D) AN/USC-42(V)) system will provide a similar satellite channel utilization efficiency for aircraft and submarines that are now enjoyed by surface ship and shore stations equipped with the larger TD-1271 DAMA Multiplexer and AN/WSC-3. M-D, however, provides greater capacity (8 half duplex networks) vice 4 provided by TD-1271s. M-D will also embed many encryption and data transfer functions which currently require separate equipment. M-D is being developed in two variants: the (V)1 is the submarine ship/shore application and the (V)3 is the airborne version.

(U) Closely aligned with the fielding of M-D is the transition of DAMA operations from the Distributed Control (DC) mode to the Automatic Control (AC) mode. Originally identified as "Auto-DAMA," the control system for the AC mode will provide for dynamic assignment of DAMA slots and will result in an estimated four-fold increase in satellite channel utilization efficiency. Auto-DAMA has become a joint interest program referred to as the Joint (UHF) MILSATCOM Network Integrated (JMINI) control system which will be included as part of Automated Digital Network System (ADNS). The DAMA Semi-Automatic Control (SAC) program is a stepping stone in this process and will provide an estimated two-fold utilization increase; DAMA SAC controllers will be installed during FY 96 - FY 97 with cutover to AC mode in FY 97. JMINI control system is targeted for fielding in FY 00.

(U) The Tactical Intelligence Information Exchange Subsystem (TACINTEL II+) implements the Integrated Special Intelligence Communications portion of the Copernicus and ADNS architecture, to provide services for transfer of Special Intelligence (SI) information between ships, aircraft, and shore activities in support of joint and combined operations. TACINTEL II+ will support real time indications and warning support to joint and component commanders through reliable high speed transfer of sensor data and

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0731

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Fleet SATCOM

intelligence information. Enhanced interoperability with other services, agencies, and allies will permit a level of integration of SI operations not achievable with current systems.

(U) The SHF terminals operate within the DSCS. SHF provides high capacity, two way communications for principle Navy ship types and provides Navy connectivity to Allied and Joint Force Command Networks via the DSCS. The Universal Modem is a joint U.S./U.K. development to provide U.S. force and Allied interoperability and anti-jam, protected communications for command and control networks.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

(U) (\$ 1,412) Commenced Functional Configuration Audit (FCA)/ Physical Configuration Audit (PCA) for TACINTEL II Build 1.

(U) (\$ 1,981) Continued software development and test and evaluation of TACINTEL II Build 1.

(U) (\$ 594) Conducted OPEVAL for TACINTEL II Build 1 software.

(U) (\$ 2,033) Continued software development for INTELNET.

(U) (\$ 1,000) Integrate, test, and deliver Mini-DAMA (V) 1 systems for DT/OT II for subsequent production options.

(U) (\$ 2,004) Conduct Mini-DAMA (V)1 testing (DT/OT II).

(U) (\$ 7,441) Continue development of the JMINI Control System Capability.

(U) (\$ 708) Obtained Mini-DAMA production approval for second production options for (V)1 and (V)3 units.

(U) (\$ 568) Commenced development of SHF SATCOM Architecture for MILSATCOM, COPERNICUS, and CSS.

(U) (\$ -150) Reflects an erroneous reduction which was the result of a double posting error for a BTR adjustment.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0731

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Fleet SATCOM

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

(U) (\$ 1,260) Complete OPEVAL for TACINTEL II Build 1 software.

(U) (\$ 1,019) Achieve Milestone III (MS III) for TACINTEL II Build 1.

(U) (\$ 1,200) Initiate Phase II Build 2 development of INTELNET.

(U) (\$ 1,537) Complete testing of Mini-DAMA (V)3 (DT/OT II) systems.

(U) (\$12,142) Obtain MS 0/I/II decision. Complete Phase I Build 1 of JMINI software and associated functions. Commence development of Phase II Build 2 JMINI software.

(U) (\$ 402) Commence software development and test and evaluation of ADNS implementation.

(U) (\$ 785) Complete Mini-DAMA SSA IV&V.

(U) (\$ 585) Conduct SHF SATCOM interoperability and certification tests with evolving joint MILSATCOM architecture.

(U) (\$ 90) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

(U) (\$ 849) Implementation of advanced Special Intelligence (SI) TACINTEL II into Automated Digital Network System (ADNS). An additional \$979K is forward financed with FY 97 funding due to low expenditures in FY 96.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

(U) (\$ 2,247) Continue implementation of TACINTEL II into ADNS.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0731

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Fleet SATCOM

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                           | FY 1996                      | FY 1997                                                         | FY 1998               | FY 1999 |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Program                   |                              |                                                                 |                       |         |
| Milestones                | M-D Prog Rvw 3/96            | TAC II+ 1 MS III 8/97<br>M-D(V)1 IOC 3/97<br>M-D(V)3 IOC 6/97   | TAC II+ 2 MS III 7/98 |         |
| Engineering<br>Milestones | TAC II+ 1 FCA/PCA 2/96       | TAC II+ 2 PCA 7/97                                              |                       |         |
| T&E<br>Milestones         | M-D(V)1 DT/OTII 5/96         | TAC II+ 1 DT 11/96<br>TAC II+ 1 OT 3/97<br>M-D(V)3 DT/OTII 5/97 |                       |         |
| Contract<br>Milestones    | Contract Award<br>JMINI 9/96 |                                                                 |                       |         |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0731

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Fleet SATCOM

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories         | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Project Management           | 305            | 360            | 50             | 222            |
| b. Systems Engineering          | 4,322          | 3,245          | 675            | 1,752          |
| c. Prime Mission Equipment      | 10,075         | 9,469          | 0              | 0              |
| d. System Test & Evaluation     | 1,996          | 4,079          | 0              | 0              |
| e. Integrated Logistics Support | 1,043          | 1,867          | 124            | 273            |
| f. Site/Platform Integration    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| Total                           | 17,741*        | 19,020         | 849            | 2,247          |

---

\* Assumes correction of the erroneous posting reduction (\$+150K)

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0731

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Fleet SATCOM

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)  
PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Titan                                                         | FPI                                                   | 07/89                            | N/A                                 | N/A                               | 1,252                                    | 5,241*                    | 8,017                     | 0                         | 0                         | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| SRC                                                           | FFP                                                   | 10/94                            | 6,305                               | 6,305                             | 10,805                                   | 1,096*                    | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| NAVSUP/SRC                                                    | PD                                                    | 10/94                            | N/A                                 | N/A                               | 1,023                                    | 2,085*                    | 566                       | 192                       | 661                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Other                                                         | Var                                                   | Var                              |                                     |                                   | 3,485                                    | 2,754*                    | 3,403                     | 483                       | 1,091                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| CSC                                                           | CPFF                                                  | Var                              | N/A                                 | N/A                               | 1,582                                    | 1,380*                    | 638                       | 0                         | 0                         | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| NAVAIR/ISC                                                    | PD                                                    |                                  | N/A                                 | N/A                               | 1,176                                    | 0*                        | 0                         | 124                       | 273                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Other                                                         | Var                                                   | Var                              | N/A                                 | N/A                               | 2,909                                    | 2,071*                    | 4,885                     | 50                        | 222                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Test and Evaluation                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Other                                                         | Var                                                   | Var                              | N/A                                 | N/A                               | 4,738                                    | 3,114*                    | 1,511                     | 0                         | 0                         | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

---

\* Assumes correction of the erroneous posting reduction (\$+150K)

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303109N

PROJECT NUMBER: X0731

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Satellite Communications

PROJECT TITLE: Fleet SATCOM

| <u>Item Description</u>         | <u>Contract Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Delivery<br/>Date</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    |                                                   |                                  |                          | 16,565                                   | 11,176                    | 11,986                    | 675                       | 1,752                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Support and Management |                                                   |                                  |                          | 5,667                                    | 3,451                     | 5,523                     | 174                       | 495                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    |                                                   |                                  |                          | 4,738                                    | 3,114                     | 1,511                     | 0                         | 0                         | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Total Project                   |                                                   |                                  |                          | 26,970                                   | 17,741*                   | 19,020                    | 849                       | 2,247                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

---

\* Assumes correction of the erroneous posting reduction (\$+150K)

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303140N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Information Systems Security Program

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL            | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X0734                        | Information Systems Security |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                              | *21,383                      | 25,525              | 20,291              | 25,301              | 25,727              | 26,034              | 25,601              | 25,213              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| TOTAL                        | *21,383                      | 25,525              | 20,291              | 25,301              | 25,727              | 26,034              | 25,601              | 25,213              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

\* Reflects an erroneous reduction of (-600K) due to the double posting of a BTR

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The goal of the Navy Information Systems Security (INFOSEC) Program is to ensure the continued protection of Navy and Joint communications and computing systems from hostile exploitation in order to provide Information Assurance (IA) for Navy strategic and tactical systems. With the advent of the information age, the network environment, and the proliferation of distributed systems, the Navy is making profound changes in the way it has traditionally approached communications and computer security. The current operating environment has virtually eliminated the traditional distinction between telecommunications and information systems. Contributing factors to the new systems-oriented approach to security are: the development of more complex systems; the networking of systems; and rapid technological advances. The RDT&E program accomplishes this systems-oriented approach by: developing a technical strategy and framework to guide and integrate Navy efforts with DOD and NSA efforts; evaluating and tailoring standards, processes, and tools for Navy application; assessing available technology and products; developing missing technology and integrating the available technology with the newly developed technology into prototype products and systems; providing INFOSEC expertise and engineering/certification support to Department of the Navy (DON) development programs; developing standard INFOSEC products and systems to meet DON and, by agreement, Joint requirements. Because INFOSEC is a cradle-to-grave discipline, this program develops the technology and methodology to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of systems in development, production and operation. It also develops the infra-structure needed to support and evaluate the security of deployed systems. These objectives are pursued for equipments/systems focusing on cryptographic technology and its use and impact on secure

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303140N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Information Systems Security Program

systems. Another focus is on providing security for tactical and non-tactical computer-based systems with emphasis on multilevel security and the use and impact of trusted computer technology (both hardware and software) on the security of systems.

The COMSEC and COMPUSEC Projects were funded separately through FY-94. With today's proliferation of information processing networks, and the need to take a systems view of these network security requirements, the COMSEC and COMPUSEC projects were combined under the Information Systems Security Project starting in FY95.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303140N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0734  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Information Systems Security Program      PROJECT TITLE: Information Systems Security (INFOSEC)

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE       | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X0734 Information Systems Security | *21,383           | 25,525              | 20,291              | 25,301              | 25,727              | 26,034              | 25,601              | 25,213              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

\* Reflects an erroneous reduction of (\$-600K) due to the double posting of a BTR

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The INFOSEC project analyzes existing COMSEC/COMPUSEC equipments and develops improved, interoperable communications security equipment and methods to protect classified communications from exploitation and provide Information Assurance (IA) for critical Navy systems. The project is a continuing effort to modernize obsolete cryptographic equipment and ancillaries with state-of-the-art replacements in order to meet the evolving threat. Replacement COMSEC, in most cases, will be implemented using embedded modules (using National Security Agency (NSA) approved crypto engines). The technical strategy and framework efforts are focused on the use of COMSEC technology to counter a wide variety of INFOSEC threats in a Navy environment. Processes and tools are being developed and tested to design and evaluate the security of systems that integrate COMSEC products. Technology base efforts are: developing new secure voice prototypes; developing technology for a new family of programmable COMSEC modules (Programmable Embeddable INFOSEC Product (PEIP)); and assessing a variety of potentially high pay-off NSA and industry products. The resulting expertise is applied to a wide variety of Navy development programs that must integrate COMSEC technology. The expertise is also applied to the development of Navy INFOSEC products and systems. Under the Navy Key Management System (NKMS) program, the Navy COMSEC program will revolutionize the Navy's COMSEC Material Control System. The overall objectives of the NKMS are to: (1) increase security for all on-line and off-line information processing systems and (2) eliminate workload associated with cryptographic key management. The NKMS program provides for the electronic distribution of cryptographic keying material and includes the development of the NKMS and supporting efforts for benign key fill with the eventual goal of end-to-end encrypted key to eliminate the Walker-Whitworth type insider threat. The NKMS Program will satisfy the Joint Key Management System (JKMS) requirements. Another specific product under development is the Embeddable INFOSEC Product (EIP), designed to

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303140N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0734  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Information Systems Security Program      PROJECT TITLE: Information Systems Security (INFOSEC)

systems (such as the Navy Tactical Command System (NTCS)), shipboard local area networks (LANs), and Fleet Commander-in-Chief (CINC)/Type Commander (TYCOM) Command Headquarters systems, that are performing systems engineering required to incorporate DMS and MISSI evolving security technology.

- (U) (\$2,806) Developed/tested network security solutions for Navy information systems such as MISSI.
- (U) (\$112) Refined INFOSEC Master Plans to reflect latest operational requirements, technological opportunities and new threat information. Refined technical strategy.
- (U) (\$1,963) Developed integrated security architectures for Naval INFOSEC systems for C4I and non-C4I systems. This includes development of interim, incremental security architectures that display how MISSI, EKMS, and Secure Terminal Equipment (STE) security technology will be integrated into Navy systems over a period of time, as the technology becomes available. The architecture includes analysis of all technical issues and related concepts of operations associated with the architectures. Developed requirements for mid-term INFOSEC products that were required. Began to analyze achieved INFOSEC performance in operational systems.
- (U) (\$203) Participated in revising/refining INFOSEC standards to reflect evolving capabilities. Refined INFOSEC engineering guideline documents as directed by the CNO/Marine Corps co-chaired Navy INFOSEC Steering Group, with focus on providing a guideline for Navy designated Approving Authorities. In coordination with NSA, continued refinements to NSA INFOSEC Systems Engineering Automated Tool and developed automated tool to accomplish systems certification and accreditation, using the NSA Certification and Accreditation Handbook for Certifiers as a foundation.
- (U) (\$1,475) Supported secure voice and biometric access consortia. Continued laboratory tests/assessments of the latest NSA and industry COTS/NDI INFOSEC technology and demonstrations of prototype systems. Continued research into new INFOSEC technology.

UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT:      0303140N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0734  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Information Systems Security Program      PROJECT TITLE: Information Systems Security (INFOSEC)

requirements, technical opportunities and new threat information.

- (U) (\$649) Continue to participate in revising/refining INFOSEC standards to reflect evolving capabilities. Refine INFOSEC engineering guideline documents as directed by the CNO/Marine Corps co-chaired Navy INFOSEC Steering Group. In coordination with NSA, continue refinements to Systems Engineering Automated Tools and other automated tools to accomplish systems certification and accreditation.
- (U) (\$1,930) Continue to support secure voice and biometric access consortia. Continue laboratory assessments of the latest NSA and industry INFOSEC technology and demonstrations of prototype voice systems. Continue research into new INFOSEC voice technology.
- (U) (\$379) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovative Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$1,179) Continue development of PEIP prototype.
- (U) (\$8,144) Perform development demonstrations, software design reviews, and development, integration and system testing for Tier 1 Phase 1.
- (U) (\$1,185) Continue development and begin testing of Tiers 2 and 3 components.
- (U) (\$4,010) Provide systems security engineering, certification, and accreditation support to Navy information systems such as DMS and MISSI. This will include systems security engineering support to Navy tactical and non-tactical systems, that are required to incorporate DMS and MISSI evolving technology. Particular emphasis will be directed to systems engineering associated with implementation of DMS and MISSI technology into tactical systems, including those associated with Top Secret and SCI systems.

UNCLASSIFIED







# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT:      0303140N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0734  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Information Systems Security      PROJECT TITLE: Information Systems  
Program      Security (INFOSEC)

- (U) (\$1,444) Continue vulnerability/threat assessments and development and systems integration of network countermeasures tools (NVACM) efforts.

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303140N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0734  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Information Systems Security Program      PROJECT TITLE: Information Systems Security (INFOSEC)

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                            | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:            | 24,036         | 26,936         | 20,848         | 25,146         |
| (U) Adjustments from PRESBUDG:             | -2,653         | -1,411         | -557           | +155           |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget Submission: | 21,383         | 25,525         | 20,291         | 25,301         |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding:

(U) FY 1996 was decreased by \$2,653K to reflect: (1) -\$1,607K K internal Navy reprogramming for other higher priority programs; (2) (\$-600K) erroneous reduction due to double posting of a BTR; (3) -\$348K SBIR transfer; (4) -63K reduction for administrative and personal services rescission; (5) -\$27K Jordan rescission; and (6) -8K to partially fund the Joint Service Deskbook Initiative reprogramming.

(U) FY 1997 was decreased by \$1,411K to reflect Congressional undistributed general reductions.

(U) FY 1998 was decreased \$557K to reflect: (1) +\$962K - realignment to include Navy Vulnerability Assessment and Countermeasures (NVACM) efforts under the INFOSEC Program; (2) -\$1,399K NWCF Adjustments; (3) -\$68K Navy POM Adjustment; and (4) -\$52K inflation adjustment.

(U) FY99 was increased \$155K to reflect (1) +\$967K NVACM realignment; (2) \$-500K partial Challenge Athena/GBS/SABRE offset; 3) -\$185k NWCF Adjustment; (4) -\$94K inflation; and (5) -\$33K Navy POM Adjustment.

(U) Schedule: Not Applicable

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303140N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0734  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Information Systems Security Program      PROJECT TITLE: Information Systems Security (INFOSEC)

(U) Technical: Not Applicable

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|                                                         | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| (U) OPN 3410 Secure Voice Systems                       |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                                                         | 6,699             | 15,144              | TRANSFERRED TO ISSP |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
| (U) OPN 3412 Secure Data Systems                        |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                                                         | 5,890             | 14,205              | TRANSFERRED TO ISSP |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
| (U) OPN 3486 Key Management Systems                     |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                                                         | 11,744            | 12,298              | TRANSFERRED TO ISSP |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
| (U) OPN 3415 Information Systems Security Program (SSP) |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                                                         | 0                 | 0                   | 31,667              | 56,409              | 78,676              | 69,939              | 71,755              | 73,531              | CONT           | CONT             |
| (U) O&MN 4A6M                                           |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
|                                                         | 15,697            | 15,556              | 15,641              | 15,878              | 16,266              | 16,747              | 17,120              | 17,714              | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| (U) RELATED RDT&E:                                      |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |
| (U) PE 0303140G (Cryptographic Equipments)              |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |                  |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

|                    |                                                             |                                                       |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--|
| BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 | PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303140N                                   | PROJECT NUMBER: X0734                                 |  |
|                    | PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Information Systems Security Program | PROJECT TITLE: Information Systems Security (INFOSEC) |  |

D. SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u>   | <u>FY 1997</u>    | <u>FY 1998</u>                                        | <u>FY 1999</u>             |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| EKMS                   |                  |                   |                                                       |                            |
| Program Milestones     |                  |                   |                                                       |                            |
| Engineering Milestones | 3Q-SDR           | 1Q-SSR            | 1Q-Build Rev 3<br>3Q-Build Review 1<br>4Q-Build Rev 2 | 4Q-IOC                     |
| T&E Milestones         |                  |                   |                                                       | 3Q-In plant test<br>4Q-GAT |
| Contract Milestones    |                  |                   |                                                       |                            |
| EIP                    |                  |                   |                                                       |                            |
| Program Milestones     |                  |                   |                                                       |                            |
| Engineering Milestones |                  |                   |                                                       |                            |
| T&E Milestones         | 2/3/4Q-GOVT TEST | 1/2Q-CONTR TEST   |                                                       |                            |
| Contract Milestones    |                  | 1Q-EMDM Proto Del | 3Q-EMDM Cert/<br>Delivery                             |                            |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303140N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0734  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Information Systems Security Program      PROJECT TITLE: Information Systems Security (INFOSEC)

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories            | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Security Science & Technology   | 1,873          | 3,720          | 2,112          | 3,468          |
| b. System Security Engineering     | 6,325          | 7,278          | 5,857          | 7,264          |
| c. Security Guidance & Assessments | 797            | 819            | 1,814          | 2,573          |
| d. INFOSEC Products & Subsystems   | 12,988         | 13,708         | 10,508         | 11,996         |
| Total                              | *21,983        | 25,525         | 20,291         | 25,301         |

\*assumes restoral of erroneous (\$-600) reduction

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| VIASAT                                              | CPFF                                        | 9/93                    | 7,582                      | 7,582                    | 3,459                       | 3,123             | 1,000             | 0                 | 0                 | 0              | 7,582            |

Contractor/      Contract

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1997 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7      PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303140N      PROJECT NUMBER: X0734  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Information Systems Security Program      PROJECT TITLE: Information Systems Security (INFOSEC)

| Government Performing Activity  | Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development (con't)     |                                 |                         |                            |                          |                           |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| SAIC                            | CPAF                            | 8/95                    | 25,258                     | 25,258                   | 6,558                     | 2,300             | 8,525             | 6,975             | 900               | 0              | 25,258           |
| Various                         | Various                         | Various                 | Various                    | Various                  | N/A                       | 13,348            | 12,350            | 10,342            | 21,082            | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Support and Management          |                                 |                         |                            |                          |                           |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Various                         | Various                         | Various                 | Various                    | Various                  | N/A                       | 3,212             | 3,650             | 2,974             | 3,319             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Test and Evaluation             |                                 |                         | Not applicable             |                          |                           |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY   |                                 |                         | Not Applicable             |                          |                           |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Subtotal Product Development    |                                 |                         |                            |                          |                           | 18,771            | 21,875            | 17,317            | 21,982            | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Support and Management |                                 |                         |                            |                          |                           | 3,212             | 3,650             | 2,974             | 3,319             | CONT.          | CONT.            |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    |                                 |                         |                            |                          |                           |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Total Project                   |                                 |                         |                            |                          |                           | *21,983           | 25,525            | 20,291            | 25,301            | CONT.          | CONT.            |

\*assumes restoral of erroneous (\$-600K) reduction

# UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303150N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Global Command and Control System

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                   | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>COMPLETE | TO<br>PROGRAM | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------|
| X2304 Global Command and Control System (GCCS) | 0                 | 0                   | 498                 | 508                 | 524                 | 536                 | 550                 | 563                 | CONT.         | CONT. |
| TOTAL                                          | 0                 | 0                   | 498                 | 508                 | 524                 | 536                 | 550                 | 563                 | CONT.         | CONT. |

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Global Command and Control System (GCCS) (formerly Worldwide Military Command and Control System (WWMCCS)) is an operational, strategic joint/multi-service program that provides support to the National Command Authority (NCA) and the Joint Staff by providing C3 data processing capabilities that facilitate national security decision making, force preparation, and operations planning and execution. GCCS replaced WWMCCS and extends the strategic C3 capabilities to the tactical user level, as well as providing all sites with enhanced tactical capabilities that did not exist in WWMCCS.

The Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA) is the lead agency for GCCS, however each service is responsible for designing and developing essential core components of the GCCS Common Operating Environment (COE). Each component must be created to ensure interoperability, backward compatibility, and effective interface with all other core components.

Operationally, the Navy supported sites are USACOM, USPACOM, CINCLANTFLT, CINCPACFLT, CINCUSNAVEUR, CNO, and COMUSJAPAN, as well as associated remote and afloat GCCS users. Additional GCCS server/user sites include COMNAVCENT, NAVSPECWARCOM, and NAVSPACECOM.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303150N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Global Command and Control System

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE                   | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>COMPLETE | TO<br>PROGRAM | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------|
| X2304 Global Command and Control System (GCCS) | 0                 | 0                   | 498                 | 508                 | 524                 | 536                 | 550                 | 563                 | CONT.         | CONT. |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: : The Global Command and Control System (GCCS) (formerly Worldwide Military Command and Control System (WWMCCS)) is an operational, strategic joint/multi-service program that provides support to the National Command Authority (NCA) and the Joint Staff by providing C3 data processing capabilities that facilitate national security decision making, force preparation, and operations planning and execution. GCCS replaced WWMCCS and extends the strategic C3 capabilities to the tactical user level, as well as provide all sites with enhanced tactical capabilities that did not exist in WWMCCS.

The Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA) is the lead agency for GCCS, however in addition to service/site unique applications each service is responsible to design and develop essential core components of the GCCS Common Operating Environment (COE). Each component must be created to ensure interoperability, backward compatibility, and effective interface with all other core components.

Operationally, the Navy supported sites are USACOM, USPACOM, CINCLANTFLT, CINCPACFLT, CINCUSNAVEUR, CNO, and COMUSJAPAN, as well as associated remote and afloat GCCS users. Additional GCCS server/user sites include COMNAVCENT, NAVSPECWARCOM, and NAVSPACECOM.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303150N

PROJECT NUMBER: X2304

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Global Command and Control System

PROJECT TITLE: GCCS

## (U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

### 1. (U) FY 1996 PLAN:

- (U) Not Applicable.

### 2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) Not Applicable.

### 3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$498) Develop and migrate the required Navy GCCS COE segments and migrate Navy site unique GCCS applications to GCCS DII version 4.0. Efforts will include initial development and required upgrades to Navy segments to accommodate changes between GCCS DII COE versions 3 and 4. Navy site unique applications, (Reserve Data Unit Data Resource System version 4.0 (RUDRS) and PACOM Frequency Management System version 4.0 (PFMAS)), will also require updating to accommodate GCCS CDII version 4.0, developing new code to support emergent user requirements and migration to Oracle database. (October 97 through July 98)

### 4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$508) Develop and migrate the required Navy GCCS COE segments and migrate Navy site unique GCCS applications to GCCS DII version 5.0. Efforts will include initial development and required upgrades to Navy segments to accommodate changes between GCCS DII COE versions 4 and 5. Develop RUDRS 5.0 and PFMAS 5.0 and integrate with GCCS DII version 5.0. (October 98 through July 99)

## B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY1997 PRESIDENT S BUDGET:         | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| (U) ADJUSTMENTS FROM FY1997 PRESBUDG:  | 0              | 0              | 498            | 508            |
| (U) FY 1998 PRESIDENT S BUDGET SUBMIT: | 0              | 0              | 498            | 508            |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0303150N

PROJECT NUMBER: X2304

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Global Command and Control System

PROJECT TITLE: GCCS

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding:

FY 1998: +\$500K added to fund GCCS development efforts; -\$1K reduced for minor adjustments; -\$1K DoD inflation adjustment.

FY 1999: +\$513K added to fund GCCS development efforts; -\$3K reduced for minor adjustments; -\$2K DoD inflation adjustment.

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: (Dollars in thousands)

|              | FY 1996 | FY 1997  | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | FY 2003  | TO       | TOTAL   |
|--------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
|              | ACTUAL  | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | ESTIMATE | COMPLETE | PROGRAM |
| (U) OPN 3350 | 2,298   | 1,677    | 1,560    | 4,509    | 4,595    | 4,783    | 4,889    | 5,008    | CONT.    | CONT.   |
| (U) OMN      | 2,032   | 1,603    | 5,157    | 5,476    | 5,598    | 5,712    | 5,869    | 6,028    | CONT.    | CONT.   |

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not applicable

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not Applicable

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite Program

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>Title | FY 1996<br>Actual | FY 1997<br>Estimate | FY 1998<br>Estimate | FY 1999<br>Estimate | FY 2000<br>Estimate | FY 2001<br>Estimate | FY 2002<br>Estimate | FY 2003<br>Estimate | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X0524 DMSP - Navy Support    | 770               | 772                 | 2,789               | 8,745               | 16,026              | 19,966              | 20,905              | 21,385              | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| X1452 GEOSAT                 | 24,501*           | 12,362              | 376                 | 390                 | 378                 | 376                 | 384                 | 393                 | Cont.          | Cont.            |
| Total                        | 25,271            | 13,134              | 3,165               | 9,135               | 16,404              | 20,342              | 21,289              | 21,778              | Cont.          | Cont.            |

\* Reflects an erroneous adjustment which was the result of a double posting error for a BTR.

(U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This Program Element (PE) includes two projects - the DMSP Navy Support project and the Geodetic/Geophysical Satellite (GEOSAT) project. The Defense Meteorological Satellite Program (DMSP) is a Joint Service use program which supports sensor and satellite engineering and technology. The DMSP Navy Support project provides for Navy participation in current DMSP and future Navy unique sensor development efforts in support of the Fleet operational requirements on the converged National Polar-orbiting Operational Environmental Satellite System (NPOESS). These efforts are not funded within the AF PE for DMSP/NPOESS, and are in accordance with current inter-service agreements. The GEOSAT satellite provided ocean topography information from 1985 until it failed in January 1990. In FY 1991, the Navy began the development of a follow-on capability to continue providing this required ocean topography information via the GEOSAT follow-on (GFO) project.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite Program

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>Title | FY 1996<br>Actual | FY 1997<br>Estimate | FY 1998<br>Estimate | FY 1999<br>Estimate | FY 2000<br>Estimate | FY 2001<br>Estimate | FY 2002<br>Estimate | FY 2003<br>Estimate | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X0524 DMSP - Navy Support    | 770               | 772                 | 2,789               | 8,745               | 16,026              | 19,966              | 20,905              | 21,385              | Cont.          | Cont.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The DMSP Navy Support project provides for Navy participation in current DMSP and future Navy unique sensor development efforts in support of the Fleet operational requirements on the converged National Polar-orbiting Operational Environmental Satellite System (NPOESS). These efforts are not funded within the AF PE for DMSP/NPOESS, and are in accordance with current inter-service agreements. The project also acquires the information necessary to keep Navy ground receiving equipment compatible with future satellite data formats and data transfer rates. The project also provides for Navy participation as a voting member of the DMSP Configuration Control Board (CCB).

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$130) Continued participation on the DMSP CCB.
- (U) (\$150) Monitored sensor and program developments.
- (U) (\$160) Participated in Polar-orbiting Environmental Satellite convergence system studies.
- (U) (\$330) Assessed Navy-unique sensor requirements for surface wind speed and direction over the ocean (wind fields) and begin systems engineering of recommended sensors.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite Program

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$180) Continue systems engineering of Navy-unique sensor requirements for surface wind fields.
- (U) (\$119) Continue participation on the DMSP CCB.
- (U) (\$160) Continue to monitor sensor and program developments.
- (U) (\$300) Participate in convergence system studies and systems engineering trade-off evaluations for the overall operational requirements.
- (U) (\$13) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Business Innovation Research Assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$512) Participate in convergence system studies and systems engineering trade-off evaluations for the overall operational requirements.
- (U) (\$130) Continue participation on the DMSP CCB.
- (U) (\$180) Continue monitor sensor and program developments.
- (U) (\$1,967) Begin wind-field sensor design and development.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite Program

- (U) (\$700) Prepare for validation effort associated with the expected launch of the first DMSP SSMIS (Microwave Imager/Sounder).
- (U) (\$190) Continue participation on the DMSP CCB.
- (U) (\$180) Continue monitoring sensor and program developments.
- (U) (\$7,675) Continue wind-field sensor design and development. Begin wind-field satellite design.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                            | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:            | 784            | 807            | 10,832         | 17,447         |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG:     | -14            | -35            | -8,043         | -8,702         |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget submission: | 770            | 772            | 2,789          | 8,745          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding:

(U) FY 1996: Jordan Rescission (-\$1K). (-\$2K) reflects reduction for administrative and personal services rescission. (-\$14K) for SBIR assessment. (+\$3K) reflects other minor Navy fiscal adjustments.

(U) FY 1997: Congressional NWCF adjustment (-\$16K). Congressional Undistributed general adjustments (-\$19K).

(U) FY 1998: Navy realigns funding consistent with sensor development for a planned NPOESS Launch in FY 06 (-\$8,000K). NWCF adjustment (-\$36K). Inflation adjustment (-\$7K).

(U) FY 1999: Navy realigns funding consistent with sensor development for a planned NPOESS launch in FY 06

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite Program  
(-\$8,500K). NWCF adjustment (-\$170K). Inflation adjustment (-\$32K).

(U) Schedule: See above.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not applicable.

(U) RELATED RDT&E: PE 0305160F, Air Force DMSP - provides AF program management for DMSP  
PE 0604218N, Air/Ocean Equipment Engineering - AN/SMQ-11 satellite receiver/recorder system  
engineering to receive data from DMSP onboard selected ships and shore sites.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite Program

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Sensor Engineering/Development | 539            | 530            | 2,499          | 8,455          |
| b. Contractor Engineering         | 231            | 242            | 290            | 290            |
| Total                             | 770            | 772            | 2,789          | 8,745          |

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Various                                                       | Various                                               |                                  | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 6,748                                    | 770                       | 772                       | 2,789                     | 8,745                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Test and Evaluation                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite Program  
 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

| <u>Item Description</u>         | <u>Contract Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Delivery<br/>Date</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development             |                                                   |                                  |                          |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Support and Management          |                                                   |                                  |                          |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Test and Evaluation             |                                                   |                                  |                          |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
|                                 |                                                   |                                  |                          | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
| Subtotal Product Development    |                                                   |                                  |                          | 6,748                                    | 770                       | 772                       | 2,789                     | 8,745                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Support and Management |                                                   |                                  |                          |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    |                                                   |                                  |                          |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Total Project                   |                                                   |                                  |                          | 6,748                                    | 770                       | 772                       | 2,789                     | 8,745                     | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N PROJECT NUMBER: X1452  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite PROJECT TITLE: GEOSAT Program

(U) COST (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>Title | FY 1996<br>Actual | FY 1997<br>Estimate | FY 1998<br>Estimate | FY 1999<br>Estimate | FY 2000<br>Estimate | FY 2001<br>Estimate | FY 2002<br>Estimate | FY 2003<br>Estimate | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| X1452 GEOSAT                 | 24,501            | 12,362              | 376                 | 390                 | 378                 | 376                 | 384                 | 393                 | Cont.          | Cont.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This project provides a satellite-borne radar altimeter sensor to obtain ocean topography measurements from which tactically significant features such as ocean fronts, eddies, and sea-ice edges are derived. Topography provides a unique and important data source in support of a number of Naval warfare areas such as anti-submarine and undersea warfare, as well as providing other agencies such as NOAA and NASA with valuable inputs to studies involving global warming and climate change. The data was previously provided by GEOSAT from 1985 until that satellite failed in January 1990. The GEOSAT Follow-On (GFO) satellite is intended to provide interim altimetry data until altimetry data becomes available on a future environmental satellite.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$3,948) Reflects an erroneous adjustment which was the result of a double posting error for a BTR.
- (U) (\$14,400) Procured launch vehicle and complete launch vehicle interfaces.
- (U) (\$6,153) Continue GFO satellite development.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N PROJECT NUMBER: X1452  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite PROJECT TITLE: GEOSAT Program

2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:

- (U) (\$360) Fund on-orbit performance incentive.
- (U) (\$1,349) Begin GFO-2 effort.
- (U) (\$328) Continue to monitor satellite and launch operations.
- (U) (\$10,000) Complete GFO spacecraft and launch.
  - (U) (\$325) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research assessment in accordance with 15 U.S.C. 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:

- (U) (\$376) Fund on-orbit performance incentive.

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$390) Fund on-orbit performance incentive.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N PROJECT NUMBER: X1452  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite PROJECT TITLE: GEOSAT Program

| B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:             | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:            | 16,994         | 388            | 377            | 392            |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG:     | 7,507          | 11,974         | -1             | -2             |
| (U) FY 1998 President s Budget submission: | 24,501*        | 12,362         | 376            | 390            |

\* 3,948 double posting error

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding:

FY 1996: Reprogramming to fund the Joint Service Deskbook initiative (-\$6K). Jordan Rescission (-\$20K). -\$43K reflects reduction for administrative and personal services rescission. -\$381K for SBIR assessment. \$3,948K cost growth for GFO-1. (+\$61K) reflects other minor Navy fiscal adjustments. \$3,948 double posting error.

FY 1997: \$12,500K for GFO Congressional plus up. Congressional NWCF adjustment (-\$257K). Congressional Undistributed general adjustments (-\$269K).

FY 1998: DoD inflation adjustment (-\$1K).

FY 1999: NWCF adjustment (-\$1K). DoD inflation adjustment (-\$1K).

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: FY 97 Congressional plus up funds provided to begin GFO-2 effort.

Page 181-10 of 181-14 Pages

Exhibit R-2

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N PROJECT NUMBER: X1452  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite PROJECT TITLE: GEOSAT Program

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not applicable.

(U) RELATED RDT&E: PE 0604218N, Air/Ocean Equipment Engineering AN/SMQ-11 satellite receiver/recorder system engineering to receive altimetry from GFO.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE:

|                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Program Milestones     |                | Launch Sat #1  |                |                |
| Engineering Milestones | FRR 4Q         |                |                |                |
| T&E Milestones         |                | On Orbit Tests |                |                |
| Contract Milestones    |                |                |                |                |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N PROJECT NUMBER: X1452  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite PROJECT TITLE: GEOSAT Program

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories           | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Satellite Development          | 19,383         | 12,034         | 376            | 390            |
| b. Sensor Development             | 820            | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| c. Contractor Engineering Support | 350            | 328            | 0              | 0              |
| Total                             | 20,553*        | 12,362         | 376            | 390            |

\* Assumes correction of the erroneous posting adjustment (\$3,498K)

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION (\$ in thousands)

PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development<br>Ball Aerospace<br>w/Options            | CPIF                                                  | 8/92                             | 79,251                              | 79,251                            | 47,068                                   | 19,383                    | 12,034                    | 376                       | 390                       | 0                      | 79,251                   |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N PROJECT NUMBER: X1452  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite PROJECT TITLE: GEOSAT Program

| <u>Contractor/<br/>Government<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Various                                                       | Various                                               | N/A                              | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 5,541                                    | 820                       | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 6,361                    |
| Support and Management                                        |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Various                                                       |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   | 2,203                                    | 350                       | 328                       | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 2,881                    |
| Test and Evaluation                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY                                 |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305160N PROJECT NUMBER: X1452  
 PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Defense Meteorological Satellite PROJECT TITLE: GEOSAT Program

| <u>Item Description</u>         | <u>Contract Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Delivery<br/>Date</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development             |                                                   |                                  |                          |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Support and Management          |                                                   |                                  |                          |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Test and Evaluation             |                                                   |                                  |                          |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Subtotal Product Development    |                                                   |                                  |                          | 52,609                                   | 20,203                    | 12,034                    | 376                       | 390                       | 0                      | 85,612                   |
| Subtotal Support and Management |                                                   |                                  |                          | 2,203                                    | 350                       | 328                       | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 2,881                    |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    |                                                   |                                  |                          |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| Total Project                   |                                                   |                                  |                          | 54,812                                   | 20,553*                   | 12,362                    | 376                       | 390                       | 0                      | 88,493                   |

\* Assumes correction of the erroneous posting adjustment (\$3,948K).

C. (U) FUNDING PROFILE: Not Applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 5

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305192N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: JDISS

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL           | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| R2295                        | JDISS/LOCE Integration<br>0 | 2,508*              | 2,412               | 2,293               | 2,094               | 1,893               | 1,935               | 1,977               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

\*Funded in Program Element 0604231N project R2295 in FY 97.

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: This program is established under the Joint Military Intelligence Program reflecting the combination of Joint Deployable Intelligence Support Systems (JDISS) program and the Linked Operations Intelligence Centers Europe (LOCE) program. The goal is to use the best functionality from LOCE and develop the system into the JDISS common intelligence baseline thereby eliminating different systems with near duplicate functionality and centering on JDISS as the DoD common intelligence workstation baseline. The RDT&E funding will be used to work on the development of LOCE functionality onto JDISS, develop LOCE tools as a model of intelligence services for a JDISS coalition system, develop all functionality to the Defense Information Infrastructure (DII), development of JDISS segments in the Global Command and Control System and the serviced systems Command, Control, Communications, Computers and Intelligence (C4I) systems, and adopt new technology as it becomes available into the JDISS intelligence environment.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 5

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305192N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: JDISS

PROJECT NUMBER: R2295  
PROJECT TITLE: JDISS/LOCE Integration

## (U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Not applicable.
2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN: Funded in Program Element 0604231N project R2295 in FY 1997.
  - (U) (\$2,442) Work will begin to create a centralized office that provides a single solution for interoperability for intelligence sharing at special compartmented information, collateral and NATO levels and sustains current capabilities. JDISS/LOCE research and development is required to develop interfaces to new theater and national intelligence platforms and sources. The JDISS/LOCE development will ensure interoperability with the Navy s Joint Maritime Command Information System, Army s All Source Analysis System Warlord system, Air Force s Combat Information System, and USMC s Interactive Analysis System, while all systems continue to evolve to a common DII. Effort will also focus on development of a coalition system integration that allow for varying releasability levels on a single network.
  - (U) (\$66) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research Assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638.
3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$2,412) RDT&E funding will focus on the continued development and implementation of intelligence tools for a DII based system with functionality to deliver a robust and flexible capability for use in both U.S. and coalition warfare. Continued developments in security, collaborative computing, and communications technology will require ongoing RDT&E funding to support the greater than 2000 JDISS users worldwide. Ongoing technical integration will also be required to continue development of enhanced JDISS interoperability with service C4I systems.
4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:
  - (U) (\$2,293) RDT&E funds will continue to provide for the development and implementation of intelligence tools for a DII based system for use in both U.S. and coalition warfare. Ongoing RDT&E funds will be required to

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 5

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305192N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: JDISS

PROJECT NUMBER: R2295  
PROJECT TITLE: JDISS/LOCE Integration

provide for continued developments in security, collaborative computing, communications technology and technical integration to continue development of enhanced JDISS interoperability with service C4I systems.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:        | 0              | 2,614          | 2,415          | 2,304          |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | 0              | -106           | -3             | -11            |
| (U) FY 1998/1999 PRESBUDG Submission:  | 0              | 2,508          | 2,412          | 2,293          |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1997 funding adjustment is due to Congressional Undistributed Reductions (-106). FY 1998 funding adjustment is due to internal Navy adjustment (-3). FY 1999 adjustment is due to NWCF and minor adjustments (-11).

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not applicable.

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 5

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305192N  
PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: JDISS

PROJECT NUMBER: R2295  
PROJECT TITLE: JDISS/LOCE Integration

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories            | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Software Development            | 0              | 1,702          | 1,476          | 1,304          |
| b. Systems Engineering             | 0              | 515            | 613            | 700            |
| c. Operational Test and Evaluation | 0              | 291            | 323            | 289            |
| Total                              | 0              | 2,508          | 2,412          | 2,293          |

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION: Not applicable.

C. (U) FUNDING PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305927N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Naval Space Surveillance

(U) COST: (Dollars in thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE      | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| R0125<br>Naval Space Surveillance | 712               | 677                 | 399                 | 529                 | 855                 | 873                 | 892                 | 913                 | CONT.          | CONT.            |

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Naval Space Surveillance Fence is an integral component of the U. S Space Command Space Surveillance Network. This system provides continuous surveillance and unalerted detection of space objects crossing the Continental United States (CONUS). The fence is also the only space surveillance system which provides satellite vulnerability and space control data to the fleet units. It is a multistatic continuous wave radar fence consisting of three transmitter sites, six receiver sites, and a computation/communication center. The transmitter and receiver sites are located on a great circle across the southern CONUS, and the computation/communication center is located at Naval Space Command.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing operational systems.

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- (U) (\$250) Prototype and testing completed on fence improvements in accuracy, sensitivity and modeling.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305927N

PROJECT NUMBER: R0125

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Naval Space Surveillance

PROJECT TITLE: Naval Space Surveillance

- (U) (\$150) Completed initial study on integration of optical and fence detection.
  - (U) (\$232) Demonstrated improved calibration techniques for fence operations.
  - (U) (\$80) Developed improved atmospheric drag prediction.
2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN:
- (U) (\$121) Complete development of integrated and optical fence sensors.
  - (U) (\$182) Prototype high risk components of next generation fence.
  - (U) (\$150) Initiate development of prototype transmitter module.
  - (U) (\$206) Improve accuracy and consistency of angular resolution and chirp processing techniques.
  - (U) (\$18) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research Assessment in accordance with USC 638.
3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN:
- (U) (\$200) Develop and evaluate prototype X-band feed assembly as part of antenna array.
  - (U) (\$100) Evaluate site distribution impacts to current system of X-band implementation.
  - (U) (\$99) Demonstrate impact of high volume processing (10-100 times) on multiple site integration.
4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:
- (U) (\$529) Initiate integrated prototyping and evaluation of next generation fence capability. Demonstrate and prototype remote processing of observation data. Evaluate transmitter module improvements.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305927N

PROJECT NUMBER: R0125

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Naval Space Surveillance

PROJECT TITLE: Naval Space Surveillance

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President s Budget:        | 729            | 706            | 707            | 860            |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -17            | -29            | -308           | -331           |
| (U) FY 1998/1999 PRESBUDG Submission:  | 712            | 677            | 399            | 529            |

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 adjustment is due to administrative and personal services rescission (-5) and SBIR assessment (-12). 1997 adjustment is due to Congressional Undistributed Reductions (-29). FY 1998 adjustment is due to internal navy adjustr (-307) and inflation (-1). FY 1999 adjustment is due to NWCF and other minor adjustments (-329) and inflation (-2).

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: The funding decrease in FY 1998 eliminates efforts to integrate sensors on a near real-time basis, reducin ability to analyze orbital anomalies and reduce drag modelling, currently the biggest variable in low orbit and re-entry predictions. FY 1999 funding reductions reduce efforts towards fence replacement acquisition increasing the technical and risk for the required FY 2003 implementation.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not applicable.

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305927N

PROJECT NUMBER: R0125

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Naval Space Surveillance

PROJECT TITLE: Naval Space Surveillance

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Project Management   | 21             | 20             | 12             | 16             |
| b. Product Development  | 691            | 657            | 387            | 513            |
| Total                   | 712            | 677            | 399            | 529            |

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305927N

PROJECT NUMBER: R0125

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Naval Space Surveillance

PROJECT TITLE: Naval Space Surveillance

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION: (\$ in thousands)

| Contractor/<br>Government<br>Performing<br>Activity | Contract<br>Method/<br>Fund Type<br>Vehicle | Award/<br>Oblig<br>Date | Perform<br>Activity<br>EAC | Project<br>Office<br>EAC | Total<br>FY 1995<br>& Prior | FY 1996<br>Budget | FY 1997<br>Budget | FY 1998<br>Budget | FY 1999<br>Budget | To<br>Complete | Total<br>Program |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Product Development                                 |                                             |                         |                            |                          |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |                  |
| Miscellaneous                                       |                                             |                         |                            |                          | UNK                         | 712               | 677               | 399               | 529               | CONT.          | CONT.            |

Support and Management: Not applicable.

Test and Evaluation: Not applicable.

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0305927N

PROJECT NUMBER: R0125

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Naval Space Surveillance

PROJECT TITLE: Naval Space Surveillance

|                                 | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | UNK                                      | 712                       | 677                       | 399                       | 529                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Total Project                   | UNK                                      | 712                       | 677                       | 399                       | 529                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

C. (U) FUNDING PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology Development

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT NUMBER & TITLE | FY 1996 ACTUAL                   | FY 1997 ESTIMATE | FY 1998 ESTIMATE | FY 1999 ESTIMATE | FY 2000 ESTIMATE | FY 2001 ESTIMATE | FY 2002 ESTIMATE | FY 2003 ESTIMATE | TO COMPLETE | TOTAL PROGRAM |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|
| R1050                  | Manufacturing Technology         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |             |               |
|                        | 83,139                           | 84,397           | *36,000          | 35,348           | 25,917           | 26,794           | 27,371           | 27,993           | CONT.       | CONT.         |
| R2322                  | Acquisition Center of Excellence |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |             |               |
|                        | 0                                | 480              | **               | **               | **               | **               | **               | **               | **          | 480           |
| TOTAL                  | 83,139                           | 84,877           | *36,000          | 35,348           | 25,917           | 26,794           | 27,371           | 27,993           | CONT.       | CONT.         |

\*Budgeted at \$0, but will execute at \$36,000 thousand in FY 1998 using carryover from FY 1997.

\*\*Funded in P.E. 0605804N project R0835 beginning in FY 1998.

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Manufacturing Technology (MANTECH) Program is intended to improve the productivity and responsiveness of the U.S. defense industrial base by funding the development of manufacturing technologies. The MANTECH program, by providing seed funding for the development of moderate to high risk process and equipment technology, permits contractors to upgrade their manufacturing capabilities. Ultimately, the program aims to produce high-quality weapon systems with shorter lead times and reduced acquisition costs. Major areas of endeavor both underway and planned include: advanced manufacturing technology for electronics assembly, laser metalworking, flexible computer manufacturing, composites, metalworking and welding technology. The MANTECH program is being integrated into the Joint Mission Area/Support Area and Joint Warfare Operational Capability process and will utilize the results of these initiatives as appropriate in the program planning process. The MANTECH program is aimed at achieving affordability in the acquisition of weapons systems by inserting manufacturing process solutions early into the design phase to reduce lifecycle costs, improve schedules and ensure quality.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology Development

(U) This program element funds the Acquisition Center of Excellence in FY 1997.

(U) JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET ACTIVITY: This program is funded under OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT because it encompasses engineering and manufacturing development for upgrade of existing, operational systems.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology Development

(U) COST: (Dollars in Thousands)

| PROJECT<br>NUMBER &<br>TITLE | FY 1996<br>ACTUAL                  | FY 1997<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1998<br>ESTIMATE | FY 1999<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2000<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2001<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2002<br>ESTIMATE | FY 2003<br>ESTIMATE | TO<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL<br>PROGRAM |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| R1050                        | Manufacturing Technology<br>83,139 | 84,397              | *                   | 35,348              | 25,917              | 26,794              | 27,371              | 27,993              | CONT.          | CONT.            |

\*Funded at \$36,000 thousand in FY 1998 using carryover from FY 1997.

A. (U) MISSION DESCRIPTION AND BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION: The Manufacturing Technology (MANTECH) Program is intended to improve the productivity and responsiveness of the U.S. defense industrial base by funding the development of manufacturing technologies. The MANTECH program, by providing seed funding for the development of moderate to high risk process and equipment technology, permits contractors to upgrade their manufacturing capabilities. Ultimately, the program aims to produce high-quality weapon systems with shorter lead times and reduced acquisition costs. Major areas of endeavor both underway and planned include: advanced manufacturing technology for electronics assembly, laser metalworking, flexible computer manufacturing, composites, metalworking and welding technology. The MANTECH program is being integrated into the Joint Mission Area/Support Area and Joint Warfare Operational Capability process and will utilize the results of these initiatives as appropriate in the program planning process.

The MANTECH program is aimed at achieving affordability in the acquisition of weapons systems by inserting manufacturing process solutions early into the design phase to reduce lifecycle costs, improve schedules and ensure quality.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROJECT NUMBER: R1050

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology  
Development

PROJECT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology

(U) PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PLANS:

1. (U) FY 1996 ACCOMPLISHMENTS: (While the control amount for FY 1996 is \$83,139 thousand, the actual execution amount is \$73,542 thousand. This includes \$27,803 thousand of FY 1995 carryover and \$45,739 thousand of FY 1996 funds. \$37,400 thousand of FY 1996 funds is being forward financed to FY 1997.)

(U) The Navy MANTECH program executes a significant amount of its projects through its Centers of Excellence. The technical efforts performed are reflected throughout the taxonomy.

- (U) (\$500) Manufacturing and Engineering Systems: Completed efforts in development and implementation of Product Data Exchange System conformance testing. Initiated efforts for a National Advanced Manufacturing Testbed.
- (U) (\$15,928) Composites Processing and Fabrication: Initiated effort for Phase II of the Advanced Fiber Placement project. Initiated efforts to start the Composite Affordability Initiative. Completed fabrication of composites electronics enclosures; high thermal conductivity pitch fibers; and recycling of scrap materials. Continued efforts in Low Observable technology; resin transfer molding; topside structures; and in-situ fiber placement.
- (U) (\$8,457) Electronics Processing and Fabrication: Initiate a call for White Papers on the Mercury Cadmium Telluride Sensors for Bulk Manufacturing. Initiate a Broad Agency Announcement for the Power Electronics Building Blocks effort. Continue process improvement projects for the EA-6B aircraft. Replicated hybrid optics in durable materials and low cost manufacture of focal plane arrays. Continued efforts in automated assembly of fine pitch devices.
- (U) (\$34,407) Metals Processing and Fabrication: Completed efforts in automated deburring and chamfering of turbine engine components. Continued efforts for laser processing of Nickel Aluminum; laser processing techniques for naval materials; surface engineering thrusts; micro and nano fabrication; wear and corrosion resistant systems; electron beam physical vapor disposition; spray metal forming, modeling of clamping distortions and prediction of gear accuracy in gear

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROJECT NUMBER: R1050

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology  
Development

PROJECT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology

grinding; performance testing of ausformed finished gears; rapid response for drive trains; and navy metrology lab. Continued efforts in advanced fabrication techniques such as semi-solid processing, power consolidation and welding support of ship and submarine applications.

- (U) (\$7,452) Advanced Industrial Practices: Continued factory surveys of defense and commercial companies, defense laboratories and activities and academia. Continued developing enhancements of the Program Managers Workstation to further support technical risk assessment for the Surface Ship Torpedo Defense program, the Standard Missile II program, and others.
  - (U) (\$6,798) Other: Continued work on the Multi-Function Self-Aligned Gate project supporting the Cooperative Engagement Capabilities program office. Completed the Supercritical Fluid Processing of Energetics project. Continued the Ammonium Dinitramide Manufacturing Technology initiative in support of energetic materials. Continued efforts for the nine Ship Panels for the National Shipbuilding Research Program. Satisfied termination costs for a cost-shared contractual arrangement with Amoco Corporation due to a Termination for Convenience of the Government from FY92. Provided engineering technical support funding to various field activities and laboratories to support ongoing MANTECH projects.
2. (U) FY 1997 PLAN: (While the control amount for FY 1997 is \$84,397 thousand, the actual execution amount is \$85,797 thousand. This reflects the \$37,400 thousand being forward financed from FY 1996 and \$48,397 thousand in FY 1997 funds. \$36,000 thousand of FY 1997 funds is being forward financed to FY 1998.)
- (U) The Navy MANTECH program executes a significant amount of its projects through its Centers of Excellence. The technical efforts performed are reflected throughout the following taxonomy.
    - (U) (\$157) Manufacturing and Engineering Systems: Continue work on STEP Conformance Testing.
    - (U) (\$14,500) Composites and Processing Fabrication: Continue the Composites Affordability initiative, Rapid Response projects, Composites Shipboard Electronic Cabinets, Ship Topside Structure Demonstration, Composite

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROJECT NUMBER: R1050

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology  
Development

PROJECT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology

Ventilation Ducting for Shipboard Applications, Carbon-Carbon Manufacturing Improvement, and Z-Direction Reinforcement for Composite Laminates. Complete Manufacturing Technology for Composites Marine Control Surfaces, Advanced Fiber Placement (Phase II), In-Situ Fiber Placement, Low Observable Honeycomb Core Manufacturing and Injection Molded Thermoplastic Composite Bearing Cages.

- (U) (\$18,079) Electronics Processing and Fabrication: Initiate the following electro-optics projects: Sapphire Dome Coatings, Diode Pump Erbium Glass Laser Range Finders, Low Cost Manufacture of Infrared Focal Plane Arrays, Fiber Optic Velocity Sensor Manufacturing, and Manufacture Automation of Monolithic Ring Gyros. Continue Diamond Film Packaging for Transmit/Receive Modules, Simulation and Modeling for Electronically Steerable Arrays, Enhanced Fault Isolation, Flexible Manufacturing of Microwave Vacuum Electronic Devices. Continue manufacturing work on the Power Electronics Building Block program.
- (U) (\$28,361) Metals Processing and Fabrication: Complete final documentation on the Cast Ductile Iron Projectiles and Bombs efforts. Continue Condition Based Maintenance, Gear Hob Wear/Breakage Monitoring, Marine Corps Rotocraft, Cutting Tools Coatings, Net Shape Finishing of Gears by Ausforming and Laser Processing of Nickel Aluminum. Continue Titanium Welding, Weld Fumes, Weld Residual Stress and Distortion, and the Programmable Automated Welding System projects. Complete Superplastic Forming of Aluminum Aircraft Assemblies, Advanced Optimized Weldment Properties, and Knowledge Integrated Solution Heat Treatment Process for Turbine Engines. Complete Development of Hot Isostatic Pressing Modeling System for Large Complex Parts, Powder Injection Molding of Naval Weapon Systems, Optimized Atomization of Magnesium Power and Computer Prediction of Hot Tears and Hot Cracks in Precision Casting. Continue Semi Solid Forming Technology for Titanium Fluid Handling Components, Centrifugally Cast Titanium Bronze Components, and Commercialization of Advanced Welding Consumables.
- (U) (\$8,970) Advanced Industrial Practices: Continue identification of best management and manufacturing practices to be utilized in achieving acquisition reform. Continue enhancements of the Program Managers Workstation and update as needed. Continue Program Managers Workstation courses at Defense Systems

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROJECT NUMBER: R1050

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology  
Development

PROJECT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology

Management College. Continue the identification of environmental best practices for use in partnership with EPA, University of Maryland and White House Environmental Office. Continue Shock Reduction of Hull Planing Boats, Research in Shipboard Sensors, Integrating Fire-Tolerant Design and Fabrication of Composite Ship Structures, Motion Sickness and Anti-Motion Sickness Treatment, and the Environmental Resource Information Center in support of the MANTECH shipbuilding initiatives.

-- (U) (\$13,512) Other: Finish Phase II of Spray Metal Forming project. Complete manufacturing effort on the Transmit Receive Modules for the Cooperative Engagement Capabilities program. Continue repair technology rapid response projects, Ball Valve Repair Process Improvement, Shearography System Development in support of the depots and shipyards. Continue Low Cost Charge Munitions Manufacturing, Improved Technology for Line Charge Manufacturing and Ammonium Dinitramide Manufacturing in support of energetics materials.

- (U) (\$2,218) Portion of extramural program reserved for Small Business Innovation Research Assessment in accordance with 15 USC 638.

3. (U) FY 1998 PLAN: (While the control amount for FY 1998 is \$0, the actual execution amount is \$36,000 thousand. This reflects FY 1997 carryover to FY 1998.)

- (U) The Navy MANTECH program executes a significant amount of its projects through the Centers of Excellence. The technical efforts performed are reflected throughout the following taxonomy:

-- (U) (\$9,800) Composites and Processing Fabrication - continue efforts in composite shipboard electronic cabinets, continue the Composites Affordability Initiative, initiate a Topside Structure project, continue efforts with the NAVSEA Lean Ship initiative. Continue work supporting the F414 Engine Demonstration with GE.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROJECT NUMBER: R1050

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology  
Development

PROJECT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology

- (U) (\$6,100) Electronics Processing and Fabrication - Continue Phase I efforts on the Power Electronic Building Block manufacturing plan, continue the AEGIS electronics demonstration, continue Flexible manufacturing of microwave vacuum electronic devices, continue Diamond Film Packaging for Transmit Receive Modules, continue Enhanced Fault Isolation project, continue Sapphire Dome Coatings, continue Diode Pump Erbium Glass Laser Range Finders, continue Low Cost Manufacture of Infrared Focal Plane Arrays, continue Fiber Optic Velocity Sensor Manufacturing, and continue Manufacture Automation of Monolithic Ring Gyros.
- (U) (\$7,300) Metals Processing and Fabrication - Continue efforts in Centrifugally Cast Titanium Carbide Bronze Implements, continue Semi-Solid Metalworking Technology for Titanium Fluid Handling Components, continue Commercialization of Advanced Welding Consumables, continue Titanium Welding, continue Weld Residual Stress and Distortion, continue Modeling of Clamping Distortions and Prediction of Gear Accuracy, continue laser Processing of Nickel Aluminum Bronze, and continue Non-Contract Highspeed Gear Inspection, continue Adhesive Bondline Integrity, continue Programmable Automated Welding System, and continue Underwater Wet Welding.
- (U) (\$5,500) Advanced Industrial Practices - Continue efforts in identifying best commercial practices to be incorporated into the Acquisition Reform regime. Initiate efforts with NAVSEA to support the Lean Ship Initiative. Continue Non-Toxic Pigment Substitute for Chromium in Primer for Aluminum Substrates, continue Simulation Based Design initiatives, continue Environmental Resource Information Center, continue Research in Shipboard Sensors and continue Effective Aluminum Catamaran Structure Extrusions.
- (U) (\$7,300) Other - Continue projects in the repair technology arena that support the depots and shipyards such as Supercritical CO2 Parts Cleaning, Ball Valve Repair Process Improvement, Shearography System Development, and Reverse and Re-Engineering Technical Data Generation System. Continue the Ammonium Dinitramide and Composite Propellants projects in support of energetic materials. Continue enhancing technology transfer efforts at the Technology Transfer Center. Provide funding for the shipboard circuit breaker manufacturing initiative for qualification of new circuit breaker suppliers.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROJECT NUMBER: R1050

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology  
Development

PROJECT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology

4. (U) FY 1999 PLAN:

- (U) (\$35,348) The funding provided will be allocated to high priority efforts as approved by the MANTECH Executive Steering Committee. High priority projects will fall within the three top areas: Composites, Electronics and Metalworking. Efforts will be continued in energetics materials, repair technology, shipbuilding, and best manufacturing practices.

B. (U) PROGRAM CHANGE SUMMARY:

|                                        | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| (U) FY 1997 President's Budget:        | 85,228         | 35,526         | 31,771         | 27,539         |
| (U) Adjustments from FY 1997 PRESBUDG: | -2,089         | +48,871        | -31,771        | +7,809         |
| (U) FY 1998/1999 PRESBUDG Submission:  | 83,139         | 84,397         | *              | 35,348         |

\*Being funded with \$36,000 thousand of FY 1997 carryover funding.

(U) CHANGE SUMMARY EXPLANATION:

(U) Funding: FY 1996 adjustment is due to Jordanian rescission (-98), administrative and personal services rescission (-282), SBIR assessment (-1,777), and update to reflect actual execution (+68). \$37,400 thousand of FY 1996 funds are being forward financed to fund FY 1997 efforts. FY 1997 adjustment is due to Congressional increase (+52,474) and Congressional Undistributed Reductions (-3,603). FY 1998 adjustment (-31,771) is due to \$36,000 thousand of FY 1997 funds being used to forward finance FY 1998 efforts. FY 1999 was increased (+8,073) to

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROJECT NUMBER: R1050

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology  
Development

PROJECT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology

fund the program at \$36M with reductions due to Navy Working Capital Fund and a minor pricing adjustment (-133) and inflation (-131).

(U) Schedule: Not applicable.

(U) Technical: Not applicable.

C. (U) OTHER PROGRAM FUNDING SUMMARY: Not applicable.

(U) RELATED RDT&E: Not applicable.

D. (U) SCHEDULE PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROJECT NUMBER: R1050

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Industrial Preparedness  
and Manufacturing Technology

PROJECT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology

A. (U) PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN: (\$ in thousands)

| Project Cost Categories       | <u>FY 1996</u> | <u>FY 1997</u> | <u>FY 1998</u> | <u>FY 1999</u> |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| a. Process Development        | 68,977         | 79,364         | 33,000         | 33,000         |
| b. Program Management Support | 4,565          | 6,433          | 3,000          | 2,348          |
| Total                         | 73,542*        | 85,797**       | 36,000***      | 35,348         |

\*Reflects FY 1996 actual execution. This includes \$27,800 thousand of FY 1995 carryover and \$45,739 thousand of FY 1996 funds.

\*\*Reflects FY 1997 actual execution. This includes \$37,400 thousand of FY 1996 carryover and \$48,397 thousand in FY 1997 funds.

\*\*\*Funded at \$36,000 thousand in FY 1998 using carryover from FY 1997.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROJECT NUMBER: R1050

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Industrial Preparedness  
and Manufacturing Technology

PROJECT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology

B. (U) BUDGET ACQUISITION HISTORY AND PLANNING INFORMATION: (\$ in thousands)  
PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS

| <u>Contractor/Go<br/>vernment<br/>Performing<br/>Activity</u> | <u>Contract<br/>Method/<br/>Fund Type<br/>Vehicle</u> | <u>Award/<br/>Oblig<br/>Date</u> | <u>Perform<br/>Activity<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Project<br/>Office<br/>EAC</u> | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Product Development                                           |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                        |                          |
| GLCC                                                          | C/BAA                                                 | 1995                             | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 57,000                                   | 15,928                    | 14,000                    | 6,500                     | TBD                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| CTC                                                           | SS/CPFF                                               | 1988                             | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 128,495                                  | 20,000                    | 20,000                    | 5,800                     | TBD                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| EWI                                                           | C/BAA                                                 | 1996                             | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 2,017                                    | 2,983                     | 3,100                     | 1,000                     | TBD                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| ACI                                                           | C/BAA                                                 | 1995                             | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 0                                        | 3,500                     | 4,500                     | 5,776                     | TBD                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| UNO                                                           | C/BAA                                                 | 1994                             | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 14,000                                   | 5,252                     | 6,000                     | 2,000                     | TBD                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| PSU                                                           | C/CPFF                                                | 1992                             | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 28,320                                   | 7,500                     | 3,600                     | 800                       | TBD                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| BFTC                                                          | C/CA                                                  | 1994                             | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 750                                      | 0                         | 9,000                     | 2,500                     | TBD                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| PTI                                                           | C/IDIO                                                | 1992                             | CONT.                               | CONT.                             | 17,541                                   | 2,300                     | 3,500                     | 3,500                     | TBD                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Amoco                                                         | C/CPFF                                                |                                  | UNK                                 | UNK                               | UNK                                      | 2,395                     | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | UNK                      |
| TBD                                                           | TBD                                                   | TBD                              | UNK                                 | UNK                               | UNK                                      | 0                         | 2,000                     | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | UNK                      |
| NSWC-D                                                        | WX                                                    | 1996                             | UNK                                 | UNK                               | UNK                                      | 2,000                     | 250                       | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | UNK                      |
| NAWC-WD                                                       | WX                                                    | 1996                             | UNK                                 | UNK                               | UNK                                      | 2,000                     | 250                       | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | UNK                      |
| IPI                                                           | C/CPFF                                                | 1995                             | UNK                                 | UNK                               | 4,000                                    | 274                       | 2,700                     | 3,000                     | 0                         | 0                      | 9,974                    |
| Miscellaneous                                                 |                                                       |                                  |                                     |                                   |                                          | 9,410                     | 16,897                    | 5,124                     | TBD                       | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

Support and Management: Not applicable.

Test and Evaluation: Not applicable.

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROJECT NUMBER: R1050

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Industrial Preparedness  
and Manufacturing Technology

PROJECT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology

|                                 | <u>Total<br/>FY 1995<br/>&amp; Prior</u> | <u>FY 1996<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1997<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1998<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 1999<br/>Budget</u> | <u>To<br/>Complete</u> | <u>Total<br/>Program</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal Product Development    | 321,618                                  | 73,542                    | 85,797                    | 36,000                    | 35,348                    | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |
| Subtotal Support and Management | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Subtotal Test and Evaluation    | 0                                        | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                      | 0                        |
| Total Project                   | 321,618                                  | 73,542                    | 85,797                    | 36,000                    | 35,348                    | CONT.                  | CONT.                    |

C. (U) FUNDING PROFILE: Not applicable.

# UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

FY 1998/1999 RDT&E,N PROGRAM ELEMENT/PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

DATE: February 1997

BUDGET ACTIVITY: 7

PROGRAM ELEMENT: 0708011N

PROJECT NUMBER: R1050

PROGRAM ELEMENT TITLE: Industrial Preparedness  
and Manufacturing Technology

PROJECT TITLE: Manufacturing Technology

This page intentionally blank.

# UNCLASSIFIED